NATURE

Vol. 141 SATURDAY, JUNE 25, 1938 No. 3582

CONTENTS

	PAGE
Prehistory in South Africa	1115
Life Work of Elliot Smith	1117
Genetics of Developmental Processes. By Prof. J. B. S. Haldane, F.R.S.	1118
Sound Waves. By Ll. S. L.	1119
Towards a World Encyclopædia. By Prof. Allan Ferguson	1120
The Christie Hospital and Holt Radium Institute, Manchester	1124
Recent Developments in the Geology of the U.S.S.R. By Prof. N. N. Gornostayev	1127
Obituary Notices:	
Dr. Géza de Horváth. By W. E. China	1129
Sir Edward Denham, G.C.M.G., K.B.E.	1129
News and Views	1130
Letters to the Editor:	
Kramers' Absorption Law in Astrophysical Problems.—T. L. Page	1137
Mechanism of the Primary Photodissociation Process of Organic Molecules.—Prof. R. G. W. Norrish, F.R.S.	1138
Possibility of the Formation of Cyclols from Simple Peptides.—Prof. Kurt H. Meyer and W. Hohenemser	1138
A New Nitrogen Line.—Prof. Joseph Kaplan	1139
Possible Presence of Metastable Atoms of Nitrogen (^2P) in the High Atmosphere.—René Bernard	1140
Quantitative Measurement of Vitamin B_1 by the Thiochrome Reaction.—Dr. Magnus Pyke	1141
Scotopic Luminosity Curve and the Absorption Spectrum of Visual Purple.—Elek Ludvigh	1141
Cosmological Theory.—Dr. F. L. Arnot	1142
Thermal Expansion and 'Co-operative Phenomena'.—Dr. Robert Eisenschitz	1143
Occurrence of *Zelleriella*, an Opalinid Ciliate, in South Africa.—Dr. H. Sandon	1143
Irregular Mitosis and Meiosis induced by Acenaphthene.—Prof. Dontcho Kostoff	1144
Decomposition Reactions of Organic Compounds in the Gaseous State.—Prof. M. W. Travers, F.R.S.	1145
Research Items	1146
The Physical Society	1149
New Science Block at Malvern College	1149
The Structure of Benzene	1150
A Stone Age Rock-Shelter in South Africa	1151
Submarine Light Measurements	1152
Science News a Century Ago	1153
University Events	1153
Societies and Academies	1154
Recent Scientific and Technical Books	Supp. v

Editorial and Publishing Offices:

MACMILLAN & CO., LTD., ST. MARTIN'S STREET, LONDON, W.C.2

Telephone Number: Whitehall 8831 Telegraphic Address: Phusis, Lesquare, London

The annual subscription rates are: £2 12 0 British Isles, £2 17 0 Foreign, payable in advance

Advertisements should be addressed to

T. G. Scott & Son, Ltd., 63 Ludgate Hill, London, E.C.4. Telephone Number: City 4211

Registered as a Newspaper at the General Post Office

All rights reserved

GERYK HIGH VACUUM PUMPS

ALL BRITISH

•

45 years ago we introduced the "Geryk"—the first practical mechanical high vacuum pump. Experience has enabled us to produce vacua, formerly unobtainable—e.g., ·01 millimetre off absolute vacua with single stage pumps, or up to ·00001 millimetre with the Duplex pattern.

•

2 cubic feet per minute is swept by 3-in. pump. Larger sizes up to 110 cubic feet per minute.

New pattern Geryk High Vacuum Pump

PULSOMETER ENGS. CO., LTD.
Nine Elms Ironworks, READING
39 Victoria St., LONDON, S.W.1

Write for LIST 2076

Pulsometer
TRADE MARK

RECENTLY PUBLISHED

"... . the best book on the theory of statistics that was ever written."—*Nature.*

AN INTRODUCTION TO THE THEORY OF STATISTICS

By G. UDNY YULE, C.B.E., M.A., F.R.S., and M. G. KENDALL, M.A.

This is the Eleventh Edition of this standard work on Statistics. The contents have been entirely revised, much having been re-written. All has been reset on larger page. New chapters are included on branches of the subject which are new, or have gained in importance. It is a book dealing throughout with fundamentals, and ten former editions bear eloquent witness to its value.

ELEVENTH EDITION. Medium 8vo. 570 pages.
Price 21s. net. Post 7d., Abroad 1s. 4d.

FROM CATALOGUE

BIOMATHEMATICS

BEING THE PRINCIPLES OF MATHEMATICS FOR STUDENTS OF BIOLOGICAL SCIENCE
By W. M. FELDMAN, M.D., B.S. (Lond.), M.R.C.P., F.R.S.E., F.R.A.S.

SECOND EDITION. Enlarged and Re-set. In Crown 8vo. 480 pages. With many worked numerical examples and 164 Diagrams.
Price 25s. net. Postage 6d., Abroad 10d.

"An excellent introduction, and worthy of great praise."—*Edinburgh Medical Journal.*

CHARLES GRIFFIN & CO., LTD.
42 DRURY LANE, LONDON, W.C.2

Bausch and Lomb

H.S. TYPE MICROSCOPE

Designed for all general laboratory work, will be found optically and mechanically dependable.
The stand has been designed along modern lines and gives extreme rigidity.
The divisible body tube allows for a binocular head to be added whenever required.

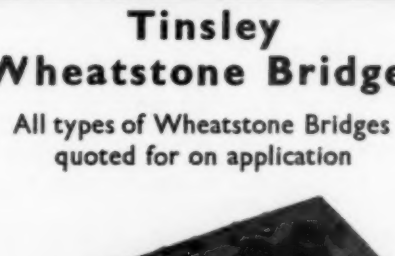
This is another B. & L. Outfit covered by a full guarantee.

Catalogue sent on request

BAUSCH & LOMB OPTICAL CO. LTD.
Africa House
KINGSWAY LONDON, W.C.2

Tinsley Wheatstone Bridges

All types of Wheatstone Bridges quoted for on application



Type 3375—D Switch Wheatstone Bridge

H. TINSLEY & CO.
Werndee Hall, South Norwood, London, S.E.25
Indian Agents: Adair, Dutt & Co., Ltd., Calcutta, Bombay, Madras

Editorial & Publishing Offices:
MACMILLAN & Co., LTD.
ST. MARTIN'S STREET
LONDON, W.C.2

Telegraphic Address:
PHUSIS, LESQUARE, LONDON

Telephone Number:
WHITEHALL 8831

Vol. 141 SATURDAY, JUNE 25, 1938 No. 3582

Prehistory in South Africa

IN a letter appearing in a recent issue of NATURE (June 4, p. 1010) Sir Arthur Keith, commenting on the significance of the Florisbad skull for the study of the origins and distribution of early racial types and its place in the African series of primitive forms of man, drew a remarkable, and at first sight startling, conclusion from a recent examination of a cast of the skull. Pointing, in full agreement, to the anatomical analysis by Dr. Alex. Galloway of the characters of the Florisbad find, from which it appears that Neanderthaloid characteristics are here found accompanying features such as occur in the Boskop skull—a 'modern' type, which Sir Arthur regards as proto-Bushman—he goes on to suggest that not only is Florisbad man a transitional form from Rhodesian man to Boskop man, as Dr. Galloway maintains, but also that he heralds the modern Hottentot and Bushman races of South Africa. The skull is, he says, "a mosaic of Rhodesian, Boskop and Bush characters".

Hence it would appear that Sir Arthur finds in the Florisbad skull a link in the chain of evidence for the theory of the continental evolution of modern racial types, which he put forward some two years ago (see NATURE, **138**, 194; Aug. 1, 1936), and for which he then sought support in the Mongoloid appearances which Prof. F. Weidenreich had detected in the teeth and jaws (and later found in the form of the nose) of Peking man.

It may not be out of place to note in this connexion that even Rhodesian man in certain characters shows an approach to the modern type, in contrast with the primitive facial skeleton—a contrast which moved the late Sir Grafton Elliot Smith to say at first sight that apparently the face was the latest feature to be affected by the evolutionary process. It will be remarked, however, that in the Florisbad skull it is the face, and more especially the forehead, in which the approach to the 'modern' is most marked.

Sir Arthur Keith's letter in NATURE, to which reference is made above, should be read in conjunction with the reference to the Florisbad find made by Mr. A. J. H. Goodwin in the course of a survey of recent advances in South African prehistory, which appears in the current issue of *Scientia* (iii), **32**, 1–6; 1938). Mr. Goodwin there points out that the Florisbad skull, which was found in association with extinct animal forms and stone implements by Dr. T. F. Dreyer in 1935 and has been studied by Prof. M. R. Drennan and others, after reconstruction, is the first specimen of a human skull from Africa which may be said to show true Neanderthal characteristics, if *H. Rhodesiensis* be excluded. A further point of importance and great interest, in view of Sir Arthur Keith's conclusions, to which he also refers, is the possibility of a relationship with Prof. Broom's Korana type and the Cape Flats skull. The significance of this will be appreciated if reference be made to the account of the physical characters and culture of the inhabitants of the Oakhurst rock-shelter (see p. 1146 and p. 1151), in which Prof. Drennan finds Hottentot characteristics in the skeletal remains of a people definitely not, or perhaps it should be said not yet, Hottentot in culture. We appear here to be getting very near a chain of positive evidence, with collateral support, for Sir Arthur Keith's independent suggestion that the Florisbad skull, as a transition from the Rhodesian skull to the Boskop type, heralds the modern Hottentot and Bushman races of South Africa.

A further link in the chain of argument is supplied by an account by Sir Arthur Smith Woodward of a fossil skull of an ancestral Bushman, found on the foreshore of the Blue Nile at Singa, about two hundred miles south of Khartoum (*Antiquity*, June 1938). He points out that this find is of great interest in view of the fact that it is now recognized that during the Pleistocene, and even during a later prehistoric period, there were in northern Africa human races related to the existing Bushman and the Hottentots of the south; while the shape of the skull in some of the early Egyptians suggests relationship to the Bushman.

This specimen was found in February 1924, by Mr. W. G. R. Bond, then governor of the Fung Province of the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan. It was embedded in a limestone concretion, a few feet above low-river level. It is still partly embedded in the hard matrix, but it has been cleaned enough to exhibit its principal characteristics.

Without entering into the detailed description of the skull given by Sir Arthur, his main conclusions may be mentioned. The skull, it is said, is shorter and wider than the ordinary skulls of Bushmen, but its proportions are not very different from those of a few exceptional examples. It resembles the Bushman, first in the fullness of the frontal region and the slight longitudinal keel in its upper part; secondly, in the flattening of the middle part of the cranial roof; and thirdly, in the prominence of the large parietal bosses and the medium longitudinal depression between them. Other resemblances need not detain us; but the differences are no less important from the point of view with which we are here concerned. For this Singa skull differs from the Bushman in the greater prominence of the supraorbital ridges and in the forward curve of the nasal bones, which indicate a less shortened facial region. It may indeed, Sir Arthur concludes, be regarded as belonging to an ancestral Bushman type, in which the face has not yet shrunken. It is, therefore, especially significant that although Sir Arthur considers that this skull differs from all human skulls hitherto described as found fossil in North Africa, it presents certain resemblances with the skulls found at Afalou-bou-Rhummel in Algeria by Dr. C. Arambourg; but, it is added, in its most important features it agrees still more closely with the Boskop skull, of which it appears to be a brachycephalic variant. The modern Bushman, says Sir Arthur, summing up, may be regarded as a degenerate localized type, with shortened face and protuberant brain-case, of a normal-sized vigorous race, once distributed widely in Africa.

To return to the Florisbad skull. Its special interest for the prehistorian lies in the precision with which it can be assigned to a cultural setting. The stone implements, which were found with the skull, of indurated shale, belong to the Middle Stone Age of South Africa. There is present in them, Mr. Goodwin points out, a very clear Mousterian tradition. The most typical form is a flat long triangular point, showing convergent flaking and a faceted butt. With this are later types, backed blades, parallel flakes and so on. Burins also occur. The culture is, in fact, a typical variant of the South African Middle Stone Age.

The special significance of the find in this relation is, as Mr. Goodwin goes on to indicate, that the discovery of Neanderthaloid characteristics in the skull in association with implements bearing Mousterian stigmata in South Africa is new. Hitherto, the skulls which have been found in certain association with implements of this general group have all belonged to the type of *H. sapiens*; but, he adds, until the chronological relationship between the Florisbad site and other Middle Stone Age deposits has been the subject of more detailed work, it is unfair to draw further conclusions. It may, however, be added that in the survey of the Vaal River gravels, which has been carried out by Dr. R. van Riet Lowe, as summarized by Mr. Goodwin, the Middle Stone Age is associated with the Third Wet Phase after the deposition of the youngest gravels, this being the third and latest of the three series of deposits which have been described. It is, however, significant that in South Africa the Middle Stone Age, though it has its origins in the Mousterian, would appear to have lasted considerably longer than in its European variant, and as it develops shows increasing influence of Upper Palæolithic type. The Later Stone Age diverges still further from any European cultures, and may best be related to the Capsian and later cultures of North Africa.

Lastly, to complete the picture, it may be mentioned that the Oakhurst Rock Shelter (see p.1151) presents a full history of the local facies of the Later Stone Age, ranging, after the temporary use of the shelter, from Smithfield *B* cultures to the latest forms in a developed Wilton, the closing phase of Old Stone Age.

Life Work of Elliot Smith

Sir Grafton Elliot Smith: a Biographical Record by his Colleagues. Edited by Warren R. Dawson. Pp. 272 + 3 plates. (London: Jonathan Cape, Ltd., 1938.) 12*s*. 6*d*. net.

TO Grafton Elliot Smith the pious hands of friends and colleagues have erected in this book "a monument more lasting than brass". A biographical sketch by Mr. Warren Dawson—based largely on letters written by Elliot Smith himself (for he preserved few or none addressed to him), two autobiographical fragments, of which the writing was interrupted by his death, and an account of his Cambridge days, also unfinished owing to the death of its author, Lord Rutherford, are followed by chapters, each contributed by someone most intimately in touch with him in a particular phase of his life or work.

After the period of formal education and training in Australia and at Cambridge, which closed with the acceptance of a professorial chair at Cairo in 1900, Elliot Smith's career, broadly speaking, was marked off into three phases: his work in Egypt from 1900 until 1909, of which an account supplementary to that of the main narrative, and dealing more particularly with his work in the Archæological Survey of Nubia, is given by Prof. F. Wood-Jones; secondly, his tenure of the chair of anatomy at Manchester from 1909 until 1919, which is recorded by Prof. J. S. B. Stopford; while Prof. H. A. Harris tells the story of the third period and the great work he carried out in the reorganization of his department at University College as professor of anatomy in the University of London from 1919 until the end. Prof. J. T. Wilson, formerly of Sydney, tells us of his early work as student and research worker, Dr. A. J. E. Cave surveys his contribution to knowledge in anatomy and neurology, and Dr. W. J. Perry, who was perhaps closest to him in the later part of his life, reviews his contribution to ethnological theory in the doctrine of the diffusion of culture and the origin of civilization in ancient Egypt.

The account of Elliot Smith's life and work given here is expository and descriptive rather than critical. The opposition with which his views on the diffusion of culture were greeted receives frequent mention; but no attempt is made to estimate how far, if at all, it was valid. It is treated throughout as negligible—a mere fluttering in academic dovecotes.

Apart from this weakness—and it is undoubtedly a weakness—this biography is a worthy tribute to a great man; and for once the eulogy of friends has drawn no distorted portrait. His loyalty to his friends was never failing and was repaid by a like devotion and understanding. Elliot Smith's one great failing, however, was an extreme sensitiveness to criticism, which reacted in a trenchant retort, too little apprehensive of a like sensitiveness in others. It veiled from many the essential kindliness, generosity and honesty that lay behind it all. It helped to obscure in the eyes of opponents the fact that Elliot Smith's work on both the physical and the cultural side of the study of man was essentially a logical and philosophic unity. His excursions into the cultural field, whatever their failings, were not merely the eccentric aberrations of genius, as many regarded them. It was this synthetic quality of his mind which led him, when at the close of the Great War he was deeply impressed by the significance of psychology, to formulate his conception of the study of man as a scheme of 'human biology'.

When Elliot Smith went from Australia to Cambridge, he was already well on the way to establishing a reputation as research worker and original thinker; but his appointment to the chair at Cairo was to exercise a decisive influence on his career. Within a very short time after this appointment his comparative studies of the mammalian brain had secured him a position of widely recognized authority. This he would have achieved in any environment which made research at all possible; but Egypt gave him something which he could have attained nowhere else. His examination of the technique of mummification and of the skeletal material brought to light in the archæological survey of Nubia, material extending over a prolonged period of time, gave him a new perspective in the investigation of the problems of human physical and cultural development. He was led in two directions: on one side are his contributions to palæopathology based upon the study of the evidence of disease, etc., in the skeletal remains of the ancient Egyptians, work continued by Prof. Wood-Jones; and on the other his analysis of the physical characters of the early population of Egypt, in which he detected the infiltration of a new race, the 'Armenoids', to whom he attributed the introduction of copper, with consequences in cultural development, upon which he enlarged in "The Ancient Egyptians" (1911).

This book many have considered contained some of his most original work in an all-round sense. W. H. R. Rivers, a few weeks after he himself had put before the anthropologists from the presidential chair of Section H at the Portsmouth meeting of the British Association analogous views on cultural development in the Pacific, wrote in a private letter that he had just read this book and was "wildly excited about it". Subsequent developments have perhaps tended to obscure the essential merits of a brilliant piece of research in racial analysis and history.

While these ideas concerning the racial history of the Mediterranean peoples and the cultures with which they were associated were incubating, Elliot Smith was no less busily engaged on his study of the development of the human brain, of which he gave the result to the world in his presidential address to the anthropological section at the Dundee meeting of the British Association in 1912. Possibly it would be no unfair judgment to say that it was at this point that Elliot Smith's work began to come to its full fruition. His correlation of the development of the brain and the acquisition of stereoscopic vision with the bodily modification and functional expansion, which made possible man's development in culture, are fundamental in all later studies of the course of human evolution; while his contributions to discussion of the specimens of early man which were discovered from time to time—Piltdown man, Rhodesian man, the London skull, *Australopithecus*, and above all Peking man, gave his views unquestioned authority. He was universally accepted as joint arbiter with Sir Arthur Keith on any and every skeletal fragment of early man in whatsoever quarter of the globe it might be found.

Such, in brief outline, are the salient features in a career in which Elliot Smith raised himself to an outstanding position among men of science of our time—a position in which his intellectual influence made itself felt far outside academic circles. It was in a measure the triumph of a personality, which impressed in one sense or another all who came into contact with him, and of which the essential qualities and their effect on his immediate circle may be gauged from the revealing volume for which we are indebted to Mr. Dawson and his collaborators.

Genetics of Developmental Processes

Physiological Genetics

By Prof. Richard Goldschmidt. (McGraw-Hill Publications in the Zoological Sciences.) Pp. ix + 375. (New York and London: McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 1938.) 24*s*.

PROF. GOLDSCHMIDT'S "Physiologische Theorie der Vererbung" was familiar to all serious students of genetics, and they will welcome the present book, in which the same ideas are developed in view of the last ten years' work of the author and others. The University of Berkeley, California, is fortunate in having been able to add Prof. Goldschmidt to its already world-famous school of genetics, and English students of genetics will be grateful for this book in their own language.

As an account of the genetics of developmental processes, it will prove indispensable. Among the most fascinating topics dealt with are the author's own work on the development of the wings in the 'vestigial' and 'truncate' series of allelomorphs in *Drosophila*, where the wing is normal in its early development, and lysis sets in later on, sometimes only after pupation. Sueffert found that the 'tails' on the wings of *Papilio podalirius* were produced by a similar process, which in some related species is gene-controlled. Equally interesting is Kühn's analysis, by genetical and physiological methods, of the determination of the wing pattern in *Ephestia kühniella*, and those of Zeleny, Hersh, Harnly, Plunkett and others on the temperature co-efficients of growth-rates in mutant forms.

While this book covers such topics as these very fully, it is somewhat deficient on the purely physiological side. It is startling that the name of Garrod is not even mentioned, although he was the first to show the importance of genetics for human physiology by his classical studies on alcaptonuria. Also the work of Beadle and Ephrussi on the precursors of the eye pigments in *Drosophila* is perhaps given less complete treatment than it deserves. This may be a matter of temperament. It is good, with Goldschmidt and Henke, to trace the path in the organism of an unidentified gene-controlled substance. It is better, with Beadle and Ephrussi, to be able to transfer it from one organism to another. But it is still better, perhaps, to obtain it in pure crystalline form, and to say, with Scott-Moncrieff or Penrose, that a particular gene is responsible for inserting a hydroxyl group at a particular point on the molecule. That at least is the reviewer's point of view. But it may well be that had Goldschmidt adopted it he would never have arrived at his extremely fruitful theory of the genic control of growth-rates.

Yet a more physiological outlook might have restrained the author from the rather revolutionary conclusions of the last chapter. Until recently he supported the view that different allelomorphs in the same locus merely differed quantitatively in the amount of gene substance which they contained. He has now reacted violently from this over-simple theory, and holds that there is no such thing as a normal, or wild type, gene. The chromosome is a physiological whole, and genes are merely steric re-arrangements of parts of it, altering its functions in various ways.

This is a natural reaction from the theory that the genes could be legitimately represented as points without parts of magnitude on a line. This was obviously a crude approximation to the truth. But it may still be very useful. It is just such work as Garrod's which, to the reviewer, seems to lead up to a truly physiological theory of the gene as an elementary organ with a definite function, and located in a definite region of a chromosome. The functions of the normal genes are concerned with those phases of intermediary metabolism which are upset in the mutants. On this view there is nothing strange in the possibility that two genes may overlap spatially, as for example the digestive and endocrine functions of the pancreas do. Nor is it surprising that a gene transplanted by a translocation may alter its function, as, for example, a pancreas discharging its juice to the outside through a fistula loses its digestive but not its endocrine function, or an ovary transplanted to a rabbit's ear secretes hormones of a male type. It may be that Goldschmidt has gone a little too far in his reaction from a crudely mechanistic gene theory. Mechanistic theories are not wholly true, but they are partly so; and the statement that an organism or a chromosome is a whole is no compensation for a lack of knowledge of its parts. Nevertheless, it is valuable that the case against the existence of wild type genes should be put so strongly as Goldschmidt has put it, if only to stimulate discussion.

I have only noticed one error in the book, where on p. 24, the fluid in the blebs of abnormal mouse embryos is said to be an extravasate. On the other hand, there are a number of passages in which the author does not use the normal English idiom, and where a revision would have been desirable. But these minor defects will not prevent geneticists from buying a book which is unique as a guide to the literature and stimulating even where it is perverse.

J. B. S. HALDANE.

Sound Waves

Sound Waves, their Shape and Speed: a Description of the Phonodeik and its Applications and a Report on a Series of Investigations made at Sandy Hook Proving Ground. By Prof. Dayton Clarence Miller. Pp. xi + 164. (New York: The Macmillan Co., 1937.) 12*s.* net.

IN "The Science of Musical Sounds", published in 1916, Prof. Dayton C. Miller made available the substance of a series of eight lectures he had given at the Lowell Institute in 1914. The treatment and presentation of his subject were dictated by those circumstances. Though the results of his own investigations rightly received a due share of attention, their description appeared in a setting of "elementary and well known material". Thus the phonodeik, with which the account of those investigations began, was not mentioned until page 78 was reached in a book which, excluding the appendix, contained 270 pages. Moreover, as was natural in a record of lectures in which the audience had a phonodeik before their eyes, the description of the instrument was somewhat brief.

In his new book "Sound Waves, their Shape and Speed", Prof. Miller has produced a story of his investigations which is the complement of his earlier work. Its pages give a straightforward description of his objectives, the methods of attack, the experimental difficulties to be overcome, the means adopted to that end, and a brief outline of the results. The word "story" is used advisedly; for it is this simplification of aim which lends to the book its very real interest. Prof. Miller is not describing a new field of knowledge; Georg S. Ohm and Hermann von Helmholtz had made its general characteristics known more than seventy-five years ago. He is giving a narrative of many years work which has filled in, by the most careful experiment, the details of a large part of the country traversed. That is why few instructed readers who begin the book will be able to lay it aside until they have reached the last page.

As its title implies, the book falls into two parts, dealing in turn with the shape of sound waves and with their speed. The first part sets out much that is of direct interest to musical men of science, particularly in these days when electronic organs are making us acquainted with the synthesis of musical sounds. The six plates have been selected

from the musician's point of view. Once the reader has realized, as he cannot fail to do from the description of the technique employed, that the photograph is that of a transverse vibration depicting, as it were diagrammatically, a longitudinal vibration of the most minute character in the air, the curves selected tell their own story. They are all capable of interpretation by the eye, and they cover in a representative manner results of a wide range of interest. Little knowledge of physics other than that which can be picked up by a careful reader is required for their interpretation.

The author gives a much fuller description of the phonodeik than appeared in his earlier book; and this will be useful to anyone interested in the details of his apparatus. In Prof. Miller's own words: "For the investigation of the tone quality of musical instruments, a permanent graphical record of the wave form of the sound seemed necessary; none of the methods for recording sound was sufficiently sensitive and free from influences producing distortion of the wave form." Dimensions and diagrams are given for the constructional details, but it may perhaps be suggested that, in a future edition, a couple of pages at the end of the book might record, for convenience of future reference, actual working drawings for the complete instrument in its final form.

A chapter is devoted to electric-spark photography of sound waves. While it contains little that is novel, it is useful for the excellent photographs it shows. Prof. Miller assumes in his readers a knowledge of the refractive effects, on light, of local variations in the density of air. Perhaps had he begun with a few sentences explaining this to help those who are not physicists, and even a preliminary diagram to show, as in modern textbooks on sound, the wave from the nose of a bullet as the envelope of a series of circles with their centres in its wake, the non-expert would have been encouraged to pursue Part 2, the general outline of which, so clearly described, should have interest for him, despite its technicalities and mathematical equations (which he can skip).

Part 2 deals with a number of experiments on the pressures from gun-fire and on the velocity of sound, which were made possible by exceptional opportunities available during, and just after, the Great War, at the Sandy Hook Proving Ground. Perhaps the most interesting section here is that describing the propagation of explosive sounds through air. Starting with Riemann's formula for the velocity of explosive sound, Prof. Miller describes the experimental precautions by which he was able to take account of the variables affecting his results. He found that "Simple approximate calculations led to the surprising and disturbing result that on a line at right angles to the axis [of fire of the gun], the apparent velocity was sometimes less than normal". The observations he then made led to the view "that the virtual source of the sound, and the centre of the developing wave front in its beginnings, are in effect shot out of the gun, with a speed which may be in excess of that of the projectile itself". The value of these observations is enhanced by the descriptions of the apparatus used and the mathematical analysis of the results. The final pages of the book are devoted to various determinations of the velocity of sound, to which Prof. Miller's own work makes a useful contribution.

The volume will find a place, for future reference, on the book-shelves of all who are interested in the several aspects of the subjects of which it treats.

LL. S. L.

Towards a World Encyclopædia

Encyclopædia Britannica—Book of the Year 1938:
being a Survey of the Principal Persons, Events, and Developments in various Spheres of Knowledge and Affairs during the Year 1937. Pp. xviii+742. (London: Encyclopaedia Britannica Co., Ltd., 1938.) 45*s*.

THE "Encyclopædia Britannica", in common with other institutions of world-wide fame, changes its methods to suit the demands of a changing era. Time was, when a batch of supplementary volumes might be added to the old to make a new edition. So the ninth edition of 1875–1889, reinforced by a massive group of supplements, appeared as the tenth edition of 1902, and this, which was destined to endure until 1911, was replaced in that year by an entirely recast edition, the eleventh—an edition still held in high esteem by those who love the detailed and technical scholarship of the older editions. The twelfth and thirteenth editions were made by adding supplementary volumes to this eleventh edition, and the fourteenth edition of 1931 was almost entirely new, giving expression to a policy which departed from that of the older editions in favour of a rather more popular though not necessarily less scholarly outlook.

But the hurrying years of our generation do not permit of seven- or ten-year intervals between

successive editions, and the publishers of the "Encyclopædia", recognizing this, have produced what is to be the first of a series of year-books. The volume under review deals with the movements and events of the year 1937, and it may perhaps be regarded as a step towards the realization of the World Encyclopædia of Mr. H. G. Wells. We say this advisedly, for the volume does certainly fulfil some of the objects of that vastly greater scheme. It does not shirk the discussion of contemporary political and social questions of the highest import; it treats them, in general, in an objective and rational fashion; it gives up-to-date and quantitative political and social statistics; and in many instances, though not in so many as one could wish, it provides pointers to fuller sources of information.

In this volume, the first of an annual series, it is legitimate to expect that many of the articles should deal, not only with developments in 1937, but also with the happenings of the last half-dozen years. Indeed, in some articles, one might reasonably look for a brief, but complete in outline, exposition of the topic in hand. This expectation is, on occasion, realized. Thus the article "Communism" over the initials "E. B." is, as one might have expected it to be, a perfect thumb-nail sketch of the subject. The events of the civil war in Spain are outlined from the Spanish elections of February 1936. On the other hand, the story of the Abyssinian tragedy would seem to be completely inadequate, the events of 1937 being summed up in sixteen lines of text, and no attempt being made, under any obvious heading, to give even in bare outline, the course of the events that led up to the surrenders of the early months of 1937.

It is not easy to devise a fair test for the usefulness of a volume which covers such an immense range of topics, which deals with such vast masses of factual detail. It would be easy (and completely misleading) to put on record occasional instances where the information desired was not forthcoming. The most trustworthy test is to use the volume constantly over a period of some weeks and to note how frequently one is let down. This method has been tried with surprisingly good results. On matters of general interest such as the variation in income tax during the post-War period, the criminal statistics of the year 1937, the acreage under root crops, the statistics of rearmament, the Budget, broadcasting, progress in art, music and philosophy, in international trade and international law, detailed and clear information was at once forthcoming. This is also true of more obscure and detailed matters. Thus, to chronicle one example from a score or more of such samplings, information was sought concerning the membership of the communist parties in England and in France. The numbers were listed and easily run down (*c.* 10,000 and 280,000 respectively). Again, a remarkable change, of recent months, has occurred in the attitude of this party to the policy of a 'United Front', and the year-book, consulted on the matter, points to the reason for this change in a manifesto emanating from the Comintern (the Third, or Communist International) in which the masses in democratic and fascist countries are urged "to work for the establishment of a United Front of anti-fascist forces"! This is but one sample of the minute detail to which the articles condescend, and it speaks volumes for the high standard of the writing and the skill of the editing that so much detail may be filled in without blurring the larger outlines.

The scientific and educational articles do not call for detailed treatment. They are, in the main, written in simple language. No important recent developments are omitted, and advances in the applications of science are fully recorded and explained. Atomic physics; the latest discoveries in biochemistry and in cancer research; developments in power supply: improvements in public and private illumination and its measurement; the design of the latest giant telescope; it would be easy to draw up a list of articles dealing with advances in science, pure and applied, which should exceed this review in length, and would still form but a sample of the part of the volume devoted to matters of scientific interest.

It is an almost impossible task to sum up, in a few phrases which shall not be misleading, the contribution made to the welfare of our society by a massive year-book such as this. Its articles are full, critical and written in clear and non-technical language; they miss little of importance and chronicle many obscure and trivial events—trivial, that is, purely by comparison with some of the happenings of world importance which receive full consideration. War clouds may be gathering; the structure of civilized society may show ominous cracks and fissures; but these are no reasons why we should not interest ourselves in the latest developments in ballet music, the doings of the National Baseball Association, or the whereabouts of Inaccessible Island. Political events are treated in a liberal and objective spirit, though here and there, *rari nantes in gurgite vasto*, articles may be found written in such a spirit of caution as to result in a presentation of meagre, though accurate, detail; the index is a work of art which immensely reduces the labour of search; the production leaves nothing to be desired.

The book may fairly be classed among the indispensables, and one can heartily wish to it and to its successors a complete and unqualified success.

ALLAN FERGUSON.

Vergleichende Morphologie der höheren Pflanzen
Von Prof. Dr. Wilhelm Troll. Band 1: Vegetationsorgane. Teil 1, Lieferung 2. Pp. 173–508. (Berlin: Gebrüder Borntraeger, 1937.) 27 gold marks.

ON the first page of this second "Lieferung" of Part I of the first volume, in continuation of the introduction to the main heading, "The Construction of the Shoot and Shoot-systems", the author discusses the 'phyton-theory' of Schultz, Gaudichaud and Celakovsky, but rejects it as not taking account of the structure prevailing at the stem-apex.

Section I of the main thesis on shoot-construction deals with nodes and internodes. Section II treats of the shoot-axis and leaf. Genuine cases of *terminal* foliar organs exist, but they are regarded as derivative. A chapter is devoted to the cortication and alation of the stem by leaf-bases. Leafless shoots form the topic of another chapter, and the rhizophore of *Selaginella* is described and its morphological nature discussed. The author concludes that a comparative and experimental study of the problem shows that the rhizophore is decidedly a modified *stem*. The leafless shoots of Psilotales are described.

In Section III many pages are devoted to the "Phenomena of Lateral Symmetry in the Structure and Leaf-formation of Shoots". 'Flattened shoots' are described in detail. The phylloclades of *Asparagus*, *Ruscus*, etc., are regarded as of shoot nature.

The final section of this "Lieferung" is concerned with the large subject of branching. That of the Pteridophytes and Lycopsida is discussed. Considerable space is devoted to the Lepidophytes from the Coal-period. In particular, the *Stigmaria*-problem is fully dealt with. After a special comparison of *Stigmaria* with the mature and seedling structures of *Selaginella spinulosa* and its rhizophores, the author concludes that *Stigmaria* and the rhizophores of *Selaginella* may be regarded, not as a mere "parallel modification" as Scott stated, but as strictly homologous structures.

As in the first "Lieferung", so in this one, the subject-matter is illustrated throughout by very numerous and excellent figures and photographs.

W. C. W.

The Metabolism of the Frog's Heart
By A. J. Clark, M. G. Eggleton, P. Eggleton, R. Gaddie, C. P. Stewart. (Edinburgh Medical Monographs.) Pp. xii+308. (Edinburgh and London: Oliver and Boyd, 1938.) 15*s*. net.

THIS useful monograph contains a full and critical summary of recent work on the chemical processes in the frog's heart and their relation to muscular activity. So much of our knowledge of muscle physiology is based upon those peculiar and highly specialized organs, the muscles of the hind legs of the frog, that information from other sources is needed as a corrective to one-sided views.

On the whole, heart muscle seems to be a more generalized type of tissue than skeletal. As the authors point out, the frog's heart (and perhaps any heart) is not well adapted to correlating energy exchanges, expressed as heat, tension or work, with chemical processes. For this purpose a muscle with straight parallel fibres capable of developing high tensions is necessary. To compensate for these defects, the frog's heart is well suited to measuring the chemical processes themselves, though on account of its small size a very refined technique is needed. The development of this technique has been almost entirely the work of Prof. A. J. Clark and his colleagues at Edinburgh during the past ten years. They are also responsible for most of the results.

The subjects dealt with are as follow: the structure and chemical composition of the heart; oxygen usage and its relation to carbohydrate and non-carbohydrate metabolism; anærobic processes; phosphorus metabolism; the effects of asphyxia and certain depressants on the heart's activity. There follows a discussion of the way the heart's metabolism varies with changes in the electrical and mechanical responses, and of the light these processes throw on the fundamental nature of muscular activity. The last chapter gives a useful comparison of the frog's heart with other types of muscle. There is an appendix on methods.

Through the Great Arid Filter (Man's Drift to Europe)
By A. J. McInerny. Pp. 46. (Otley, Yorks: The Author, c/o Printerdom, 1938.) 2*s*.

MR. McINERNY here elaborates further and in some considerable detail his theory of the part played by the desert in the development of the more advanced races. It is a special adaptation of the more general theory of the influence of geographical environment in moulding man and his culture; but whereas it is most generally held that arable land is an essential condition of progress, the initial stages of cultivation being regarded as the first step towards the higher forms of civilization, the author on the contrary holds to 'thermal aridity' as the efficient cause. The stimulating effect of the solar energy and wide range of variation in temperature of the desert, it is maintained, has transformed non-progressive jungle man into the progressive white races of Europe. On this view, the long-headed races are a product of the desert belt extending from Africa to India, of which the Sahara is the most important section, and the broad- or round-heads emerge from the area of the Caspian. The 'Brown Race', cutting across this desert belt, represents an intermediate stage in the development. In the Far East the Chinese are regarded as the equivalent of the Egyptians, their further development having been arrested for reasons which are stated, while the Japanese represent the Europeans, the efficient cause here being the Gobi Desert.

Mr. McInerny has applied his theory to racial distributions, past and present, with no little ingenuity, and makes it something more than plausible; but until the mental processes underlying progress are more fully understood, as well as the effect of the reactions to 'thermal aridity', it cannot be accepted hastily as proved. In the cultural context, the hypothesis seems to postulate a stimulus which at times is rather remote.

A Short History of Naval and Marine Engineering
By Eng.-Capt. Edgar C. Smith. Pp. xix+376+16 plates. (Cambridge: At the University Press, 1938.) 18*s.* net.

AS the editor of *Engineering* points out in his foreword, most of the material in this work has appeared in the pages of that journal, but its re-issue in book form is more than justified. The author, who is now president of the Newcomen Society, has traced the development of marine engineering from the early reciprocating engine to the turbine and diesel, and from the rectangular flue boiler working at less than 5 lb./in.² to the forced circulation boiler of to-day. So much of the corresponding development in the field of naval architecture as is required to make a complete picture is also described.

While not in any way a text-book in the conventional sense, a perusal of this book should be as inspiring to the student as it should be attractive to the non-technical reader, to whom more especially the accounts of early voyages of steam vessels will appeal. As a work of reference, it will have lasting value; the index is excellent, and an extensive bibliography is scattered through the text.

In a chapter on the turbine, an intensely interesting light is thrown on the genius of Watt. The author tells us that in a letter full of calculations to Boulton in 1784, after hearing of the re-invention by Kempelen of what was in effect Hero's reaction turbine, Watt wrote with uncanny vision: "So that you see the whole success of the machine depends on the possibility of prodigous velocities . . . in short without god makes it possible for things to move 1000 feet pr' [i.e., per second] it can not do much harm".

A plea must be made to the author to apply in the next edition the correct epithet to ship-model testing tanks. That of Froude the elder may well have been experimental, but to-day, in an experiment tank, it is only the models which are experimental. G. V. B.

Elektrotechnische Berichte
unter Mitwirkung des Verbandes Deutscher Elektrotechniker e.V., herausgegeben von Franz Moeller VDE, Berlin. Band 4, Heft 6, 15 Januar, 1938. 6 Bde. yearly. (Berlin: J. Springer.) 48 gold marks each.

THE advent of a major abstracting journal is an event of considerable importance in the scientific world. The subject of this one is electrical engineering. Existing periodicals devoted to abstracting, or indexing, electrotechnical literature are thirteen in number. If we except the *Deutches Rundfunkschriftum* and the *Wireless Engineer*, which include a number of articles of less importance, hitherto no journal has included so many abstracts on electrical engineering as *Science Abstracts* B, and this contains only some three thousand five hundred in a year.

The new journal appears in fortnightly parts, forming six complete volumes annually, and comprising altogether a total of seven thousand abstracts, of which from four thousand to four thousand five hundred are taken from purely electrotechnical periodicals, while the remainder come from journals dealing with general science or cognate subjects, or represent notices of books. The length of the abstracts varies considerably, apparently being adjusted according to the values at which the articles are appraised.

The titles of the articles are quoted, as they should be, in the language of the original, and are also translated into German. The fact that the abstracts are in German is a drawback to English readers. But this difficulty is overcome to a large extent by classifying each abstract minutely by means of the decimal classification, several numbers being added to an abstract if the subject requires. This enables the abstracts of papers on any particular subject to be picked out with the greatest of ease, irrespective of language.

In spite of its high price, this new periodical is likely to become a standard abstracting journal in its subject.

Solvents
By Dr. Thos. H. Durrans. (Monographs on Applied Chemistry, under the Editorship of Dr. E. Howard Tripp, vol. 4.) Fourth Revised and Enlarged Edition. Pp. xvii+238. (London: Chapman and Hall, Ltd., 1938.) 15*s.* net.

THERE is a plethora of books to-day dealing with one aspect or another of the use of organic solvents in industrial operations. Almost the earliest of these was that of Dr. Durrans; its utility is made clear by the fact that a fourth edition is now required. The preface speaks of a complete revision and amplification and an attempt to make it of use to a somewhat wider industrial field.

In particular, progress has been made in the field of plasticizing solvents. The appendix giving the probable composition corresponding to the numerous trade names for solvents has been enlarged, also the useful table indicating the solubility of sundry resins and varnishes in the solvents.

The book retains its former general character and will be as heretofore indispensable to anyone who has to do with solvents: it is most thorough in every detail.

Die Fermente und ihre Wirkungen
Von Prof. Dr. Carl Oppenheimer. Supplement, Lief. 7 (Band 2, Specieller Teil, Haupt-Teil 16, 17). Pp. 943–1102. 10 fl. Supplement, Lief. 8 (Band 2, Specieller Teil, Haupt-Teil 17). Pp. 1103–1262. 10 fl. (Den Haag: Dr. W. Junk, 1937.)

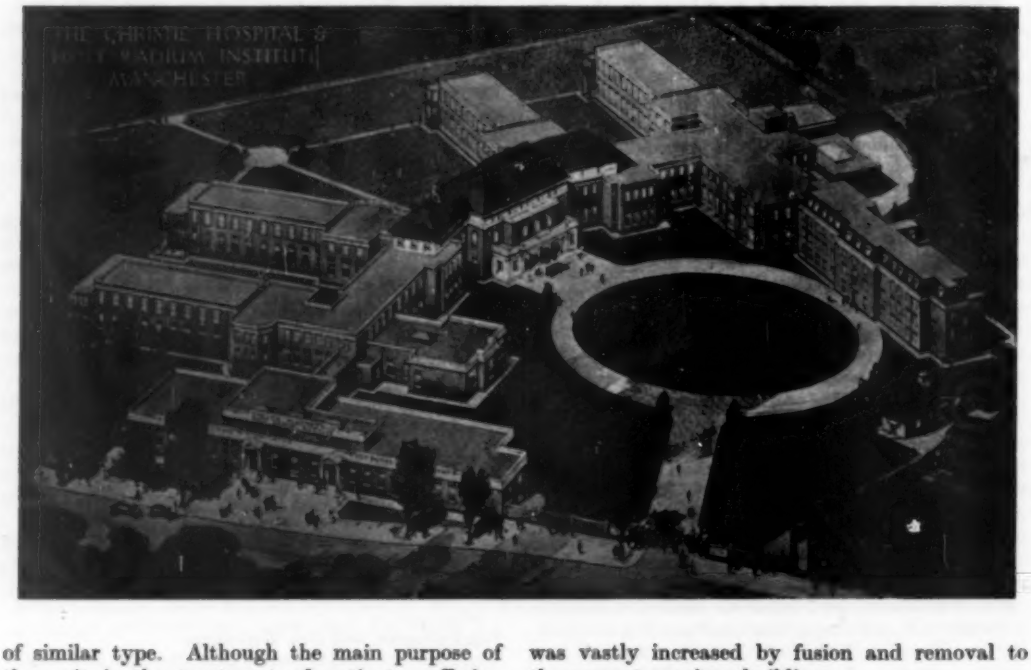
THIS supplement progresses towards its completion which, at the time of writing Part 8, is put down as requiring another six months. The two parts now received deal with thrombase, the fibrin ferment of the blood, and begin the fourth main section entitled "Desmolases". The theories of the oxidation-reduction chain of reactions and the well-known catalysts, including cellular fermentation, are described.

As these matters are in the forefront of interest at the present time, workers will appreciate having the literature summary brought up to date. The treatment follows familiar lines.

The Christie Hospital and Holt Radium Institute, Manchester

SITUATED in the outskirts of Manchester, the Christie Hospital and Holt Radium Institute, which was opened in 1933, presents certain features interesting not only from the medical aspect, but also from the point of view of organization of radio-therapy for malignant disease.

The present institution (Fig. 1.) is the result of the fusion of two much older hospitals; it is one of the largest units of its kind in Europe, and is only exceeded in size by a few American institutions a long start over many other centres where organization was at first more haphazard. The Christie Cancer Hospital had a longer history. It developed gradually from a cancer home for incurables to an active unit concerned with the surgical treatment of malignant diseases. It then became apparent that expansion was essential, and in 1933, under the chairmanship of F. P. Nathan, deputy-lieutenant of the County of Lancashire, the scope of the work of both units



of similar type. Although the main purpose of the unit is the treatment of patients suffering from malignant disease, much experimental work is done concomitantly to advance the scientific practice of radio-therapy, and to study the action of radiation on living tissue.

Little need be said about the history of the Institute. The old Manchester Radium Institute founded in 1915 within the confines of the Manchester Royal Infirmary took independent existence in 1921, owing to the generosity and foresight of Sir Edward Holt, at one time lord mayor and a freeman of Manchester. From the beginning, this Institute, under the guidance of the first director, Dr. A. H. Burrows, maintained the principle that radiation therapy should be centralized as an independent specialty. In consequence, Manchester had was vastly increased by fusion and removal to the present spacious buildings.

More than six grams of radium are held at present; part of this is owned, and part is loaned from the National Radium Commission. The bulk of the radium is in the form of needles and tubes, with in addition just over one gram in solution for the preparation of radon. With this amount of radium in use, extensive protective devices for the health of workers have had to be developed. From the time the radium leaves the safe, which has protecting walls of 6 in. of lead, until the moment of insertion into the patient, the radium needles remain encased in lead, although in the interval they have been threaded, prepared, sterilized and transported from room to room.

Speaking generally, present-day radium methods consist either of implantation of radium contained in hollow platinum needles into and around malignant growths, or of the application of radium, suitably mounted, superficially to such growths. The former method, implantation technique, is analogous to surgical procedures and requires asepsis and anaesthetics. On the other hand, for radium used superficially, a special laboratory has been developed which combines to some extent the features of a dental workshop with those of a sculptor's studio. Here plaster casts of the tumour-bearing area are made and appliances modelled on these to carry the radium and to fit each patient exactly.

The X-ray Department consists at the moment of a suite of four rooms, each containing an X-ray tube energized at 250 kilovolts. These plants were designed and built by the Research Department of Metropolitan-Vickers Electrical Co., Ltd., and constituted, when first designed, a new departure in the application to medical work of continuously evacuated X-ray tubes and rectifying valves. At the present time, there is being installed a 500 kilovolt unit of similar design. The units are operated with the anti-cathode at ground potential; two advantages accrue from this. First there is the ability to use direct water-cooling of the target from the mains, and second there is the advantage that the high tension is completely removed from the treatment room. Rotation of the head of the tube carrying the target (anti-cathode) is achieved through a gear-driven joint between optically flat steel surfaces. For actual treatment, the emergent beam is defined by applicators which also rotate round the tube, interlocked with the rotation of the target.

The linkage between power units and tubes is of some interest. There are in all four 250 kv. tubes, and two 250 kv. generators. The design is such that each generator can be connected to any or all of the tubes, through one or other of a pair of high-tension leads. To achieve this, each tube has a high-tension change-over switch through which it can be linked to either generator or to earth. The main high-tension leads occupy a special overhead duct behind the treatment rooms. Normal running is usually two tubes to each generator, but there are no fewer than seventy different combinations available for various contingencies. The installation was designed therefore in such a way that any one plant or any one tube could be isolated and repaired in the event of breakdown with the absolute minimum of interference with the general running of the Department.

The radiological staff consists of a group of whole-time therapists, and two physicists. The medical and surgical work is dependent on an honorary visiting staff. There are also various auxiliary services. The radiological work is divided amongst the team in such a way that each therapist, in addition to general work, takes over a special small field in which he can become expert and in which he can develop new techniques.

During the last five years, this team has made a number of useful contributions to the science of

AREAS FOR WHICH RADIUM THERAPY SERVICE IS PROVIDED. FIGURES INDICATE NUMBER OF PATIENTS REFERRED FROM EACH TOWN IN 1937. HOSPITALS RECEIVING RADIUM SERVICE, ○. INSET MAP: DETAILS OF THE MANCHESTER AND SALFORD AREA.

radio-therapy, particularly in relation to the development of accurate systems of dosage.

To the physically minded, it may seem almost incredible that radium therapy should have been practised until recently on no sound quantitative basis; yet such was the case. Radium dosage was described in terms of the amount of radium used, and for accurate information was relatively meaningless. It was obviously essential to have a unit which states the amount of radiation absorbed at any point, be it in tumour growth or in skin. Some years ago the Manchester School evolved a clinically practical unit of measurement of gamma radiation, selecting for this the roentgen, the internationally accepted unit of X-radiation. This choice was made in order to bring these two essentially similar therapeutic agents to comparable terms. The suitability of the roentgen as a unit of gamma ray therapy was recognized at the recent International Congress of Radiology.

In X-ray therapy also, treatment methods have been open to severe criticism, in that they consisted of a mass of empirical techniques depending on a variety of variable factors, such as so-called 'air dosage', skin tolerance doses, and so forth. The Manchester School has contributed to the clarification of the situation by the development of methods of treatment in terms of accurately measured tumour dosage.

There are three fields in which this knowledge of dosage has proved of immense value. First, information can now be obtained on the tolerance of normal tissue, especially skin, to the effects of radiation, and the importance of the 'time factor' in that respect can be studied. Next, it is at last becoming possible to group tumour growths relatively accurately in accordance with their particular radiosensitivity. Lastly, the value of accurate measurement in the experimental work of the new Research Laboratories of the Institute is inestimable. Research on the biological effects of radiation covers an immense field, but as C. M. Scott has pointed out, the value of much of it has until now been entirely vitiated by the absence of a quantitative outlook.

TABLE 1. NUMBER OF NEW PATIENTS SEEN IN 1936.

Mouth	349
Skin	394
Uterus	200
Breast	298
Pharynx and Larynx	103
Bladder and Rectum	81
Œsophagus and Lung	59
Various Glands	88
Lip	48
Genitalia	51
Other malignancy	160
	1,831
Other conditions—non-malignant	382
	2,213

Cancer is still, after war and the toll of the roads, one of civilized man's most serious menaces, and an inevitable question in considering the work of an institute such as this is as to the results of treatment, and as to whether real advance is being achieved. A very brief review is given, therefore, of the part which radiation plays in the treatment of malignant disease. The scope of radiation therapy can be summarized by an analysis of the types of cases treated at the Institute (Table 1).

Of these numbers, how many are likely to be cured? Table 2 indicates in round figures the achievement of the methods employed in 1932 as assessed to-day (non-malignant group excluded).

TABLE 2. NET FIVE-YEAR SURVIVAL RATE OF ALL CASES TREATED BY RADIATION, INCLUDING ADVANCED CASES.

All types of Malignant Disease (in proportions of Table 1)	40 per cent
Mouth only	30 "
Cervix uteri only	30 "
Skin only	85 "

It will be observed that the figures in Table 2 include the survival rate of all cases treated, whether in the early or advanced stages. A more striking illustration of what can be achieved by radiation therapy is seen in Table 3, from which the very advanced cases have been excluded—a table which at the same time points to the importance of early treatment of malignant disease.

TABLE 3. NET FIVE-YEAR SURVIVAL RATE, EXCLUDING ADVANCED CASES.

All types of Malignant Disease (in proportions of Table 1)	60 per cent
Mouth only	45 "
Cervix uteri only	50 "
Skin only	90 "

Summarizing, it may be said that, while malignant disease remains one of the most serious of diseases, nevertheless something quite definite can be achieved by the methods employed in an institute such as the one under description. The number of patients treated now yearly exceeds 2,000. As estimated from the work of previous years, at least 50 per cent of these will certainly be alive and well three years after, 40 per cent five years after, and unlikely to develop recurrence of their tumour. Unfortunately, many patients at the time they are first seen can only be assisted in a palliative way, the disease having been allowed to progress too far. If we consider the value of treatment in relation only to the earlier lesions, then we find that some 60 per cent of all cases may be expected to be alive and well in five years' time.

As will be seen from Table 1, radio-therapy is at present a method of treatment only applicable to a proportion of all cancer cases, and the number of such cases in even a large population is relatively low. In a population of 100,000 there are probably between 50 and 60 cases of cancer per annum which should be treated by radio-therapy. On this basis, a unit with extensive equipment and a considerable medical staff must serve a very wide area to reach its highest effectiveness. It is

estimated that the 2,000 new cases seen annually represents the sifting of cases from a population of approximately 6,000,000. The proportion of cases sent in for treatment from each district tends to vary inversely with the distance from the centre. Thus in the immediate local area (Manchester, Salford and Stockport), practically all cases come for consideration regarding treatment, while in the periphery of the zone served, a smaller fraction is referred unless steps are taken to increase it. This situation is demonstrated by Table 4, which also shows the results of the measures adopted by the Institute to reach patients in the surrounding area.

TABLE 4.

Year	No. of patients referred from civic area*. (Population 1,039,740.)	No. referred per 100,000 population.	No. of patients referred from immediately surrounding area†. (Population 1,663,860.)	No. referred per 100,000 population.
1931	465	44	362	21
1932	434	41	365	21
1933	474	45	462	27
1934	496	47	736	44
1935	572	55	794	49
Increase over 5 years—25 per cent			Increase over 5 years—133 per cent	

* Civic area includes the cities of Manchester and Salford.

† Surrounding area is the south-east quarter of Lancashire (excluding Manchester civic area), bounded by the line, Cheshire border, Warrington (exclusive), Preston (inclusive), Yorkshire border.

This improvement in the availability of treatment to patients has been achieved by the development in connexion with the Institute of clinics not only in Manchester in its own hospitals, but also in a large number of voluntary hospitals of towns in the area served (see accompanying map). Treatment clinics are also held, but in a more limited number of such outside hospitals. There the simpler cases are dealt with, while those more complex are brought for treatment to the central unit where the facilities are greater. In the same way the Institute has entered into agreements with City and County Health Authorities by which cases of cancer in their control are seen, and if suitable for radio-therapy are treated.

In conclusion, there are many indications that as national organization for the treatment of cancer evolves, it may be necessary to develop it along lines similar to those now accepted for the treatment of tuberculosis, that is, along modified State service lines. In this case, the unit and the organization described above may prove to have been in some respects a prototype.

Recent Developments in the Geology of the U.S.S.R.

By Prof. N. N. Gornostayev*

THE successive Five Year Plans in the Soviet Union have been accompanied by a vigorous development of geological science, and new mineral wealth is being discovered almost daily by the 6,000 geologists who are employed in prospecting over the whole vast area of the U.S.S.R. Soviet deposits of oil, coal, peat, iron, manganese, gold, potash salts and phosphates, are among the largest in the world.

In 1913 the known coal deposits of Russia comprised but 3·2 per cent of the world's resources, as estimated by the Twelfth International Geological Congress. At the Seventeenth Congress held in Moscow last year, the estimated coal resources of the Soviet Union were found to be seven times greater than in 1913, comprising 1,654,361 million tons, or nearly 21 per cent of the world's coal reserves.

In addition to the Donetz Basin, which yielded 87 per cent of the coal mined in Russia in 1913, large coal deposits have been discovered in Kazakhstan, Siberia and the Far East. The coal deposits of European Russia now comprise only 9·1 per cent of the total resources of the U.S.S.R. This more uniform distribution of coal resources has made widespread industrialization much more feasible.

The iron ore deposits of the Soviet Union are now known to be five and a half times greater than was estimated in 1913. The reserves of oil are fourteen times greater than was estimated in 1905. Oil fields have been found along the entire Urals range, and prospecting is in progress on the vast Siberian plains. It is possible that Siberia will be found to contain some of the richest oil deposits in the world. Incidentally, Siberian oil is the oldest known, as it is found in Cambrian formations.

It is now established that about 83 per cent of the world's known resources of potash are concentrated in the U.S.S.R., and these resources are being steadily augmented by new discoveries. More than 73 per cent of the world's manganese ore reserves are contained within the Soviet Union. The huge deposits of apatite found in the Kola Peninsula have doubled the world's resources of phosphates.

* Revised and abridged by Dr. G. W. Tyrrell from an article entitled "Soviet Geology" received from the Soviet Union Year Book Press Service.

The U.S.S.R. holds second world place in respect of gold output. The gold industry, which formerly employed the most primitive methods, has now been greatly modernized. Large nuggets are often obtained, as, for example, one of 32 kgm. which was found in the Miass (Urals) gold field.

The desolate region of Kazakhstan, the roving ground of nomadic tribes, is now the main Soviet source of supply of non-ferrous metals, especially copper, zinc and lead, and has far outstripped the Urals, the former source of these metals. Until recently the U.S.S.R. was thought to be lacking in boron, but huge deposits of boracic salts have been found in the region around Lake Inder in north-west Kazakhstan.

The geological structure of the U.S.S.R. is exceedingly varied. On its territory are huge mountain folds which have risen on the sites of former sea depressions filled with soft clays, sands and limestones (for example, the Caucasus). There are mountains which are fragments of ancient rocks split into uneven blocks which have moved upward or downward (for example, the Tian-Shan, Altai, etc.). There are deep depressions such as Lake Baikal (the largest freshwater lake in the world, more than 1520 m. deep), and the Black and Caspian Seas, formed in geologically recent times.

The wide plains of West Siberia are now known to cover the greater part of the former range of the Urals. The Urals of to-day represent merely the western margin of this great Hercynian range and, moreover, were elevated in comparatively recent geological times.

Formerly, the Crimean mountain range was as extensive as the Caucasian, but, broken by enormous faults, it sank, and now lies beneath the floor of the Black Sea at a depth of more than 2000 m. The Crimean mountains of to-day are merely a remnant of the northern part of the ancient range.

Some Western geologists have maintained that oceanic depressions have always existed, and that the Pacific Ocean constitutes the 'scar' caused by the parting of the moon from the earth. Recent work by Soviet geologists has shown, however, that the northern part of the Pacific, until comparatively recent times, was a vast continent with mountain chains, hills, plains and volcanoes, stretching between Siberia and North America.

The variety and complexity of geological structures in the U.S.S.R. explain the variety of igneous rocks within its territories. Practically all known varieties of igneous rocks have been found. The largest developments of nepheline-rich igneous rocks in the world, with many rare and rare-earth minerals, and enormous deposits of apatite, have long been known to occur within the Kola Peninsula. Entire mountains of sodic sanidinites, hitherto known only in the form of separate lumps in volcanic ejecta, have been found in Kazakhstan.

Study of the mineral springs of the U.S.S.R. has made it possible considerably to extend the health resorts, not only in the world-famed Caucasian region, which has been greatly enlarged, but also in many other parts of the U.S.S.R., including the Trans-Baikal, Yakutia and the Far East. In the vicinity of Moscow itself mineral waters containing bromine, radium and other valuable therapeutic substances have been found. Geochemistry is flourishing, and discoveries of many valuable minerals are largely the result of geochemical prognoses, which are being made with increasing accuracy and confidence.

The study of marl, alluvium, gravels, sands, clays, etc., is making rapid headway, particularly in connexion with the building of large structures and hydro-technical projects. Data on engineering geology and hydro-geology obtained during the construction of the Palace of Soviets, the Moscow Metro, the White Sea–Baltic Canal, the Moscow–Volga Canal, and other projects, have made it possible to plan more confidently large-scale undertakings such as the Volga Dam and the irrigation of the arid steppes of the Trans-Volga region.

The development of life on the earth began with the appearance of primitive plant life and later of animal life. Until recently, geologists have traced the evolution of life more or less systematically from the Cambrian Period. Of Pre-Cambrian formations it was possible to judge only from accidental and isolated discoveries of fossils. But in Siberia fossil remains of Cambrian and Pre-Cambrian age have recently been found in great abundance, and the study of these remains is one of the most fascinating problems of Soviet palæontology. It is possible that ancient Asia may prove to be the cradle of life on the earth, as it was of the higher forms of animal life, mammals, and even of man.

The remains of mammoths have been found in many places, but only in the north of Siberia are complete well-preserved carcasses of these animals, and of their contemporaries, the long-haired rhinoceroses, found in the natural cold storage of frozen swamps. A special expedition has been organized to study these remains in their natural habitat. Remains of the mastodon, an even more ancient member of the elephant family, have been unearthed in the Kuban in North Caucasus. The tusks of this species were spoon-shaped for the purpose of scooping food from silt and muddy water.

The study of fossil animal and plant life in the U.S.S.R. promises to add much that is new to research on the evolution of organisms under various external conditions.

Obituary Notices

Dr. Géza de Horváth

IN these days of narrow specialization it is refreshing to look back on a generation of workers who, by their extensive biological knowledge and literary erudition, were able to deal satisfactorily with the multitude of new forms of life which improvement in transport and the rapid exploitation of the world during the latter half of the last century, were bringing to the European museums.

With the death of Dr. Géza de Horváth at Budapest on September 8, 1937, in his ninetieth year, entomology has lost one of the last of such men. When Horváth was a young man, Prof. Carl Stål, working in the Swedish State Museum at Stockholm, was busy founding the modern classification of the Hemiptera, and it was Horváth and his famous Finnish contemporaries Prof. O. M. Reuter and Dr. E. E. Bergroth, more than any others, who were destined to elaborate this system and build up from it our present knowledge of the systematics of the order.

Horváth was born on November 23, 1847, at Csécs in Northern Hungary. He was educated at the Kassa Gymnasium, where he was a pupil of the celebrated Prof. Jeitteles, and from there went up to the University of Vienna to study medicine. After graduating, he at first worked as an assistant in the Hungarian National Museum, but after about eighteen months he left the Museum to take up a medical practice in the provinces.

In 1880 Horváth was called upon to organize a *Phylloxera* experiment station at Budapest and acted for some time as its director. With the solving of the *Phylloxera* problem throughout Europe, the work of this station was directed towards the control of other injurious insects, and in 1890 it was renamed the Institute of Experimental Entomology. With the help of Jablonowski, such pests as the Moroccan locust, the nun moth, the hessian fly, the frit-fly, the grain sawfly, the grain aphis, clover weevils and the sugar-beet beetle were satisfactorily investigated.

Horváth returned to the National Museum in 1895 and worked as head of the Department of Zoology. Here as a specialist on the Hemiptera, he acquired a world-wide reputation. His systematic papers alone run into several hundreds. He made various scientific expeditions abroad and was a member of the permanent committee of the International Congress of Zoology, and of the International Committee of Zoological Nomenclature. In this capacity he visited the United States in 1907. Horváth was elected a member of the Hungarian Academy and was an honorary member of several foreign scientific societies. In 1927 he was elected president of the tenth International Zoological Congress held at Budapest. He retired from the directorship of the Museum in 1921, but continued to work on the Hemiptera until his death. W. E. CHINA.

Sir Edward Denham, G.C.M.G., K.B.E.

WE regret to record the death of Sir Edward Denham, distinguished Colonial administrator and captain-general of Jamaica, which took place on June 2 at the age of sixty-one years.

Edward Brandis Denham was born in 1876, the son of the late Mr. Charles Denham of Sydney. He was educated at Malvern and Merton College, Oxford, and was appointed to a cadetship in Ceylon in 1889 after competitive examination. He had risen in the Colonial service to the rank of principal colonial secretary of Ceylon and colonial secretary of Mauritius, when in 1923 he was appointed Colonial Secretary of Kenya at a time when the present issue of the famous White Paper, laying down the principle of the paramountcy of native interests, was bringing about important changes in the attitude of the administration in dealing with various native questions. The communal system of representation, giving separate representation to Europeans, Indians, Arabs and natives was then being introduced, and in 1924 a measure of self-government was granted to the native tribal councils. These changes threw a heavy burden on Denham's shoulders, which was still further increased when, in 1925, the death of the governor, Sir Robert Coryndon, required him to take up the duties of acting governor, an office which he held until the arival of Sir Edward Grigg as Coryndon's successor in October 1925.

While acting governor, Denham made a tour of the Nyanza and Kikuyu provinces and the Kitui district, the most thickly populated parts of the Colony, with the view of studying the changing mentality of the native in contact with Europeans and their civilization. The results of his observation were embodied in an original and extremely valuable report, which was published as a Blue Book. Especially noteworthy were his remarks on the working of the recently established native councils.

In 1928 Denham was promoted to be governor of Gambia, and in 1930 he was transferred to British Guiana, where he did much valuable work in the development of the resources of the Colony. His appointment as captain-general of Jamaica was made in 1934. His successful efforts in social and economic reform, and the part he played in the recent troubled conditions make his premature death an irreparable loss to the island and to the Empire.

WE regret to announce the following deaths:

Dr. Ch. E. Guillaume, formerly director of the Bureau International des Poids et Mesures, aged seventy-seven years.

Prof. Rudolf Vondráček, professor of fuel technology and metallurgy in the Brno Technical College, on June 12, aged fifty-seven years.

News and Views

Prof. Georges Urbain

ON June 10, a meeting was held in Paris to mark the fortieth anniversary of the first scientific publication of Prof. Georges Urbain, the distinguished French chemist, member of the Institut de France and director of the Institute of Chemistry in Paris. A committee under the chairmanship of Prof. Jean Perrin organized a meeting at the Maison de la Chimie, where Prof. Urbain was heartily greeted by his colleagues, pupils and friends. Prof. Urbain's name is best known in connexion with his work on the rare earths and with the elements lutecium and celtium or hafnium; but the wide field of his other achievements in the fields of phosphorescence, spectrochemistry and theory of valency, was indicated in a most interesting address by Prof. Lebeau, an old school-friend of Prof. Urbain. Prof. J. Perrin and Prof. P. Langevin in their speeches pointed out that Prof. Urbain was first initiated into chemistry by his father, a teacher in chemistry, and that he continued his studies at the Ecole de Physique et Chemie, where Pierre Curie was a laboratory assistant, scarcely much older than the young and talented student. Hard work in pure science did not prevent Prof. Urbain from developing his gifts in art, for he is a composer of music and excels in sculpture. Several of his musical compositions for piano and organ, as well as for piano and a quartet of string instruments, were produced before the audience. A portrait of Prof. Urbain was made for the occasion by the sculptor Aronson, but several of Prof. Urbain's colleagues have had the pleasure of having their effigies made by the great man of science himself.

Dr. A. R. Todd

DR. A. R. TODD, who has been appointed Sir Samuel Hall professor of chemistry and director of the Chemical Laboratories in the University of Manchester (see p. 1153), graduated in 1928 with first-class honours in chemistry in the University of Glasgow, where he won the Black Medal, the Roger Muirhead Prize and the Alexander Donaldson Scholarship. From 1928 until 1931 he was a Carnegie Research Scholar, working first at Glasgow under Prof. T. S. Patterson and later in Frankfort-on-Main under Prof. Borsche. Afterwards, as 1851 Exhibition Student, he worked for three years under Prof. R. Robinson at Oxford. In 1934 he became assistant to Prof. G. Barger in Edinburgh, where he held a Beit Memorial Medical Research Fellowship. In 1936 he was awarded the Meldola Medal, and in the same year he joined the Lister Institute as assistant in the biochemical department. Dr. Todd has published some thirty papers in chemical journals dealing with work on rotatory dispersion and the Walden inversion, the structure of bile acids, anthocyanin pigments, the chemistry of vitamins B_1 and E and other biochemical subjects. He enters on his new appointment at the end of September of this year.

Tercentenary of the Birth of Prof. James Gregory

THE University of St. Andrews will commemorate on July 5 the three hundredth anniversary of the birth of James Gregory, professor of mathematics in the University from 1668 until 1674. The actual date of his birth at Drumoak, twelve miles from Aberdeen, appears to have been November 6, 1638, but the mathematical colloquium to be held in St. Andrews in July affords a suitable opportunity for this celebration. An address on Gregory and his work will be delivered in the Upper Library Hall, where his meridian line was traced on the floor, followed by a graduation ceremonial at which honorary degrees will be conferred on distinguished representatives. On the previous day, the Royal Society of Edinburgh is holding a meeting at which papers will be read on the mathematical and astronomical work of the inventor of the Gregorian telescope, who died in that city in October 1675 shortly after his transference to the chair of mathematics in the University of Edinburgh.

Charles Hilton Fagge (1838-1883)

THIS distinguished London physician was born on June 30, 1838, at Hythe in Kent, where his family had been in practice for two generations, and was the eldest of three brothers who joined the medical profession. He was educated at Guy's Hospital, to which he was appointed assistant physician with charge of the skin department in 1867, six years after qualification, and full physician in 1880 in succession to Dr. Habershon. He was also for many years curator of the museum, for which he compiled a catalogue of the models of the diseases of the skin in 1876. His literary output was considerable. His most notable papers were the articles on "Diseases of the Valves of the Heart" contributed to Russell Reynold's "System of Medicine" and those on "Sporadic Cretinism", "A Line on the Gums Characteristic of Lead Poisoning", and the "Probable Cause of Lead Colic" in the *Medico-Chirurgical Transactions*. To *Guy's Hospital Reports*, of which he was editor for some five years, he contributed a classical paper on "Acute Dilatation of the Stomach" in 1873, in addition to other articles. In 1866–68, in collaboration with J. H. Pye-Smith, he translated and edited for the New Sydenham Society two volumes of Hebra's "Diseases of the Skin", the translation of the remaining five being the work of Mr. Waren Tay. His work on the "Principles and Practice of Medicine", on which he had been engaged for ten years at the time of his death, was completed and edited by Pye-Smith. The cause of his death

on November 19, 1883, at the early age of forty-five years was aneurysm of the aorta, the existence of which in his own person he had discovered about eighteen months previously while demonstrating the use of the binaural stethoscope. He nevertheless preferred to die in harness, a decision which met with the approval of Osler, among others.

A New Treatment of Pneumonia

SYNTHETIC compounds possessing specific curative effects in various infections—'chemotherapeutic agents' as they are termed—have long been sought for, though without much success, at least in bacterial infections. Three years ago, 'Prontosil', a sulphonamide compound, proved valuable in the treatment of streptococcal infections, such as puerperal fever. Quite recently, L. E. H. Whitby, investigating experimentally a number of synthetic compounds, found that one of them, 'M. & B. 693', had a marked specific effect upon the pneumococcus, the microbe of human pneumonia, almost complete protection being afforded against Types i, vii and viii pneumococcus infections, and a high degree of protection against Types ii, iii and v (*Lancet*, 1, No. 22, 1210; May 28, 1938). Encouraging clinical results in cases of pneumonia in man were reported by Evans and Gaisford (*Lancet*, 1, No. 23, 1305; June 4, 1938), and Telling and Oliver now give details of another case treated with this agent (*Lancet*, 1, No. 25, 1391; June 18, 1938). The patient, an old lady, was critically ill with pneumonia, pneumococcus Type iii being recovered from the sputum. After four days' treatment with the drug, recovery commenced and was finally complete. The observation was made that, in the course of treatment, the capsule which surrounds the pneumococcus became lost, and other changes in the organism were apparent. 'M. & B. 693', chemically, is 2-(*p*-aminobenzenesulphonamido) pyridine.

Organization of Archæological Research in India

As was pointed out recently in these columns (see NATURE, May 28, p. 965) little advantage has been taken of the facilities for archæological exploration offered some years ago by the Government of India to bodies from outside the country, nor, if Dr. E. Mackay's excavations be excepted, has a serious and systematic attempt been made on any adequate scale to follow up the discovery of the now famous early civilization of the Indus Valley. An indication that a forward policy is now contemplated is afforded by an announcement of the India Office that Sir Leonard Woolley has accepted the invitation of the Government of India to visit the country next winter before proceeding to Syria to resume his excavations in the spring of 1939. The object of the invitation is to secure his advice in regard to a programme of archæological work. Among the matters upon which it is understood that Sir Leonard will be consulted are, first, the areas which are to be regarded as most promising for future excavation; secondly, the best methods and agencies to achieve the speedy and fruitful development of exploration activities, not only under Government auspices but also by non-official bodies, such as universities and learned societies; and last, the best method of training, or selecting, officers for exploration work, including such points as the most suitable age for recruitment. Since the control of the Archæological Survey has passed into Indian hands, much excellent work has been done, more especially in those departments dealing with the growth of Indian civilization at periods with which her countrymen perhaps are more familiar and more competent to speak than 'foreigners'. The archæology of India is a subject for which her native students have shown both enthusiasm and aptitude; but they have had little opportunity to acquire the breadth of outlook which the study of the pre- and protohistory of their own country demands. The determination to seek outside advice and the choice of an adviser are wise steps, from which archæological studies throughout the world may expect to reap considerable benefit.

Peoples of Ancient Syria

EVER since the recognition of Sumerian influence in the Indus valley through discoveries in the excavation of Mohenjodaro and Harappa, archæological investigation has added continuously to the evidence of the remarkable, and it may be said, unexpected degree and geographical extent of the contacts and movements of cultures and peoples even in the early stages of the development of civilized society. Now Mr. Sidney Smith, in a communication to *The Times* of June 16, indicates how a preliminary examination of the tablets from the Palace excavated by Sir Leonard Woolley at Atchana affords evidence of the extremely mixed character of the population of Syria in the fifteenth century B.C. In ancient times, it would appear, the site of Atchana was known as Alalakh. It was the capital of the country, Mukish-khe, mentioned in Hittite and Egyptian records. It was a vassal State of the kingdom of Mitanni, as appears from a tablet recording an attempt to establish citizenship of a Mitannian province, brought before the king of that people about 1450 B.C. by a subject of Niqmepa, ruler of Mukish-khe. The documents which have been found at Atchana, Mr. Smith states, concern the status of certain citizens, and are in the Akkadian language. From the names recorded it is possible to deduce that the population contained a considerable proportion of Babylonians and of Khurrians, an indigenous people in Mitanni, but spread over a considerable area extending from Kirkuk, east of the Tigris, to northern Palestine, and of whose existence no knowledge survived prior to modern excavation. Niqmepa may be a Khurrian name, but his son's name is Babylonian. This, Mr. Smith points out, is merely another phenomenon of a mixed civilization, in which the predominant elements were Babylonian, apart from local law and administration. He goes on to say that the inscribed seal, to which Sir Leonard Woolley referred in his report, is no proof of Hittite conquest. The language of the Hittite hieroglyphs is not Hittite, though it may be Indo-European. The seal is, therefore, merely further proof of the mixed character of the population.

Patents, Designs and Trade Marks

THE fifty-fifth report of the Comptroller-General of Patents, Designs and Trade Marks presents, as usual, a solid mass of information about the volume of business handled during 1937 in the Patent Office (Patents, Designs, and Trade Marks. Fifty-fifth Report of the Comptroller-General of Patents, Designs, and Trade Marks, with Appendices, for the Year 1937. Pp. 25. London: H.M. Stationery Office. 6*d*. net). Applications for patents, which should reflect the inventive activity of the country, went over the 35,000 mark during the year, and the work of the 821 members of the staff resulted in a surplus of close on £300,000. Two pages of the report are devoted to an account of the trend of invention to-day. Synthetic drugs, for example, sulphonamides, have had much attention, and hormones—to borrow a Stock Exchange phrase—are a strong feature. The special needs of bombers and bombe and the general demands of industry have caused the problems of getting and successfully using the extra-light metals magnesium and aluminium to be continuously tackled.

IN the patent field, application activity often diminishes in quarters where the main problems have been solved and the stage of bulk production has been reached. For this reason, applications for patent protection for mercury arc rectifiers have fallen off, but television applications are more than maintained. The report itself should be read to get a comprehensive survey, but one of the most curious instances of the application of science to the peculiar needs of modern life should be noted; inventors have been busy with various forms of chance-apparatus for use by those who fill up football-pool coupons. Patents make strange bed fellows and air raids precautions succeed pool coupons in the report. The Comptroller has clearly had a busy time with legislation, as 1937 saw both a Patents and a Trade Marks Bill introduced into Parliament. Of these, the Trade Marks Bill has now gone through all its stages and received Royal assent.

Expenditure on Public Social Services

A RETURN showing the total expenditure under certain Acts of Parliament in the financial years 1900, 1910, 1920, 1930, 1935 and 1936 on public social services has recently been issued, covering expenditure from local rates, Parliamentary votes and other receipts, not being loans or receipts for capital purposes. The first part of the return shows that the total expenditure on these services in England and Wales has increased from £31·7 millions in 1900 and £54·95 millions in 1910 to £412·8 millions in 1930 and £440·5 millions in 1935. For 1936, the expenditure is estimated at 326 millions. The largest single item of expenditure is that under the Education Acts, which has increased from 16·9 millions in 1910 to 97 millions in 1935. Expenditure under the General Scheme of Unemployment Benefit in 1935 was 45·7 millions and Unemployment Allowances and Benefits 38·9 millions. Expenditure under the Old Age Pensions Acts has risen from 6·3 millions in 1910 to 39 millions in 1935, under the National Health Insurance Acts from 26 millions in 1920 to 34 millions in 1935. Under the Housing Acts expenditure has risen from 0·4 millions in 1900 to 42 millions in 1935, while under the Acts relating to the relief of the poor, expenditure has risen from 11·5 millions in 1900 to 44 millions in 1935. Public Health Acts now account for an expenditure of 16 millions as against a little over a million in 1900. Expenditure under the War Pensions Acts and Ministry of Pensions Act has decreased from 90·9 millions in 1920 to 36 millions in 1935. Expenditure in Scotland on the same services shows similar trends, the total having risen from £4·3 millions in 1900 to £50·3 millions in 1935. Particulars of the number of persons benefiting from this expenditure are included.

Training for Responsibility and Control

A REPORT on education, selection and training for positions of responsibility and control, by W. R. Dunlop, 57 Gordon Square, London, W.C.1, gives a summary of published views and methods in Great Britain with reference to executive and administrative positions in industry, commerce, agriculture, the civil services, the army, etc. Attention is directed to the confusion or disagreement as to management terminology in general, as to the main function of the educational system, the value of public school education and of social qualifications for positions of responsibility or control. On the other hand, the general agreement that, so far as management is concerned, the subject of a university degree does not greatly matter, which is emphasized by Mr. Dunlop, should be noted by scientific workers in supporting their claims for equal consideration for admission to administrative posts. Other matters on which there is general agreement are the necessity for avoiding excessive specialization in training; the importance of linking training for management with employment; the value of the "Case" method in specialized training; the unreliability of selection by interview or examination and especially the unsatisfactoriness of committee interviewing.

AMONG many specific recommendations of the report are the recognition of the value of the psychological view in education, selection and training and of the importance of moral principles in management. An adequate article in the "Encyclopædia Britannica" is advocated, and in regard to general education the significance of history and geography is stressed. Views on the transfer of subjects problem require further investigation, and more attention should be paid to the wider aspects of selection, such as systems or policies, as well as to the forecasting of vacancies. Managerial job analysis, attention to the claims of older and not exclusively the younger men, probationary periods, to the theoretical side of training schemes in industry and the development of an administrative section in the libraries of Government departments and business firms are also recommended. In addition to the list of findings and recommendations, the report includes a fairly

comprehensive bibliography the value of which unfortunately is considerably diminished by the incompleteness of the bibliographic detail.

The Service of Unified Knowledge

SOME time ago (November 18, 1936) we discussed, under the above heading, Mr. H. G. Wells's "Idea of a World Encyclopædia", a project designed "to hold men's minds together in something like a common interpretation of reality". Six months later (May 29), we published an article discussing Prof. Dobrowolski's scheme for paving the way for such a common interpretation by equipping every university with a "faculty of general knowledge". A full translation of its author's own account of the scheme appeared later in the *Sociological Review* (October 1937), including a description of the organization, subject-matter, time-tables and method of instruction of "Universitas Rediviva", a working model of the proposed faculty of general knowledge in operation in Warsaw. In the meantime, Mr. H. G. Wells has outlined in his address at Nottingham to Section L (Education) of the British Association, his ideas as to the informative content of the kind of liberal education that might be expected to produce minds capable of being held together by his world encyclopædia. The importance of such a "holding together of men's minds" has been clearly seen by the creators of the modern dictatorial regimes. In democracies it is equally important but much more difficult to achieve. Both Wells and Dobrowolski would probably subscribe to A. N. Whitehead's dictum: "There can be no successful democratic society till general education conveys a philosophic outlook" ("Adventures of Ideas". Cambridge: University Press, 1933).

Accessions to the British Museum (Bloomsbury)

AMONG accessions to the collections of the British Museum (Bloomsbury) reported at the June meeting of the Trustees is a remarkably fine spearhead found in the Thames at London, which has been on loan since 1931, and has now been presented to the Museum by the owner, Capt. John Ball. The spearhead, on account of its graceful shape, ranks with the famous Battersea shield and other examples of Celtic art in Britain of the period of high æsthetic qualities. It is of iron with two applied plates of bronze on each side, ornamented with Celtic scroll pattern. It dates from the beginning of the first century A.D. The most important accession to the Ethnographical Department consists of a generous selection of the antiquities from the Bay Islands off British Honduras, which were recently on exhibition in London (see NATURE, May 21, p. 932). These have been given by Lord Moyne, by whom the excavations were carried out. The remainder of the collection has been sent to Cambridge for study and distribution among various institutions. The examples of the Bay Islands culture allotted to the British Museum include a number of ocarinas or pottery whistles of various shapes, including a notable specimen in the form of a jaguar, while a remarkable product of the potter's art is a monkey swinging from a bough. The selection also includes a number of the small carvings in jadeite and soapstone and several of the stone hoes, while a large pottery beaker is especially interesting, as being comparable with one carved in white stone coming from the mainland of Honduras, which was already in the Museum. The Bay Islands culture is thought to date from between A.D. 1000 and 1500.

Recent Advances in Bird-Ringing

BIRD-RINGING in Britain, now organized from the bird room of the British Museum (Natural History), shows an increase not in the actual number of birds marked, but in the number of adult birds 'trapped' and thus marked and released, and a decrease in the number of nestlings marked; the mortality amongst nestlings is naturally high and thus the chances of recovery of ringed nestlings fewer. The statistics for 1937 show that 45,181 birds were ringed in Britain (*British Birds*, April 1938), as against 48,663 the previous year, bringing the grand total of birds marked in the country since the scheme was started in 1907 to 575,914. There was a record total of 'trapped' birds last year of 21,900 compared with 19,235 birds last year, and it includes a number of rarities not marked before, such as the waxwing and little bunting. Skokholm Bird Observatory, South Wales, for example, marked 4,402 birds in 1937, including the valuable total of 1,448 Manx shearwaters, 904 gannets and 603 razorbills. Mr. G. Charteris's list of 3,044 birds marked included 1,396 chaffinches, mostly at a winter roost; Mr. P. Morshead's total of 2,546 birds included 1,272 'trapped' starlings; Mr. A. Maynall's 2,024 birds including 348 nestling nightingales. The Zoological Society of London (through Mr. E. A. Billet) ringed a total of 1,144 birds at Whipsnade last year, these including 333 'trapped' jackdaws. Some of the leading boys' schools again take a prominent place in the ringing returns. Owing to the increased cost of the rings and the organization, there is an appeal for funds in addition to the general charges for the rings used.

Systems of Units

THE February issue of the *Journal of the Franklin Institute* contains a paper by Prof. W. M. Hall, of the Massachusetts Institute of Technology, on the formation of systems of units, which embodies portions of a 1936 copyright publication on the subject. The conditions for a self-consistent system of units are laid down and for translational kinematics length and time taken as fundamental. Translational kinetics then gives mass and rotational angle. Thermodynamics introduces temperature, light visibility and sound audibility. Electrodynamics admits of two possibilities: permittivity or permeability may be taken as fundamental and give the electrostatic or electromagnetic systems respectively. The questions of the sizes of the units to be chosen for convenience and of rationalizing or subrationalizing the units in which the coefficient 4π appears are discussed. Tables are given in which the units of the following systems are compared. The electro-

magnet with centimetre, gram, second and permeability of vacuum fundamental, the electrostatic with permittivity replacing permeability, and rationalized and subrationalized forms of each, the Gaussian mixed system with some quantities expressed in electromagnetic others in electrostatic units, the rationalized form of this, introduced by Heaviside and Lorentz, the Maxwell quadrant (10^9 cm.), 10^{-11} gram, second and permeability of vacuum, the Bennett and others, centimetre, 10^7 gram, and a unit of permittivity of vacuum $= 1/(8{\cdot}989 \times 10^{11})$, the Giorgi, metre, kilogram, second and 10^7 times the permeability of vacuum. The last three systems all have the ampere, volt and watt as units of current, potential and power respectively.

Trend of Design of Electric Locomotives

THE paper on the trend of the design of electric locomotives during the last ten years, read to the Institution of Electrical Engineers by C. E. Fairburn, the electrical engineer to the L.M.S. railway, is a valuable contribution to electric traction. He shows clearly that there is a growing demand for locomotives of greater power and speed. This is due partly to the necessity of improving running schedules with heavier trains and of avoiding the higher cost of multiple operation. Fairly complete data are given of ten electric railways in eight different countries and from twelve manufacturing companies. To analyse them is difficult because the outlook and methods vary not only from country to country but also from railway to railway in the same country. In Austria, Germany, Switzerland and Sweden low-frequency alternating current is employed; in Belgium, Italy and Poland, 3,000 volts direct current; France, Holland, Japan and much of the British Empire, use 1,500 volts direct current. Three-phase systems seem to be making little progress. In Germany, the express locomotive of the German State Railways is of 4,150 horse-power. Recent Swiss locomotives have 8,630 horse-power and the articulated express locomotives of the Pennsylvania Railroad can supply 9,500 horse-power for a short period. General experience with high-power locomotives, in particular on the Pennsylvania Railroad, shows that even larger horse-powers are desirable, especially on lines carrying heavy traffic. It is definitely stated that the advantages of electric braking on long gradients lie more in the reduction of wear in the mechanical parts than in the value of the energy returned to the supply system. With high speeds it is advisable to retain mechanical brakes for emergency operation as this makes higher speeds possible with safety.

Water Heating by Electricity

AT a meeting of the Association of Supervising Electrical Engineers held in London on April 12, P. Honey discussed the technical aspects of water heating by electricity. Since two trades were involved, namely, plumbing and wiring, the question of responsibility for satisfactory working has to be considered. The retailer of the appliance has to take upon himself the responsibility of planning the installation and, with the co-operation of a hot-water fitter, make certain that the workmanship is good. The problems of the water authorities are similar, in some respects, to those of supply undertakings. Unlike electric supply they have not the stimulus of competition. As water for domestic purposes is rarely charged for by quantity, the most urgent need is to prevent waste. They have therefore insisted that the fittings and appliances should be in accordance with certain specifications. To eliminate 'peak' demands which would cause serious drop in water pressure, the use of feed cisterns is insisted on by many authorities to ensure a more even demand. The amount of storage water held in this way in the houses of consumers is a considerable fraction of the total stored by the authorities. Regulations, therefore, were issued which restricted the connexion of electric water heaters of the thermal storage type direct to the cold water main. For example, in London, no heater larger than three gallons must be connected in such a manner. Those of larger size must be fed from an adequate storage system. No water authority in Great Britain would permit the connexion of a pressure water heater direct to the cold mains in the way frequently done abroad. The cost of servicing electric water heaters of all kinds is not a serious item. The majority of the few electrical defects which occur are probably due to the thermostat and are not serious.

Education in 1932-1934 in the United States

THE United States Office of Education has recently published its "Biennial Survey of Education 1932–1934" (Washington: Government Printing Office. Pp. 1222. Price 1.10 dollars). The effects of the economic depression, which touched its lowest point in 1932, are reflected in many of the statistical tables. The total aggregate income for education from kindergarten upwards in 1933–34 was about 2,604 million dollars, of which huge sum more than five sixths represent income of publicly controlled institutions. Compared with the corresponding figures for 1931–32, there was a decrease of 15·5 per cent, and compared with those for 1929–30 a decrease of 22·6 per cent. It is noteworthy that the decrease was twice as heavy in privately controlled as in publicly controlled institutions from 1932 to 1934, although it had been much lighter in the preceding biennium. Statistics of university enrolments which had risen continuously for many years showed a sharp drop after 1932. It is estimated that the percentage of boys and girls who on completion of their secondary school education entered a university or other institution for further education was in 1933 about 26. This is a high figure compared with the corresponding percentage in Great Britain, but it is low compared with the average percentage (44) of the years 1921–1929 in the United States.

University College, London

ITS recently issued annual report shows that this most cosmopolitan of all colleges in Great Britain numbered last year among its 3,284 students no fewer than 910 visitors from 52 countries outside the British Isles. By far the biggest contingent, 228,

came from India. From Germany came 73, Scandinavian countries 47, Switzerland 30, France 25, Holland 21; from Australia 30, New Zealand 27, Canada and Newfoundland 45, the United States 43, South Africa 37, Egypt 26, Palestine 28, China 35. For some years past the College reports have directed attention to the increase in the number of post-graduate and research students. Last year these advanced students numbered 616, and it is noteworthy that more than 40 per cent of them were from abroad, including 81 from India, 24 from Canada and Newfoundland, 23 from China, 22 from New Zealand, 18 from Australia, 18 from South Africa, 10 from the United States and 10 from Germany. A list of more than five hundred original papers and other publications from the various departments of the College in 1937 is appended to the report. A coloured plan shows graphically the growth of the College site and buildings since 1827.

Health of School Children

THE annual report for 1936 of the chief medical officer of the Board of Education, Sir Arthur MacNalty, entitled "The Health of the School Child" (London: H.M. Stationery Office. 2*s*. 2*d*., postage included) states that, during the year in question, the nutrition of more than 1,700,000 children was assessed with the result that 14·6 per cent were regarded as excellent, 74·2 as normal, 10·5 as slightly subnormal and 0·7 as bad; these figures are substantially the same as those in the report for the previous year. Free school meals provided have increased from 87,000,000 in 1935–36 to more than 100,000,000 in 1936–37. More than half the children who could receive milk either free or at half-price still fail to take it. Medical inspection and eyesight, care of the teeth, physical training and recreation and the national health campaign are some of the other subjects dealt with in this report.

Netherlands Indies

THE Colonial Institute of Amsterdam, which maintains a research department and an economic museum as well as an ethnographical department in conjunction with the Netherlands Pacific Institute, has published the first number of a new quarterly entitled *Bulletin of the Colonial Institute of Amsterdam* (18*s*. a year). The aim of the new publication is to give authoritative articles in English on various aspects of the Netherlands Indies. Only a small part of each number will be written in Dutch. Articles of scientific interest in the first number treat of malaria in the Netherlands Indies, social organizations of the peoples of Borneo, Celebes and the Moluccas, and air transport in the Pacific.

Asbestos

A RECENT publication of the Mineral Resources Department, Imperial Institute, is a monograph on asbestos by Mr. G. E. Howling (second edition. 2*s*.). The volume includes a discussion of occurrence, mining methods, uses, marketing and world production, and ends with a full bibliography.

Universal Esperanto Congress

THE thirtieth Universal Esperanto Congress will be held in London on July 30–August 6, under the high patronage of H.R.H. the Duke of Connaught. The total membership of the Congress is expected to be about 1,500, of whom some 1,300, representing twenty-five nationalities, had been enrolled at the beginning of June. The official proceedings will, as usual on these occasions, be carried on in the international language alone, no interpreters being employed either at the general meetings or at the sectional gatherings of specialists. Among the social features of the week will be two performances in Esperanto of "Eliza Comes to Stay" by members of the Neilson-Terry Guild of Dramatic Art, who have been learning the language for the purpose. It has been decided to hold next year's Congress at Bern, Switzerland.

The Night Sky in July

THE moon is full on July $12^d\ 15{\cdot}1^h$ and new on July $27^d\ 03{\cdot}9^h$ U.T. The only bright star to be occulted this month is λ Piscium, the reappearance of which will be visible from Greenwich on July 18 at $2^h\ 22{\cdot}4^m$, at position angle 198° from the north point of the moon's image. Lunar conjunctions with the planets occur as follows: with Jupiter on July $16^d\ 7^h$; with Saturn on July $20^d\ 0^h$; with Mercury on July $29^d\ 5^h$; and with Venus on July $30^d\ 9^h$. On July 26, Mercury is near Regulus, the minimum apparent separation (geocentric) being 0·9°; and on July $31^d\ 7^h$ Mercury is in conjunction with Neptune, the separation being 0·4°. Venus is a bright evening star, setting about $1^h\ 40^m$ after the sun in mid-July. Jupiter and Saturn are both visible during the night, Jupiter, a very bright object, southing about $2\frac{1}{2}^h$ in the middle of the month and Saturn three hours later. The interesting phenomena (eclipses, transits, occultations) of the Jovian four inner satellites may be followed with the help of the table and diagram given on p. 613 of the *Nautical Almanac* for 1938 or of the table on p. 170 of *Whitaker's Almanack*. At 22^h in mid-July, Vega is nearing the southern meridian and precedes the Milky Way. The bright star Deneb (α Cygni) on the galactic equator marks the apex of the bifurcation of the Milky Way, one branch passing southwards through Serpens and Scorpio; the other through Aquila, Scutum and Sagittarius. Interesting objects for telescopic examination abound in this region, which is also the habitat of the novæ. The 6th magnitude double-star, 61 Cygni, was the first star to have its distance successfully measured one hundred years ago by Bessel, who made his measures with a heliometer. His results gave the star's distance as 640,000 times that of the earth–sun distance; modern measures give 680,000 times this unit.

Announcements

THE RIGHT HON. NEVILLE CHAMBERLAIN has been elected a fellow of the Royal Society under Statute 12, which provides for the election of persons who "either have rendered conspicuous service in the cause of science, or are such that their election would be of signal benefit to the Society".

PROF. J. E. LITTLEWOOD, Rouse Ball professor of mathematics in the University of Cambridge, has been awarded the De Morgan Medal for 1938 of the London Mathematical Society. The Medal, which is awarded triennially, will be presented at the next meeting of the Society, on November 17.

THE following grants and scholarships from the Lady Tata Memorial Fund for research in blood diseases, with special reference to leukæmia, have been made for the academic year beginning on October 1, 1938: grants for research expenses or for scientific assistance: Dr. Julius Engelbreth-Holm (Copenhagen), Dr. M. P. J. Guérin (Paris), Prof. Dr. Karl Jármai (Budapest), Prof. James McIntosh (London), Prof. Eugene Opie and Dr. J. Furth (New York), Dr. Georg Weitzmann (Leipzig), Dr. Joachim Wienbeck (Breslau); whole-time scholarships: Dr. Jørgen Bichel (Aarhus, Denmark), Dr. Edoardo Storti (Pavia, Italy); part-time scholarship: Dr. Werner Jacobson (Cambridge).

MR. M. A. BAILEY has been appointed director of the National Institute of Agricultural Botany in succession to the late Mr. W. H. Parker, who died in January last. Mr. Bailey was educated at Dulwich College and Clare College, Cambridge, taking the Natural Science Tripos Part I (first-class honours) and the diploma of agriculture. After war service, during which he held the post of brigade major in the Royal Field Artillery, he was appointed botanist to the Egyptian Government. This was followed by service with the Empire Cotton Growing Corporation and his appointment as director of agricultural research to the Sudan Government, from which he has recently retired.

THE annual inspection of the National Physical Laboratory will be held on June 28.

THE new building for the Radcliffe Telescope at the University of London Observatory, Mill Hill Park, N.W.7, will be opened by the Astronomer Royal on July 1 at 4 p.m.

ON the occasion of the twenty-fifth anniversary of its foundation, the Swiss Röntgen Society has elected the following honorary members: Dr. C. Thurstan Holland of Liverpool, Profs. R. Kienbock of Vienna, Holthusen of Hamburg, Hans Meyer of Bremen, Perussia of Milan, De Quervain of Bern and Regaud of Paris.

PROF. WILHELM KREIS, of Dresden, has been awarded the Goethe Medal for Art and Science.

A NEW Institute of Medical Chemistry has recently been inaugurated by the Faculty of Medicine at Keio, Japan. The building alone will cost 100,000 yen. The new institute will serve not only as a research centre but also as a hospital.

DR. VICTOR E. LEVINE, professor of biological chemistry and nutrition at the Creighton University School of Medicine, has established a laboratory at Point Barrow equipped with all the latest apparatus for carrying on medical and biological research in the Arctic.

THE bronze Heberden Medal is to be awarded annually to a registered medical practitioner for the best work in the British Isles on the investigation of rheumatic diseases. The recipient will be invited to deliver the Heberden Lecture, which should contain a review of the work carried out for the award of the medal. The first award will be made in January 1939. Further information can be obtained from the Hon. Secretary, Dr. Kenneth Stone, 58 Chesterfield Gardens, W.1.

THE Institute of International Education announces that a Woolley scholarship in Paris is offered to a student in psychiatry for the year beginning October 1. The scholarship consists of 600 dollars and a room in the United States House of the Cité Universitaire in Paris, under whose auspices the offer is made. The candidate must be an American citizen. Applications should be made to the Institute of International Education, 2 West Forty-Fifth Street, New York.

A SUM of 66,000 dollars has been made available by the Rockefeller Foundation for the department of hospitals for the support of research on chronic diseases at the hospital now under construction at Welfare Island. The subjects for study include rheumatoid arthritis, the role of nutrition in chronic diseases, the role of cholesterol metabolism in arterio-sclerosis, circulatory and respiratory factors in pulmonary emphysema, bacteriological and immunological factors in acute and chronic glomerulonephritis, and various factors in hypertension.

THE Central Association for Mental Welfare has arranged a course for persons engaged in the training of mental defectives in occupation centres and institutions or mental hospitals and for home teachers to be held in London on July 4–23; also a course for officers of local authorities and local associations for mental welfare engaged in the ascertainment and supervision of defectives during the same period. Further particulars may be obtained from the Educational Secretary, Central Association for Mental Welfare, 24 Buckingham Palace Road, S.W.1.

COURSES on the "Physics of Metals", arranged especially for teachers, will be held in the University of Pittsburgh on July 5–August 12. Lectures will be delivered by Prof. N. F. Mott, Melville Wills professor of theoretical physics in the University of Bristol, who will be in residence for six weeks; Dr. John Bardeen, fellow of Harvard University, recently appointed assistant professor of physics in the University of Minnesota; Dr. Francis Bitter, associate professor of the physics of metals in the Massachusetts Institute of Technology; Dr. Foster C. Nix, research physicist at the Bell Telephone Laboratories; Dr. Frederick Seitz, research physicist at the General Electric Laboratories in Schenectady, New York. Colloquia on the physical tools of use in metallurgy, and on the creep, elastic properties, internal friction, mechanism of hardening and fatigue in metals are also being held.

Letters to the Editor

The Editor does not hold himself responsible for opinions expressed by his correspondents. He cannot undertake to return, or to correspond with the writers of, rejected manuscripts intended for this or any other part of NATURE. *No notice is taken of anonymous communications.*

NOTES ON POINTS IN SOME OF THIS WEEK'S LETTERS APPEAR ON P. 1145.

CORRESPONDENTS ARE INVITED TO ATTACH SIMILAR SUMMARIES TO THEIR COMMUNICATIONS.

Kramers' Absorption Law in Astrophysical Problems

KRAMERS' well-known absorption law[1], long used by astrophysicists in their calculations of the opacity of stellar material, was first derived from classical mechanics and the correspondence principle, and may be stated thus:

$$\alpha_\nu = 0{\cdot}0104 \frac{Z^4 \lambda^3}{a_n n^3} g, \qquad (1)$$

where α_ν is the atomic coefficient of continuous absorption, Z is the effective atomic number, λ is the wave-length in cm., n is the quantum number, a_n is the statistical weight of the n^{th} state, and g is a factor very nearly unity.

Wave mechanical calculations have confirmed this result[2] for hydrogen, but have shown that it does not apply to hydrogen-like atoms[3], much less to other elements, as previously assumed. Laboratory measurements show that it is invalid for the alkalis[4] and not exact for X-ray absorption[5]. However, equation (1) has never actually been verified from observations on atomic hydrogen, which must be made at pressures sufficiently low for external conditions to have no effect[6].

It is not possible to measure the actual continuous absorption of light by hydrogen, but through Milne's fundamental relation[7] between photo-ionization and recombination, Cillié[8] has computed from equation (1) the relative numbers, p_n, of captures of electrons on the n^{th} level of a hydrogen atom in equilibrium with free electrons at an 'electron temperature', T_e. From an emission spectrum due to recombination we can determine the p's observationally from the following equations:

$$p_n = \sum_{r=n}^{\infty} K_{r,n} I_{r,2}, \text{ for } n > 2 \text{ (Carroll[9])}, \qquad (2)$$

p_2 = the number of quanta in the continuous emission at the head of the Balmer series. (3)

$I_{r,2}$ is the intensity of the $(r-2)^{th}$ Balmer line, and the K's are functions of the Einstein transition probabilities, which have recently been calculated up to $n = 14$ by Menzel and Pekeris[3].

Two published sources of Balmer emission intensities which might be used in equations (2) and (3) are measurements first in the solar chromosphere spectrum by Menzel and Cillié[10], and secondly in the spectra of several planetary nebulæ, measured at this Observatory[11]. Recently I have also measured intensities in the spectrum from the electrically undisturbed region of an electrodeless discharge in hydrogen. In the nebulæ and in the discharge it can be shown that the recombination of protons and electrons must account for almost the entire emission, and the electron temperatures have been measured (and found to be near 1000° K.). In the chromosphere, however, as Menzel and Cillié point out, the mechanism of line formation is uncertain. Furthermore, no use can be made of their results because (*a*) their "Balmer continuous emission" must include the intensity of unresolved lines (Menzel[12] lists more than 2·6 lines of intensity greater than "0" per angstrom in that region), and (*b*) there may be further errors due to the calibration and standardization.

In this investigation the carefully estimated observational errors are such that the values of p_n listed in the accompanying table must be accurate to about 15 per cent for the nebulæ and 5 per cent for the discharge. We are therefore justified in testing Kramers' law by comparing the observed p_n listed in columns 2, 3, and 4 with the theoretical values for $T_e = 1000°$ K. (If the transition probabilities $A_{m,n}$ used are in error, Kramers' law must similarly be so, since it was calculated by the same methods as the $A_{m,n}$.)

RELATIVE NUMBERS OF CAPTURES ON LEVELS OF THE H ATOM

	Observed p_n (1000° K.)			p_n from Kramers' law	
n	Discharge	Nebulæ		1000° K.	50,000° K.
2	0·012	0·675	0·039	21	37
3	17·9	—	40	13·5	17·6
4	10·0	10·0	10·0	10·0	10·0
5	5·53	5·9	5·0	7·5	6·2
6	2·62	3·7	2·0	6·2	4·2
7	1·19	—	—	4·9	2·9
8	0·725	(*NGC.* 7027)	(*NGC.* 7027)	4·0	2·2
9	0·366			3·4	1·6
10	0·202			3·0	1·3

Not only are the observed ratios $p_3 : p_4 : p_5$: etc. found to differ from those predicted in column 5, but also $p_3 \gg p_2$ (a peculiarity also observed for the alkali atoms[13]), whereas by Kramers' law $p_3 < p_2$.

We are thus forced to conclude that the use of Kramers' law in astrophysical problems is unjustified. A more detailed account of this investigation will shortly be communicated to the Royal Astronomical Society.

T. L. PAGE.

University Observatory,
Oxford.
June 7.

[1] Kramers, [illegible] *Phil. Mag.*, **46**, 837 (1923).
[2] Menzel, [illegible] *Mon. Not. Roy. Astro. Soc.*, **96**, 77 (1935).
[3] Phillips, [illegible] *Rev.*, **39**, 905 (1932).
[4] Lawrence [illegible] Pidlefsen, *Phys. Rev.*, **34**, 233 and 1056 (1929).
[5] Compton [illegible] Allison, "X-Rays in Theory and Experiment" (Macmillan, 1935).
[6] Robertson and Dewey, *Phys. Rev.*, **31**, 973 (1928).
[7] Milne, E. A., *Phil. Mag.*, **47**, 209 (1924).
[8] Cillié, G. G., *Mon. Not. Roy. Astro. Soc.*, **92**, 820 (1932).
[9] Carroll, J. A., *Mon. Not. Roy. Astro. Soc.*, **90**, 588 (1930).
[10] Menzel and Cillié, *Harv. Circ.*, No. 401 (1935).
[11] Page, T. L., *Mon. Not. Roy. Astro. Soc.*, **96**, 604 (1936).
[12] Menzel, D. H., *Pub. Lick Obs.*, **17**, 39 (1931).
[13] Mohler, F. L., *Rev. Mod. Phys.*, **1**, 216 (1929).

Mechanism of the Primary Photodissociation Process of Organic Molecules

IN a recent letter to NATURE[1], Bergmann and Samuel advance a theory of photodecomposition of organic molecules according to which two bonds are fissured simultaneously, not by the splitting of two single bonds but by a transition to the repulsive state which corresponds to a reduction of valency of the central atom resulting from the re-formation of the s^2 group of this atom.

This conclusion is not new: it was shown in 1933 by Norrish, Crone and Saltmarsh[2] that the ketene molecule is decomposed photochemically according to the equation

$$CH_2{:}CO \rightarrow CH_2 + CO\ (^1\Sigma), \qquad (1)$$

and that the energy of the photolysing quantum (74 kgm. cal.) is insufficient to rupture the double bond (say, 167 kgm. cal.) unless the CO is liberated as normal carbon monoxide rather than as free carbonyl. Similar considerations were held to apply to the photolysis of diazomethane[3].

The idea was then tentatively extended to ketones[4,5]; for example,

$$CH_3COC_2H_5 \rightarrow CH_3 + C_2H_5 + CO\ (^1\Sigma), \qquad (2)$$

but it was emphasized that there was no evidence to show in these cases whether the two alkyl radicals are eliminated simultaneously or one rapidly after the other. Since then it has transpired that in the case of acetone the elimination takes place successively[6]; this was later confirmed more generally since in paraffinoid solution it was shown that the free radical RĊO formed can be hydrogenated to aldehyde[7] at temperatures exceeding 60°C.

The apparent result of equation (2) is thus due to the instability of the acyl group, which at 60° and upwards readily decomposes:

$$R\dot{C}O \rightarrow R + CO\ (^1\Sigma), \qquad (3)$$

presumably owing to the tendency of the carbonyl of the radical to revert to the repulsive singlet state.

These results have not been taken into consideration by Bergmann and Samuel, while the photolytic equations which they suggest are unsupported by evidence, and in some cases in disagreement with fact. All the evidence shows that ketones and aldehydes do not decompose by analogy with their equations. In the region of predissociation, formaldehyde yields molecular hydrogen and carbon monoxide in one act[8,9], while the αα dicarbonyl substance glyoxal decomposes according to the equation[10]

$$2HCO.CHO \rightarrow CO + CH_2OH.CO.CHO.$$

The decomposition of methyl glyoxal is analogous and diacetyl appears to be still more complicated, and none of the products can be derived from equations of the type suggested by Bergmann and Samuel.

It should be noted that so far as aldehydes and ketones are concerned, the heats of the reactions

$$RCOR \rightarrow R + R + CO\ (^1\Sigma),$$

$$RCOR \rightarrow R + R\dot{C}O,$$

though at present suffering from some uncertainty, are not very different, and that the threshold of continuous absorption is not sufficiently precise to be correlated with either, even supposing they were known accurately.

The mechanism of the photodissociation of SnI_4 and BiI_3 was first elucidated experimentally by Terenin[11]. Samuel and Parti[12] employ a modified mechanism to explain the long wave-length limit of the absorption spectrum of CI_4. The good agreement they obtain is dependent upon an uncertain assumption about the ratio of the heats of formation of $CHal_3$ and $CHal_4$ and also upon the use of a value 156·2 k.cal. for the heat of sublimation of carbon. Reliable sources[13,12] now consider the latter to be about 124 k.cal., a value which would completely upset their agreement. This has already been pointed out by Cherton[14], and the same remark applies to their other calculations.

Finally, it cannot be too strongly urged that with polyatomic molecules the principle of Franck, Sponer and Teller[15] comes into operation, and that the onset of predissociation is properly shown by the threshold of fluorescence rather than by the threshold of diffuseness[16]. With formaldehyde the former is at about 3700 A., and the latter at 2750 A., while the photochemical yield is unity on both sides of the limit of diffuseness, and the products unchanged[17]. Herzberg and Franz[18] set the true limit of predissociation at a wave-length longer than 3000 A. No evidence in support of Bergmann and Samuel is therefore forthcoming in the case of formaldehyde.

Generalizations of the type advocated by Bergmann and Samuel are unsafe because of the uncertainty of the precise values of the energy of many chemical bonds, and also because of the doubt as to the proper interpretation to be put upon diffuseness in the spectra of polyatomic molecules. They cannot be safely accepted in the absence of supporting chemical evidence.

R. G. W. NORRISH.

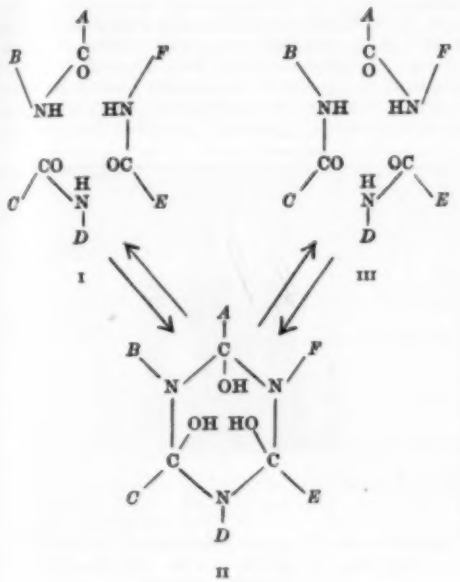
Laboratory of Physical Chemistry,
Cambridge.
May 31.

[1] Bergmann and Samuel, NATURE, **141**, 832 (1938).
[2] Norrish, Crone and Saltmarsh, *J. Chem. Soc.*, 1533 (1933).
[3] Norrish, *Trans. Farad. Soc.*, **30**, 103 (1934).
[4] Norrish and Appleyard, *J. Chem. Soc.*, 874 (1934).
[5] Norrish, Crone and Saltmarsh, *J. Chem. Soc.*, 1456 (1934).
[6] Spence and Wild, *J. Chem. Soc.*, 352 (1937).
[7] Norrish and Bamford, NATURE, **140**, 195 (1937).
[8] Locker and Patat, *Z. Phys. Chem.*, B, **27**, 431 (1935).
[9] Kirkbride and Norrish, *Trans. Farad. Soc.*, **27**, 404 (1931).
[10] Norrish and Griffiths, *J. Chem. Soc.*, 2829 (1928).
[11] Terenin, NATURE, **135**, 543 (1935); *C.R., Acad. Sci. U.R.S.S.*, **1**, 482 (1935).
[12] Samuel and Parti, *Proc. Phys. Soc.*, **49**, 568 (1937).
[13] Herzberg, Herzfeld and Teller, *J. Phys. Chem.*, **41**, 325 (1937).
[14] Cherton, *Bull. Soc. Roy. Sci. Liège*, **3**, 234 (1938).
[15] Franck, Sponer and Teller, *Z. phys. Chem.*, B, **18**, 88 (1932).
[16] Norrish, *Acta phys. Chem. U.R.S.S.*, **3**, 171 (1935).
[17] Norrish and Kirkbride, *J. Chem. Soc.*, 1518 (1932).
[18] Herzberg and Franz, *Z. Phys.*, **76**, 720 (1932).
[19] Goldfinger and Jeunehomme, *Trans. Farad. Soc.*, **32**, 1591 (1936

Possibility of the Formation of Cyclols from Simple Peptides

IN a series of communications in NATURE, Dr. D. M. Wrinch[1] has put forward a new hypothesis on the structure of certain proteins—the 'cyclol-theory'. According to this, peptide chains should be capable

of uniting to form two- and three-dimensional nets, three peptide residues forming a ring as in II:



I III

II

A, *C*, and *E* represent residues of the type R.CO.NH.CHR-; *B*, *D*, and *F* residues of the type R.NH.CHR.CO-.

Compounds of this kind (II) are unknown, and a consideration of the thermal data shows that it is improbable that they should occur in considerable quantity in equilibrium with free peptides. It seemed to us of interest to ascertain whether they occur even in minute quantities in tautomeric equilibrium with free peptides, and whether their presence could be demonstrated indirectly.

In the cyclol compound II, the residue *A* is united to both *B* and *F* in the same way. This compound may be formed by condensation of peptide *AB* with *CD* and *EF* (I → II), but also from the peptides *AF*, *ED*, and *CB* (III → II). In the reconversion of a cyclol to its peptides, therefore, not only should the original material be obtained but also a mixture of peptides: in this case, from those in I, those in III as well. In other words, the peptides must be able to exchange residues with one another if cyclols are formed (even in minimal quantity) in tautomeric equilibrium.

Glycyl *l*-leucine and *l*-leucyl glycine were mixed; these should have interchanged to form partially *l*-leucyl *l*-leucine and glycyl glycine if cyclol formation takes place at all. Observation of the optical activity showed, however, that no such reaction can be detected, either in neutral aqueous solution or in solutions of the chlorhydrates or of alkali salts. The rotation of equimolecular mixtures of both peptides was equal to the mean of the rotations of the two peptides (see accompanying table) and remained so for twenty-four hours. Any formation of *l*-leucyl *l*-leucine would have led to a considerable diminution in the rotation.

		neutral	acid	alkaline
$[\alpha]_D^{20}$	*l*-leucyl glycine	+77·6	+44·3	+25·0
"	glycyl *l*-leucine	−35·3	−34·1	−19·7
	mixture (observed) ..	+21·7	+5·2	+2·8
half rotation of *l*-leucyl *l*-leucine		+3·5	—	−6·7

Cyclol formation does not, therefore, occur under these conditions. This does not speak favourably for the 'cyclol-hypothesis'. It seems highly improbable that the nature of the peptide linkage may be so modified by lateral substituents, that a reaction which is entirely absent from simple peptides becomes possible in proteins.

KURT H. MEYER.
W. HOHENEMSER.

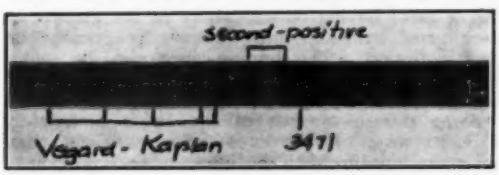
Laboratoires de chimie
inorganique et organique,
l'Université, Geneva.
May 11.

[1] NATURE, **138**, 241, 651 (1936); **139**, 718, 798 (1937); see also *Proc. Roy. Soc.*, A, **161**, 505 (1937).

A New Nitrogen Line

RECENTLY[1], I reported the preliminary study of a nitrogen afterglow at high pressures, rich in the Vegard-Kaplan bands and containing a line at 3471 A. which was tentatively identified as the hitherto unobserved transition $^2P \rightarrow {}^4S$ in atomic nitrogen. That report was based on observations of the afterglow from two tubes, in one of which the nitrogen was purer and at a lower pressure than in the other. Further observations on these tubes has enabled us to study the variations in intensity of the Vegard-Kaplan bands and the new line, both with respect to pressure and to purity.

There is definite indication that the 3471 line increases in intensity as the tube approaches the pure nitrogen stage, and that its rise in intensity in one tube follows that of the intercombination bands, and that its fall with pressure in the other tube also follows these bands. The spectrum reproduced herewith shows the line-like character of this radiation, its extraordinary intensity relative to the normally strong second-positive bands, and the large intensity of the Vegard-Kaplan bands. There is also indication



HIGH-PRESSURE NITROGEN AFTERGLOW PHOTOGRAPHED ON A SMALL QUARTZ SPECTROGRAPH. STRONG BANDS TO RIGHT OF λ 3471 ARE DUE TO CYANOGEN; OTHER WEAK BANDS DUE TO NO.

in these experiments of the increase with pressure of both the Vegard-Kaplan bands and the 3471 line. The enhancement of these relatively forbidden transitions with pressure is indeed a strange phenomenon, when one remembers that similar transitions in neutral oxygen and in various stages of ionization of oxygen and nitrogen are responsible for some of the strongest lines in the spectra of nebulæ. These nebular lines are strengthened at low pressures. In fact, it is generally agreed that low pressures are necessary for such forbidden transitions, and the present experiments are probably the first evidence to the contrary.

The absence of any of the forbidden transitions of non-ionized atomic nitrogen in the spectra of celestial

objects appears to find its explanation in these experiments. More interesting for the physics of the upper atmosphere is the conclusion from these results that the Vegard-Kaplan bands, the 3471 line, and possibly other radiations in the light of the night sky, are emitted in the lower rather than in the higher regions of the upper atmosphere, perhaps so low as 50 km. This conclusion is based on the presence in the light of the night sky of a strong line at 3471 and of the Vegard-Kaplan bands. In fact, the spectrum reproduced here is an excellent reproduction of the light of the night sky.

The tube from which this plate was photographed is now rapidly approaching a pure nitrogen stage. The next two or three photographs should give us valuable information regarding the relationship between this line and the Vegard-Kaplan bands, as well as further proof that the line is characteristic of pure nitrogen.

JOSEPH KAPLAN.

Departments of Astronomy and Physics,
University of California at Los Angeles.
May 16.

[1] Kaplan, NATURE, 141, 645 (1938).

Possible Presence of Metastable Atoms of Nitrogen (^2P) in the High Atmosphere

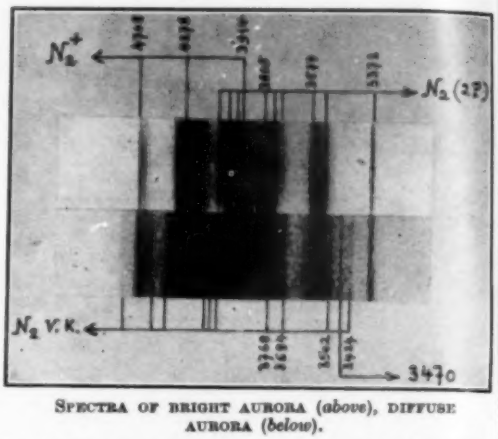
DURING a stay at the Tromsø Observatory, I studied systematically the spectrum of different forms of auroras (arcs, draperies, clouds, corona, etc.). One hundred spectrograms were thus obtained in the autumn of 1937. The analysis of these data is now being carried out, but some important facts are already apparent.

The spectrum of the bright region of an intense aurora (arc, draperies, corona) always offers the same general aspect. Outside the red and green lines of O I, the bands of the three systems of nitrogen, N_2^+, $N_2(1P)$ and $N_2(2P)$ only are observed (see upper spectrum, photographed on a Guilleminot Superfulgur plate having no sensitivity in the green). A very great over-exposure discloses practically no new radiation. The luminescence can be reproduced by submitting nitrogen to an electronic bombardment with a proper accelerating potential[1].

Some diffuse auroras behave in a completely different way. If the exposure is sufficient, their spectrum contains, with the lines and bands previously mentioned, a relatively great number of other radiations, generally weak and difficult to identify. However, these radiations may show so large an increase in intensity that their study becomes easy. It may be ascertained that they are the nitrogen bands $A \rightarrow X$, known as Vegard-Kaplan bands. The heads located at 3424, 3502, 3684, 3768, 4045, 4073, 4171, 4425 and 4535 A. are particularly distinct; these bands are plainly degraded toward the longer wavelengths (see lower spectrum).

With the Vegard-Kaplan bands, and evolving in the same way, an intense and sharp line always appears near 3470 A. (3470·3 A., according to the best measurements). Its appearance is such that it is easily distinguished from the neighbouring bands, and that any trial of identification with the 3469 $N_2(2P)$ band is impossible. As no other plausible interpretation comes to the mind, it seems reasonable to admit the presence of the atomic nitrogen line $^2P \rightarrow {}^4S$, the computed position of which is also 3470 A. This attribution is in perfect agreement with the recent observation by Prof. Kaplan[2] of a high-pressure afterglow in nitrogen, giving near 3470 A. a strong line associated with the Vegard-Kaplan bands.

As Prof. Kaplan suggests, the radiation reported at 3471 A. in the night sky light (Dufay, Gauzit) is perhaps also the nitrogen line $^2P \rightarrow {}^4S$. But the spectrum of the sky is so complex that it is difficult to give weight to this attribution. On the contrary, the simultaneous presence of the 3470 line and of the



SPECTRA OF BRIGHT AURORA (*above*), DIFFUSE AURORA (*below*).

Vegard-Kaplan bands in the aurora and in the afterglow, with a similar evolution, seems to prove that the radiations emitted in both cases have the same origin. The fact is obvious for the Vegard-Kaplan bands; it is highly probable for the 3470 line. If we consider that active nitrogen is doubtless a mixture of metastable nitrogen molecules and atoms, the attribution of the 3470 line to the transition $^2P \rightarrow {}^4S$ becomes quite normal.

The presence of nitrogen atoms (^2P) in the auroral region must then be taken into consideration, and we may expect to find also the lines corresponding to the transitions $^2P \rightarrow {}^2D$ ($\lambda = 10{,}400$ A.) and $^2D \rightarrow {}^4S$ ($\lambda = 5206$ A.). The first one occurs in a part of the spectrum which has not yet been explored. The other, which is much less probable, was not recognized in the aurora or the light of the night sky. A more complete and thorough analysis of the two spectra and, above all, the study of the 3470 line by the interference method, should give the definitive solution of the problem.

The actual state of our knowledge, however, permits us to conclude that, in the aurora, the mechanism of excitation includes probably the two following stages:

(1) An electronic bombardment, which is the primary phenomenon and produces the permanent radiations of the spectrum.

(2) An afterglow, similar to that of Kaplan, giving rise to the nitrogen bands $A \rightarrow X$ and to the 3470 (NI, $^2P \rightarrow {}^4S$) radiation. This second process seems very important in certain diffuse auroras.

RENÉ BERNARD.

Institut de Physique générale,
Université de Lyon.
May 23.

[1] Vegard, L., *Geofys. Pub. Oslo*, (10), 4, 53 (1933). Bernard, R., *C.R.*, 204, 993 (1937).
[2] Kaplan, J., NATURE, 141, 645 (1938).

Quantitative Measurement of Vitamin B_1 by the Thiochrome Reaction

In 1936, Jansen[1] first suggested that vitamin B_1 could be measured quantitatively by conversion into thiochrome with alkaline ferricyanide and measurement of the fluorescence of the thiochrome. Since that time, information has been collected on the use of this method for the assay of vitamin B_1 in urine[2,3,4] and in other materials including foodstuffs[5]. Evidence, however, is now accumulating that, although results which compare closely with the biological assay can be obtained with crystalline vitamin B_1 and acid-clay adsorbates of the vitamin when the precautions described elsewhere[5] are exercised, the assessment by the chemical method on certain foodstuffs is significantly lower than the biological results.

Biological assay (Int. units per gm.)	Chemical assay (Int. units per gm.)	Chemical/Biological
9·5 10·0 10·0 10·0 10·5 Avg. = 10·0	6·8 6·3 7·9 8·1 7·6 Avg. = 7·3	73 per cent
11·0 11·0 11·0 11·2 11·2 11·2 11·5 11·5 11·5 Avg. = 11·2	6·8 7·2 8·1 6·7 6·9 8·6 6·2 6·4 6·4 Avg. = 7·0	62 ,,
12·0 12·0 12·0 12·5 12·5 12·5 12·5 12·5 Avg. = 12·3	5·1 6·5 7·6 6·7 7·2 7·3 7·5 8·6 Avg. = 7·1	58 ,,
14·0 15·0 15·0 16·0 16·2 20·0 Avg. = 16·0	6·8 6·7 6·2 6·6 5·9 8·1 Avg. = 6·7	42 ,,

The accompanying table gives the comparative figures for vitamin B_1 in twenty-eight samples of wheat embryo. The biological assays were carried out by Dr. A. Z. Baker of this laboratory by the bradycardia method[6]. A minimum of six rats was used in each case.

Other foodstuffs appear to give similar results. Certain proprietary yeast preparations, for example, contain substances with a considerable blue fluorescence, and frequently no additional intensity of fluorescence develops after ferricyanide oxidation. The chemical assay therefore appears to be zero, although the usual activity of 6–10 international units per gram of vitamin B_1 is known to be present.

Vitamin B_1-pyrophosphate, which appears to be of fundamental biological significance, is insoluble in isobutyl alcohol[7] and is not therefore included in the chemical assay. It has also recently been suggested[8] that vitamin B_1 exists combined with protein, in which form it might be expected to be difficult to extract chemically from tissues. Therefore the quantitative recovery of crystalline vitamin B_1 added to a substance under analysis cannot be taken as evidence that the results obtained for that substance by the thiochrome method are a complete measure of the vitamin activity of the material.

MAGNUS PYKE.

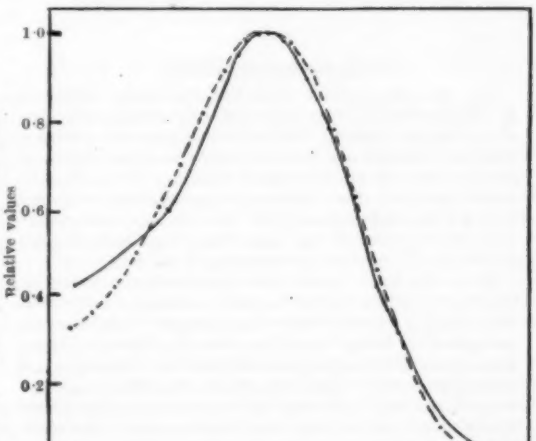
Research Laboratories,
Vitamins, Ltd.,
23 Upper Mall,
London, W.6.
May 24.

[1] Jansen, B. C. P., *Rec. Trav. chim.*, **55**, 1046 (1936).
[2] Goudsmit, J., and Westenbrink, H. G. K., NATURE, **139**, 1108 (1937).
[3] Westenbrink, H. G. K., and Goudsmit, J., *Rec. Trav. chim.*, **56**, 803 (1937).
[4] Karrer, W., *Helv. chim. Acta*, **20**, 1147 (1937).
[5] Pyke, M. A., *Biochem. J.*, **31**, 1958 (1937).
[6] Birch, T. W., and Harris, L. J., *Biochem. J.*, **28**, 602 (1934).
[7] Kinnersley, H. W., and Peters, R. A., *Biochem. J.*, **32**, 697 (1938).
[8] Sinclair, H. M., *Chem. and Ind.*, **57**, 471 (1938).

Scotopic Luminosity Curve and the Absorption Spectrum of Visual Purple

MANY attempts have been made to explain the discrepancy between the scotopic luminosity curve and the absorption spectrum of visual purple. Recently, Dartnall and Goodeve[1] have applied the Stark-Einstein law in order to express the luminosity curve in terms of quanta and have shown that the resulting correction was insufficient.

A consideration of various additional possible factors, such as Kundt's rule and the retinal grey, which might explain the discrepancy, convinced me that the scotopic luminosity curve should be corrected for the absorption spectrum of the ocular media. It is known that this spectrum varies considerably with the genus of animal, and for man has not hitherto been determined through the visible spectrum. Recently, however, in collaboration with E. F. McCarthy, I completed measurements of the absorption spectrum in the wave-length range 400–820 mμ for the refractive media of the human eye. Preliminary reports[2] of this work have already been made and a paper giving the results will appear shortly[3].



– – – – ABSORPTION SPECTRUM OF VISUAL PURPLE OF THE FROG (LYTHGOE).
——— SCOTOPIC RETINAL LUMINOSITY CURVE (LUDVIGH AND MCCARTHY).

It will suffice here to give the results obtained by applying the Stark-Einstein law and data on the young normal human eye to transform a scotopic *ocular* luminosity curve into a very different curve, namely, a scotopic *retinal* luminosity curve. This permits the comparison of the absorption spectrum of rhodopsin with the *retinal* luminosity curve instead of with the *ocular* luminosity curve.

The accompanying graph shows the agreement of the transformed data of Hecht and Williams[4] with Lythgoe's data[5] on the absorption spectrum of visual purple. The conclusions drawn from this curve are: (1) The retinal sensitivity for blue is much greater than has been previously assumed. (2) It is not necessary to invoke Kundt's rule, as did Hecht and Williams[4], to explain the discrepancy between the

two sets of data. (3) It is not necessary to assume that, because of their relatively high absorption coefficients in the blue, solutions of visual purple recently prepared[5,6,7] are different from those of the solutions of visual purple present, under low illuminations, in the intact retina *in situ*.

ELEK LUDVIGH.

Howe Laboratory of Ophthalmology,
Harvard University, and
Massachusetts Eye and Ear Infirmary,
Boston, Massachusetts.

[1] Dartnall, H. J. A., and Goodeve, C. F., "Scotopic Luminosity Curve and the Absorption Spectrum of Visual Purple", NATURE, 139, 409 (1937).

[2] Annual Report of the Massachusetts Eye and Ear Infirmary, Boston, 51 (1935); 51 (1936).

[3] Ludvigh, Elek and McCarthy, E. F., "Absorption of Visible Light by the Refractive Media of the Human Eye", *Archiv. Ophth.* (In the press).

[4] Hecht, S., and Williams, R. E., "The Visibility of Monochromatic Radiation and the Absorption Spectrum of Visual Purple", *J. Gen. Physiol.*, **5**, 1 (1922).

[5] Lythgoe, R. J., "The Absorption Spectra of Visual Purple and of Indicator Yellow", *J. Physiol.*, **89**, 331 (1937).

[6] Krause, A. C., and Sidwell, A. E., "The Absorption Spectra of Visual Purple and its Photo-decomposition Products", *Amer. J. Physiol.*, **121**, 215 (1938).

[7] Bayliss, L. E., Lythgoe, R. J., and Tansley, K., "Some New Forms of Visual Purple Found in Sea Fishes, With a Note on the Visual Cells of Origin", *Proc. Roy. Soc.*, B, **120**, 95 (1936).

Cosmological Theory

ON the assumption that the red-shifts observed in the spectra of the extra-galactic nebulæ are due to a Doppler effect, Hubble's observations indicate that the nebulæ are receding from us with velocities proportional to their distance from us. Thus at each point in space there exists a characteristic velocity and a preferred time-axis in four-dimensional space-time, this preferred time-axis being that with respect to which the matter at the point is at rest.

This absolute time and characteristic velocity, which varies from point to point in space, has formed the starting point of two cosmological theories, one proposed by Milne[1] and the other by Dirac[2]. Milne introduces the assumption called the 'cosmological principle', which asserts that the universe is everywhere uniform and has spherical symmetry about every point for an observer moving with the characteristic velocity at that point. Milne's theory further requires that all constants appearing in the theory are to be dimensionless.

Dirac, while accepting the cosmological principle, rejects the 'dimensional hypothesis' of Milne and proposes in its place the assumption that "any two of the very large dimensionless numbers, of the order of 10^{39} and 10^{78}, which appear in Nature are connected by a simple mathematical relation in which the coefficients are of the order of magnitude unity".

The theories of both Milne and Dirac lead to the conclusion that there are two time-scales of importance, one for atomic phenomena and the other for ordinary mechanical phenomena. If we denote the measure of a small interval of time on the first of these scales by dt and the measure of the same interval of time on the other scale by $d\tau$, then Milne's theory requires that

$$dt = (t/t_0)d\tau, \qquad (1)$$

where t is the epoch at which the two measures are made and t_0 is the present epoch, that is, the present age of the universe. In place of (1), Dirac's theory requires the relation

$$d\tau = t dt, \qquad (2)$$

where, in both (1) and (2), the t-scale of time is the natural scale for atomic phenomena and the τ-scale is that for macroscopic phenomena to which general relativity applies.

On Milne's theory, an atomic clock keeps t-time while a planetary clock keeps τ-time, and the laws of Nature and the equations of motion have their usual form when expressed in τ-time. Since a velocity has the same measure on both *time-scales, the t-measure and the τ-measure of a distance have different values*.

A little more than a year ago, I investigated the consequences of the assumption that *the measure of a distance is the same on both time-scales*, and hence a velocity measured in t-time differs from the value obtained when a τ-clock is used. The laws of mechanics, the equations of motion and general relativity are all assumed (as results from Milne's theory) to hold in τ-mechanics. In fact this requisite *defines* τ-time. The first consequence of this theory is that the proper energy of an elementary particle mc^2, which is constant in τ-mechanics, varies inversely as the square of the epoch in t-mechanics. If we now *define* the number of elementary particles in the universe as the total energy of the universe divided by the element of energy mc^2, and assume that the total energy of the universe is conserved, we have the result that the number of particles in the universe varies as the square of the epoch, a suggestion which was originally put forward by Dirac[3].

Without the introduction of any further assumptions and without any appeal to general relativity, the results below follow.

$$GM = kc^3t,$$

where G is the gravitational constant, M the mass of the universe, c the velocity of light and k a dimensionless constant which is taken as unity. This shows that the gravitational constant depends upon the total amount of matter in the universe—a conjecture which has often been made in the past. The total number of particles in the universe is given by

$$N = \tfrac{1}{2}t^2,$$

where t is to be expressed in atomic units e^2/mc^3. The present age of the universe is found below to be 2×10^9 years. This gives the value $2{\cdot}31 \times 10^{79}$ for N, which is of the same order as the value obtained by Eddington[4].

The radius of the spherical model of the universe is found to be $R = ct$, which is *constant* in both t-mechanics and τ-mechanics. The value is $1{\cdot}89 \times 10^{27}$ cm., which is of the same order as the radius of the Einstein universe, namely, $1{\cdot}23 \times 10^{27}$ cm. On this theory the red-shift in the spectra of the extra-galactic nebulæ is due, not to a Doppler effect, but to a decrease in the velocity of light in t-time. The formula obtained for the red-shift is

$$\frac{d\lambda}{\lambda} = \varepsilon^{d/t_0} - 1,$$

where d is the distance of the nebula in light-years and t_0 is the present age of the universe. When d is small compared with t_0, this reduces to the usual linear relationship $d\lambda/\lambda = d/t_0$. Hubble's empirical formula is $d\lambda/\lambda = 5{\cdot}71 \times 10^{-18}d$, and thus $t_0 \sim 2 \times 10^9$ years.

The theory also gives the equation

$$m = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{137}\,\frac{h}{2\pi c}\,\frac{\sqrt{N}}{R}$$

for the relation between the mass m of an electron and the number of particles in the universe at the present epoch. This should be compared with Eddington's equation[4]

$$m_0 = \frac{h}{2\pi c}\,\frac{\sqrt{\frac{1}{2}N}}{R},$$

where m_0 is the mass of a neutral particle of the comparison fluid. From Eddington's theory, $m_0 \sim 136\,m$.

Finally, the theory leads to the uncertainty relation in the form

$$\triangle p\,\triangle q \sim \frac{h}{4\pi},$$

and thus links quantum theory with cosmological theory.

It thus appears that a reasonable and self-consistent theory of cosmology can be built up from the initial assumption that a planetary or pendulum clock measures time at a different rate than does an atomic clock, the relationship between the two measures of a small interval of time being given by (1). The theory is based essentially upon this single assumption, together with the principle of the conservation of energy. An observer, measuring time by an atomic clock, concludes that, although the total energy of the universe remains constant, the number of elementary particles as defined above is increasing as the square of the epoch, and that there exists a definite epoch of creation. An observer, measuring time by a rotating planet, finds the usual laws of mechanics and the Newtonian and relativistic equations of motion to hold good. He concludes that the number of particles in the universe is constant, and that the universe has existed, though not necessarily in its present configuration, for an infinite time.

F. L. ARNOT.

University,
St. Andrews.
April 19.

[1] Milne, *Proc. Roy. Soc.*, A, **158**, 324 (1937) and earlier papers.
[2] Dirac, *Proc. Roy. Soc.*, A, **165**, 199 (1938).
[3] Dirac, NATURE, **139**, 323 (1937).
[4] Eddington, "Relativity Theory of Protons and Electrons", p. 272.

Thermal Expansion and 'Co-operative Phenomena'

A RECENT investigation[1] on the dielectric polarization of a ketone near the melting point shows a considerable difference between the temperature — polarization curves at constant volume and at constant pressure. The change of volume thus appears to have a considerable effect on the free rotation of molecules in the lattice, which is a 'co-operative phenomenon'.

It seems not unlikely that volume changes might be of importance in other 'co-operative phenomena'. The order-disorder transition of β-brass is experimentally investigated at constant pressure. The existing theories take no account of the experimentally observed change of volume. Actually, the theoretical maximum of specific heat is too small, and the slope of the temperature—specific heat curve at temperatures below the maximum is about 1/15 of the experimental value, which discrepancy may be due to the neglected expansion.

In order to test this view, I carried out a calculation of the specific heat at constant pressure. The energy of a zinc-copper pair is assumed to be proportional to the square of volume change. A similar assumption is made for the mean energy of copper-copper and zinc-zinc pairs, their minimum energy lying at higher volumes than the minimum of copper-zinc. In each of these parabolic energy curves a parameter is introduced. The method of calculation is similar to the theory of Bragg and Williams.

The specific heat—temperature curve obtained can be adjusted so as to give good agreement with experiment. It appears to be not very sensitive relative to variations of one parameter. The assumed dependence of copper-zinc energy on volume is compatible with the energy as calculated from the compressibility of brass and the observed expansion. By this calculation, the details of which are to be published shortly, it is shown that even a small expansion may have considerable effect on the specific heat.

ROBERT EISENSCHITZ.

Davy Faraday Laboratory,
Royal Institution,
London, W.1.
June 2.

[1] Müller, A., *Proc. Roy. Soc.*, A, **166** (1938).

Occurrence of *Zelleriella*, an Opalinid Ciliate, in South Africa

THE fauna and flora of the southern extremity of Africa present a number of striking resemblances to those of South America on one hand and Australia on the other. I have recently come across an unexpected addition to this number in finding *Zelleriella* in the recta of two different species of *Rana* from the neighbourhood of Cape Town. According to Bigalke[1] there appear to be no records of the establishment of any exotic amphibia anywhere in the Union of South Africa and we must therefore assume that the Cape Zelleriellas are indigenous. The following zoogeographical data suggest their significance.

(1) *Zelleriella* is the dominant Opalinid of tropical America, its principal hosts being the toothed bufonids (Cystignathidæ or "Leptodactylids"). Elsewhere, except for one questionable record from a toad from "Asia", they have only been found in Australia, where their hosts are exclusively leptodactylids.

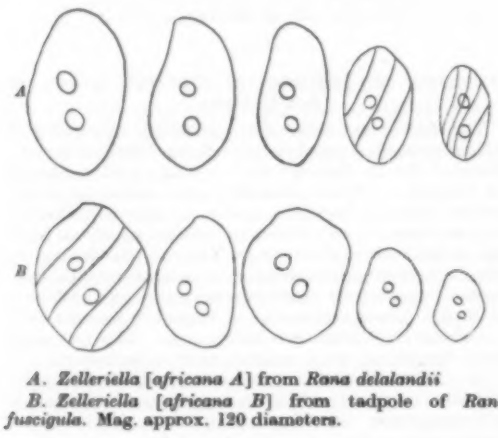
(2) The toothed bufonids also occur at the present day only in Central and South America and in Australia.

(3) From these facts Metcalf[2] concludes that the leptodactylids originated in Argentina–Patagonia and crossed to Australasia by an early Miocene land-bridge. *Zelleriella* was originally a parasite of these toads and migrated with them, but infected other amphibia as it spread northwards in America. The recent discovery in India of a Miocene Cystignathid closely resembling the present-day Australian genera, however, weakens this argument[3].

(4) The Cape Zelleriellas apparently do not extend far towards the north, for none were found by Fantham[4] in his extensive investigation of the parasites of amphibia in the Transvaal. In view of their ability to live in a variety of amphibian hosts, it is difficult to believe that these ciliates can have come from the north without leaving representatives in other parts of Africa. Their presence in the Cape consequently is most easily explicable on the hypothesis of former land connexions with the other southern continents, in which case their history must

extend back to late Secondary times. As no toothed bufonids occur in Africa, the question of their original hosts in this continent is a puzzle on any hypothesis.

(5) The distribution of the other genera of Opalinids also fits in with this idea. *Protoopalina* is by far the commonest member of the family throughout Africa, and it is noteworthy that the species regarded by Metcalf as archaic are those found in Patagonia, Papua, Australia and Africa. *Opalina* and *Cepedea*, though otherwise practically cosmopolitan, have not been recorded from either Australia or the Cape. Both occur in Central Africa, and Fantham[4] (1923, 1924, 1927, 1931) found *Opalina sudafricana* very occasionally in *Bufo regularis* at Johannesburg. (Incidentally, if Metcalf's view is correct that the *Opalinæ angustæ*, to which this species obviously belongs, form a natural subdivision of the genus, this record is a curious one. The *Opalinæ angustæ* are characteristic of the tree-frogs of North America, only one species, *O. obtrigona*, having crossed over to Europe and Asia, to which it was carried by its host, *Hyla arborea*.) In Africa, it seems, all these ciliates spread much less freely than their hosts.



A. Zelleriella [*africana A*] from *Rana delalandii*
B. Zelleriella [*africana B*] from tadpole of *Rana fuscigula*. Mag. approx. 120 diameters.

(6) The Ranidæ are an Old World group showing their greatest diversity of type in Africa. Only one species has penetrated to North America, and this has been found infected with *Zelleriella* in California, the northernmost limit of the parasite.

(7) The common frog for class purposes here is *Xenopus*, a member of the Pipidæ (Aglossa). This family is at present found only in South America and Africa. It is, however, regarded as of northern origin, and no Zelleriellas have been found in any member of it.

In the present state of our knowledge, it is impossible to subdivide the Zelleriellas into species, and we cannot therefore say whether the Cape forms are more nearly akin to those of Australia or of America. They have been found once in *Rana delalandii* and once, from a different locality, in a tadpole of *Rana fuscigula* (I am indebted to Dr. W. Rose for the identification of the frogs). The two forms differ somewhat and may be referred to as *Z.* [*africana A*] and *Z.* [*africana B*] respectively, the brackets being used, as by Metcalf, to indicate that the names are for reference only and do not necessarily imply specific status. In neither is there any clear demarcation of ectosarc from endosarc, and the chief differences are that form *B* is broader and less regular in outline than form *A* and that the cytoplasm of *A* is vacuolated whereas that of *B* is granular.

The principal measurements of adult specimens are:

	Form *A*	Form *B*
Greatest length	124μ – 213μ	92·5μ – 167μ
Ratio: length/breadth ..	1·72 – 2·07	1·28 – 1·65
Nuclei	12·5 × 15·6μ – 20·3 × 23·1μ	9·6 × 10·6μ – 19·7 × 22·2μ
Distance between rows of cilia	1·3 – 2·0μ	1·85 – 2·6μ

Typical outlines are shown in the accompanying figures, the direction of the rows of cilia being indicated in a few cases.

H. SANDON.

Department of Zoology,
University of Cape Town.
May 4.

[1] Bigalke, R., *S. Afr. J. Sci.*, **33**, 1036 (1937).
[2] Metcalf, M. M., "The Opalinid Ciliate Infusoria", *Bull. U.S. Nat. Mus.*, 120 (1923).
[3] Noble, G. K., "The Biology of the Amphibia" (New York and London, 1931).
[4] Fantham, H. B., *S. Afr. J. Sci.*, *passim* (1918–32).

Irregular Mitosis and Meiosis induced by Acenaphthene

PARTICLES sublimed from the crystals of the biologically active substance which, according to Shmuck, induced morphological peculiarities similar to those induced by colchicine, were used for altering the normal procedure of the mitotic and meiotic processes.

Germinating seeds from cereals and grasses (wheat, rye, oat, barley, maize, rice. *Festuca*, *Lolium*, etc.), covered by crystals of acenaphthene for 4–8 days, grow slowly, forming very thick and short roots and leaves. Leguminous plants (*Vicia*, *Ervum*, *Lathyrus*, *Medicago*, etc.) reacted after a longer exposure (6–12 days). Species of Compositæ tested occupied a position between these two groups of plants.

Mitosis in treated seedlings proceeds abnormally. The activity of the factors responsible for the arrangement of the chromosomes in a regular equatorial plate and for the formation of the achromatic figures (spindles) is inhibited. The chromosomes do not become arranged in a regular equatorial plate. They divide but do not move toward the poles, thus forming polyploid nuclei. Sometimes the chromosomes become abnormally spread into the cytoplasm, giving rise to polynucleate cells. The latter might lead to heteroploidy.

Branches with floral buds of nine *Nicotiana* species were treated with acenaphthene particles. In buds in which meiosis proceeded, abnormal processes were induced. One usually finds during the meiotic metaphase the expected number of bivalent chromosomes, but they do not become arranged on a regular equatorial plate; they occupy positions similar to those of diakinesis. The chromosomes divide without being 'pulled' to the poles. They spread abnormally into the cytoplasm in groups of several chromosomes or even as single chromosomes. This conditions the formation of variable numbers of nuclei at the end of the second division. Each nucleus or group of nuclei is separated during cytokinesis, thus forming a variable number of microspores with one or more than one nucleus. Consequently the microspores have unequal chromosome numbers. This gives rise

to a large percentage (50–100 per cent) of abortive pollen. The viable pollen grains are equal in size, containing unequal chromosome numbers. They can give rise to plants with aberrant chromosome numbers.

DONTCHO KOSTOFF.

Institute of Genetics,
Academy of Sciences,
Moscow.

Decomposition Reactions of Organic Compounds in the Gaseous State

PERHAPS Prof. Hinshelwood will excuse me if I suggest that no useful purpose is effected by discussing the treatment of isolated sets of experimental data on the lines indicated in his letter in NATURE of June 4, p. 1010. Space would not permit me to go into the question in detail; and to counter with similar illustrations from his own work would be waste of time. Doubtless our methods are very far from perfect, and I may say that after, not merely twelve, but forty-two years' experience of work with gases, I find that the difficulties are such that the greater part of the work of most labourers in this fascinating field washes out.

That we hold differences of opinion as to the way in which problems in kinetics of gas reactions should be handled is well known. I do not suppose that anyone who is not interested in the subject reads my papers, or those of Prof. Hinshelwood; but it is scarcely reasonable to imagine that anyone criticize his work on the basis of hearsay information regarding mine. If anyone does so, or *vice versa*, does it matter?

M. W. TRAVERS.

Department of Chemistry,
University, Bristol.
June 9.

Points from Foregoing Letters

FROM his measurements of intensities in the Balmer emission spectrum due to recombining protons and electrons in the gaseous nebulæ and in an electrodeless discharge tube, T. L. Page concludes that Kramers' absorption law is invalid for hydrogen. The use of this law in astrophysical problems is therefore unjustified.

Prof. R. G. W. Norrish enumerates several objections to the theory put forward by Bergmann and Samuel to account for the photo-decomposition of organic molecules by the simultaneous fissure of two bonds, that is, by a reduction of valency of the central atom.

Prof. K. H. Meyer and W. Hohenemser find that the two peptides glycyl *l*-leucine and *l*-leucyl glycine do not interchange their constituent groups in solution. From this they infer that, under the conditions of the experiment, no molecules of the cyclol type are formed.

Further studies of the high-pressure nitrogen afterglow leads Prof. J. Kaplan to the view that the new 3471 line is closely related in its intensity variations with the Vegard-Kaplan bands. The spectrum reproduced is a good laboratory reproduction of the night sky spectrum and suggests the hypothesis that the light of the night sky originates low in the upper atmosphere.

Photographs of spectra of bright and diffuse auroras are submitted by R. Bernard. The spectrum of the diffuse aurora shows an intense sharp line at 3470 A. This may be ascribed to atomic nitrogen ($^3P \rightarrow {}^4S$), and the author concludes that the mechanism of excitation in the aurora probably includes two stages: an electronic bombardment producing the permanent radiations of the spectrum; and an afterglow giving rise to the nitrogen bands.

The chemical assay of vitamin B_1 gives lower values than the biological assay, according to results obtained by Dr. M. Pyke. The author ascribes this to incomplete extraction.

Using data of Hecht and Williams on the absorption of visual purple, and taking into consideration the absorption spectrum of the ocular media, Ludvigh and McCarthy have obtained the retinal luminosity curve for scotopic (twilight) vision. Comparison of this curve with that for the absorption spectrum of visual purple of the frog (Lythgoe) leads E. Ludvigh to revise some of the previously accepted views and to conclude that the retinal sensitivity for blue is much greater than has been previously assumed.

From the initial assumption that a planetary or pendulum clock measures time at a different rate than does an atomic clock (as explained by Milne), also accepting the principle of the conservation of energy and assuming that the measure of a distance is the same on both time-scales, Dr. F. L. Arnot deduces that for an observer measuring time by an atomic clock the number of particles in the universe varies as the square of the age of the universe (2×10^9 years). On the other hand, using the pendulum time scale, the number of particles in the universe appears constant, but the age of the universe becomes infinite.

Dr. R. Eisenschitz announces that he has calculated the specific heat of brass at constant pressure, and that the 'specific heat - temperature' curve obtained can be adjusted so as to give good agreement with experiments. The assumed dependence of the energy of a copper-zinc pair on volume is compatible with the energy as calculated from the compressibility of brass and the observed expansion.

The presence of *Zelleriella*, a minute parasite of certain toads and amphibians of South America and Australia, is reported by Dr. H. Sandon from South Africa. This parasite is not found in North Africa or Asia, and its presence in South African frogs lends support to the hypothesis of former land connexions between the southern continents.

Germinating seeds of dry barley and other cereals, etc., covered with crystals of acenaphthene for a few days, show changes in the type of their growth, according to Prof. D. Kostoff. These changes are found to correspond to abnormal behaviour of the chromosomes during the process of division of the cells. The activity of some factors responsible for the arrangement of the chromosomes during mitosis and meiosis is apparently inhibited.

Research Items

Bushmen and Hottentots

IN the course of an investigation of a quantity of skeletal material, adult and infant, from burials in the rock-shelter on Oakhurst Farm, George, Cape Province, South Africa, excavated by Mr. A. J. H. Goodwin (see page 1151), Prof. H. R. Drennan has found it necessary to define the characteristics by which the Bushman and Hottentot types are differentiated (*Trans. R. Soc. S. Africa*, **25**, 3, 1938). A comparison of the skeletal material from Oakhurst and the Matjes cave, both associated with the Wilton stone age culture, leads to the conclusion that the Hottentot, instead of being a Bushman-Bantu cross, as has been held generally, may be the product of an evolution from a 'Wilton race', the larger head and greater stature in comparison with the Bushman being an inheritance from a Boskop or Boskopoid type. The Wilton race, it is generally recognized, has strong affinities with late palæolithic man in Europe and northern Africa. As regards the special features of the Hottentot skull, as distinguished from that of the Bushman, it tends to be 5–15 mm. longer, but as there is no proportionate increase in breadth, and often a diminution, the majority are dolichocephalic, whereas a majority of the Bushman skulls are mesaticephalic. The Hottentot skull is consequently more an elongated oval than of the marked Bushman pentagonoid form. The vault is definitely higher, the breadth-height index bringing out the difference very strongly. The width of the face is only slightly greater than in the Bushman, in keeping with the narrowness of the cranium; but the length is definitely increased in relation to the length of the base of the skull, giving a downward extension of the jaw which has the appearance of prognathism, whereas it is really 'subgnathism'. The orbital index is usually lower than in the Bushman. Both races are platyrrhine. The mandible of the Hottentot is distinctive, being more massive and much longer, but it is not much wider, and therefore has a much higher mandibular index. The ramus is also more robust, and even wider in relation to the height than the Bushman ramus.

Study of Life and Climatic Relations

MISCELLANEOUS Publication No. 280 of the U.S. Department of Agriculture, dated January 1938, is a quarto brochure of 188 pages on "Bioclimatics. A Science of Life and Climatic Relations". Its author, Dr. A. D. Hopkins, was formerly an official entomologist but resigned in order to devote his time to research on this subject. The purpose of this publication is to give the results of prolonged studies made by the author on the principles of life and climatic relations, and their application to agriculture, with the hope that specialists in different sciences will adopt such as may be applicable to their own lines of work. The bioclimatic zone and zonal types of a place, area, or local region are the most reliable indexes to the species of animals and plants, and to the types of agriculture, that are best adapted to the local conditions. Under the requirements of the bioclimatic law, the phenomena of life and climate should be equal, under equal influences at the same level, across the continents along lines which depart from the parallels of latitude at the assumed constant rate of 1° of latitude and 5° of longitude. These lines are termed isophanes. Since, however, the influences of local or other factors are never equal, departures or variations of the observed effects from the requirements of the law must occur. Such variation as determined by bioclimatic methods and expressed in units of time, temperature or distance serve (*a*) as measures of the relative intensity of the modifying influences and (*b*) as indexes to the interpretation of causes and factors and to the prediction of bioclimatic elements at any given geographical position. It is stated that the laws, principles, systems and methods as outlined in these pages, taken in conjunction with the tables, maps and test examples, enable the application of bioclimatic principles to be made to many branches of economic biology and agriculture.

Immature Stages of Aquatic Diptera

PROF. O. A. JOHANNSEN completes his study entitled "Aquatic Diptera" in Memoir 210 of the Cornell University Agricultural Experiment Station, which comprises Parts 4 and 5 of the series. Part 4 deals with the large subfamily Chironominæ and Part 5 with the family Ceratopogonidæ. Many additions to knowledge of these two groups have been made in recent years, especially by European workers. The results have made it evident that in the Chironominæ the immature stages offer fewer and less sharply marked characters than do the adults, and considerable difficulty, therefore, attends the identification of these stages. In this connexion, the keys to the genera and species together with the accompanying figures of larval and pupal characters should prove a useful aid. In the Ceratopogonidæ, it will be noted, the few terrestrial forms are also included in order to make the account more complete. The part dealing with this family is written by Miss Lilian C. Thomsen.

Crustacea and Pycnogonida of the John Murray Expedition

DR. M. RAMADAN describes the Astacura and Palinura and Dr. W. T. Calman the Pycnogonida of the John Murray Expedition 1933–34 (British Museum (Natural History). Scientific Reports, **5**, No. 5 and No. 6; 1938). Only ten species of Astacura and Palinura were collected, one of which, *Puerulus sewelli*, is new. There are two appendixes to this part, one on the luminosity of Penaeidæ, in which the photophores of *Hymenopenaeus debilis* are described, and the other on the structure of the ocular peduncles in deep- and shallow-water forms of the Penaeidæ. Comparison of the ocular peduncles in deep- and shallow-water penaeids shows that the simplest form of peduncle is found in the deep-water forms, and as a rule the cornea is hemispherical, whilst a complex peduncle and reniform eye occur in the shallow-water forms. Fourteen species of Pycnogonida were obtained by the Expedition, no fewer than six of which are new. *Colossendeis angusta* from deep water in the Gulf of Aden has an extremely wide distribution, perhaps world-wide, always in cold water and (except in the Arctic) at great depths. Lieut.-Colonel Seymour Sewell is of the opinion that the two specimens captured without doubt came along with the Antarctic bottom drift up the east coast of Africa or else with the deep Atlantic water that enters the Indian Ocean round the Cape of Good Hope.

Autecology of *Zostera*

T. G. TUTIN has recently issued an interesting discussion of the growth and habitat of *Zostera* in connexion with its curious disappearance from many Atlantic localities, first from the American seaboard in 1931 and then a year or two later from its European localities (*New Phytol.*, **37**, No. 1, 1938). The plant was so reduced in many cases as to affect seriously the distribution of other marine life, such as fishes and wild game birds; in Canada alone the annual financial loss from its reduction was conservatively estimated at some £30,000. Two parasites have been identified in the diseased patches in both America and Europe, a *Labyrinthula* and a fungus *Ophiobolus halimus*, but Mr. Tutin's conclusion is that these parasites have probably been generally present and cannot be assigned a major role in the widespread disappearance of the plant. He points out that the sunshine deficiency in the year 1931–32 in the British Isles amounted to some 20 per cent below normal, that no year in the previous ten years showed a deficiency approaching this and that the plant as a result was less vigorous and succumbed more readily to parasites that were always present. The widespread disappearance on the American seaboard at almost the same time is regarded rather as a coincidence than as evidence of the operation of a parasite the activities of which have spread a year later across the Atlantic. Recovery may depend upon seed propagation, as seedlings are free from the parasite and may be expected in that case to be slow in many localities where temperature conditions especially are not favourable to flowering, seed production and germination. The same causes might explain the fact that the plant still flourishes in its Mediterranean localities, for there the habitat is suitable to propagation by seed.

Growth-Promoting Substances in Horticultural Practice

A VERY useful paper by Dr. M. A. H. Tincker (*J. Roy. Hort. Soc.*, **63**, Pt. 5, 210; May 1938) gives timely results of a number of growth-promoting substances upon the rooting of a wide variety of cuttings. β-indolyl acetic acid, α-naphthalene acetic acid, phenyl acetic acid, iso-indolinone and indolyl butyric acid have been used, and various methods of application have been tried. The most suitable treatment appeared to be the standard method of placing prepared cuttings with their bases in a solution of the substance for 24 or 48 hours. A certain amount of success was also obtained by the application of solutions to the rooting medium. The use of lanolin pastes containing the growth-promoting substances was deemed unsuitable for garden routine, though useful for unilateral application in experimental work. An interesting fact is that the polarity of root cuttings of *Anchusa italica* was influenced by treatment with α-indolyl acetic acid, and the results in general show a useful increase in facility or strength of rooting. Extensive though this paper is, the results require to be multiplied exceedingly. Dr. Tincker reports, for example, considerable success with ten varieties of *Pelargonium zonale*, following treatment; but the increasing experience of gardeners suggests that *Pelargonium* varieties respond somewhat irregularly to treatment with growth-promoting substances, and it is conceivable that with further varieties, or with other substances, Dr. Tincker would have had different results.

A Smut Disease of Brassicaceous Crops

CABBAGES and allied plants are subject to several destructive diseases, but yet another pathogenic fungus has recently been added to the list. Dr. B. B. Mundkur describes (*Phytopath.*, **28**, No. 2, 134, Feb. 1938) a new smut fungus from India. The species is *Urocystis brassicæ*, and although it is somewhat similar to *U. coralloides*, described by Mitra upon mustard, it is described as a new species by reason of its different spore size, and its dissimilar host range. Radish, turnip, cabbage and other related plants are attacked, and the fungus induces galls upon infected roots. The smut is soil borne, and brings about considerable reduction in yield.

Olivine-Fourchites from Antarctica

IN the course of an exploratory expedition from the base camp of the Byrd Antarctic Expedition II, an extinct volcano was discovered in the Raymond Fosdick Mountains. The specimens representing the lava flows, all of which are olivine-fourchite, have formed the subject of a petrological study by C. N. Fenner which is of exceptional interest and significance (*Bull. Geol. Soc. Amer.*, **49**, 367–400; 1938). The physical and mineralogical structure of the rocks made possible the separation of the phenocrysts—olivine and pyroxene—from the ground-mass. Analyses of these three products have been made and with the resulting information it has been possible to compare the actual course of crystallization of the magma with what has been deduced from theoretical considerations. The ground-mass has been found to have an ultra-basic composition. This leads to the conclusion that, contrary to inferences reached in the theory of crystal fractionation, wholly liquid magmas of ultra-basic composition can exist. In this connexion it is of interest to note that in a recent presidential address N. L. Bowen has admitted that "difficulties accumulate for him who questions the existence of anchi-monomineralic magmas" (*Am. Min.*, 129; 1938). Fenner has also found that in passing from phenocrystic pyroxene to ground-mass pyroxene, there is decrease of SiO_2 and MgO accompanied by increase of Al_2O_3, iron oxides and CaO. These results do not seem to be in accord with generalizations from experimental work on silicate systems, such as have been used to support the theory of crystallization differentiation. It is pointed out that the final test of conclusions regarding magmas lies in the behaviour and properties of the magmas themselves and of their actual minerals, and that this test should be applied in a more rigorous manner. Inferences from the behaviour of simple laboratory melts should not be generalized to cover conditions to which they may not be applicable.

Phosphors Without Metallic Activator

THE fluorescence of teeth suggests the existence of a type of fluorescent substance different from the more familiar phosphor resulting from firing a salt with a small amount of foreign metal as activator. W. H. Byler (*J. Amer. Chem. Soc.*, **60**, 1247; 1938) has prepared phosphors from several inorganic compounds and mixtures without the use of metallic activators, for example, by treating calcium phosphate with phosphoric acid and firing at 400°. Pure basic and acid phosphates of calcium show fluorescent intensities of only 2 and 3 on an arbitrary scale after

optimum heat treatment at 400°, but a correct mixture of the two develops an intensity of 10 when similarly treated. Phosphors developed from mixtures of calcium phosphate with certain organic compounds such as tartrates were also studied. Since teeth are made up largely of calcium phosphate in the apatite structure and contain about 1 per cent of organic matter, it is considered that their fluorescence may be due to this type of complex. The general conclusion is reached that, in the absence of a specific metallic activator, fluorescence resulting from heat treatment of inorganic compounds is due to the formation of complexes of critical composition through partial decomposition, or of critical physical condition through modification of crystal structure.

Phenazine Derivatives

A NEW species of bacterium which has been named *Chromobacterium iodinum* isolated at the National Institute for Research in Dairying at Reading produces a violet, copper-glinting pigment outside the organism at the later stages of its growth. This pigment has been examined by G. R. Clemo and H. McIlwain of King's College, Newcastle-upon-Tyne (*J. Chem. Soc.*, 479; 1938), and found to be a phenazine derivative of formula $C_{13}H_8O_4N_2$. On reduction, it yielded a compound, $C_{13}H_{10}O_2N_2$, in which two atoms of oxygen in the original compound are replaced by hydrogen. Since no product of biological origin has yet been obtained with a nitro-group (NO_2, which would reduce to NH_2) and the reduction product is readily converted on crystallization to $C_{13}H_8O_3N_2$, the interesting conclusion is reached that the pigment is 1:2-dihydroxyphenazine di-N-oxide, a derivative of the hitherto unknown phenazine di-N-oxide. Other derivatives of this have been prepared, and the synthesis of the purple pigment is to be attempted. The phenazine compounds which have been isolated from natural sources are now three in number, namely, pyocyanine, chloraphine and the present pigment. These are all bacterial pigments, but phenazine compounds have been shown to exhibit biological activity in a variety of organisms and enzyme systems, and it is anticipated that phenazine derivatives will be found much more widely distributed in Nature.

American Steam-Distilled Wood Turpentine

INTER-STATE regulations governing commerce in steam-distilled wood turpentine and gum spirits have emphasized the need for a satisfactory method of distinguishing these two products. Actually they are both derived from the same species of pine, though the former is prepared from stump oleoresin and the latter from fresh gum. Different methods are also employed for their preparation. Even so, continued improvement in the process of refining steam-distilled wood turpentine has made their distinction less and less easy. The United States Department of Agriculture has recently published a Bulletin (No. 596, December 1937) describing a suitable technique for the examination of such products and summarizing the chief differences between steam-distilled wood turpentine and gum spirits discovered by the application of this technique. In short, this process, which consists of systematic fractional distillation, has revealed that the hydrocarbon components of gum spirits consist practically entirely of dicyclic terpenes, whereas those of steam-distilled wood turpentine consist of appreciable proportions of monocyclic terpenes. There is a considerably larger proportion of the dicyclic terpene α-pinene in steam-distilled wood turpentine than in gum spirits. The quantity of β-pinene present in gum spirits is substantial while that in steam-distilled wood turpentine is negligible.

Critical Phenomena in Gases

RECENTLY, three papers by Prof. J. E. Lennard-Jones and A. F. Devonshire have appeared dealing with critical phenomena in terms of interatomic forces (*Proc. Roy. Soc.*, A, **163**, 53 (1937); **165** (1938); *Physica*, iv, **10**, 941 (1937)). An atom in a dense gas is assumed to be confined for the greatest part of its time to a cell, and consequently its average environment closely resembles that of an atom in a liquid or in a crystal. Instead of trying to calculate the properties of such a dense gas from binary encounters, the atom is considered to be subjected continually to multiple encounters. On this basis, by an application of the methods of classical statistical mechanics, an equation of state is derived and values of the critical temperatures of hydrogen, neon, argon and nitrogen are calculated; these values agree well with those observed. An extension of the method to liquids makes it possible to calculate boiling points in terms of interatomic forces; those calculated for neon, argon and nitrogen agree well with observed values. In addition, a theoretical interpretation is given to Trouton's rule and to the modified form of it suggested by Hildebrand. Calculations of the vapour pressures and heats of vaporization of the inert gases have also been made.

Wave Mechanics and Stellar Statistics

THIS is the subject of an interesting investigation by Dr. H. Jehle, University College, Southampton (*Z. Astrophys.*, **15**, 182; 1938). Jehle deals with the statistics of an assembly of macroscopic mass-points by means of a generalized wave mechanics in ordinary space time. The wave equation differs from Schrödinger's equation only so far as h/mc is replaced by a macroscopic length σ which is characteristic for the assembly in question. Indeed, such a Schrödinger equation can be split into a continuity equation and in a Hamilton-Jacobi equation; and these on the other hand, can be identified with the continuity equation and the Hamilton-Jacobi partial differential equation for the streaming field of a statistical distribution of mass-points. Thus the classical laws of motion are not modified, unlike the case of a single particle in ordinary wave mechanics, but the assumption is introduced that in this assembly the product interval of position times interval of velocity is greater or equal to $\sigma.c.$ This is in particular an assumption about the peculiar velocities. This theory has originally been designed for big stellar systems, and it offers an explanation of the following problems: the 180°-symmetry and the very slow development of the structure of spiral nebulæ; the greatest possible flattening and the average mass density in nebulæ. In the case of the solar system an application of the wave mechanical perturbation theory explains the distribution of the major axes of the planets that is, Bode's law, as well as the exceptions to it (Neptune), and the corresponding distributions in the systems of the moons. The well-known resonance relations between the periods of revolution are given by similar considerations, being in close correspondence to the classical theory of resonance.

The Physical Society

Cambridge Meeting

THE Physical Society has developed the custom of holding at least one of its meetings each session in some centre outside London, and on June 18, through the kindness of Prof. E. V. Appleton, acting director of the Cavendish Laboratory, the meeting was held at Cambridge. About two hundred fellows and their guests attended.

The morning was spent in visits to the Cambridge Press, where Mr. Lewis and his staff did everything possible to make the technical side of printing as clear as possible, or to the Cambridge Field Station of the Radio Research Board, or to the works of the Cambridge Instrument Co., Ltd. Here both the works and the research section were on view, and members and their friends appear to have been particularly impressed by a device for measuring the thickness of sheets of non-magnetic material, which functions without the necessity of access to both sides.

The visitors to the various exhibits assembled at St. John's College for lunch, where the guest of honour was Sir J. J. Thomson. Speeches were short, but the president, Prof. Allan Ferguson, expressed the pleasure of the Society at the presence of Sir Joseph, the sympathy with Cambridge—and corresponding congratulations to Teddington—at the translation of Prof. R. H. Fowler, and a sense of satisfaction with the recognition (by the award of an O.M.) of the work of Sir Arthur Eddington, as well as the sincere thanks of the guests to the Master and fellows of St. John's for allowing them to lunch there. In his reply "J. J." expressed his relief that the finances of the Cavendish Laboratory were no longer his responsibility, and delighted all physicists by the announcement that he has again taken up experimental work there.

The Society devoted the afternoon to a meeting and an inspection of the laboratories, whilst through the kindness of Mr. Barnard, secretary of the Cambridge Antiquarian Society, those whose interests lie outside physics were enabled to enjoy a tour of the colleges, meeting the main party at tea, and thus at any rate seeing one room of the Cavendish Laboratory.

The proceedings at the meeting were opened by Prof. Appleton, who pointed out that one of the main interests of the Laboratory had always been the structure of matter, and mentioned that when Prof. Bragg assumes the professorship in October, he will bring with him the subject which he has built up for himself, and will contribute, from a different aspect, to the studies already in progress there. On the subject of radio research, he explained the frequency modulation method, and showed results obtained on the direct observation of interference fringes in space between the ground wave and the reflected wave. He also dealt with the peculiar fact that during anomalous periods, the absorption of short waves is diminished at the same time as that of long waves is increased, the explanation being that the increased ionization at these times makes the reflecting layer more perfect for short waves, which are reflected without much penetration, but that long waves are absorbed because they travel farther into the layer. The connexion with sunspots was also expounded, and the problem of why some are associated with high ionization and some are not was mentioned, but left as one of the as yet unsolved problems.

Prof. Appleton was followed by Dr. J. D. Cockcroft, who explained the low-temperature equipment at Cambridge, and described the anomalies of liquid helium II in viscosity and thermal conductivity. He mentioned that the helium liquefier, which functions without pre-cooling with liquid nitrogen, begins to condense helium in about two hours from starting, and then has a yield of about 2 litres per hour. Next he described the cyclotron, and the story of the work on nuclear physics was carried on by Mr. P. I. Dee, who gave an account of some of the more recent work carried out at Cambridge in this fundamental subject.

After the formal meeting, parties were conducted around the Cavendish and Mond Laboratories, where the various research equipment was shown by workers who had generously given up their Saturday afternoon leisure in the general desire to make the visit as pleasant and enjoyable as all the visitors seem to have found it.

New Science Block at Malvern College

EARL BALDWIN OF BEWDLEY, who has been a member of the Council of the College for many years, opened the new Science Building at Malvern on Saturday, June 18, in the presence of a large company of Old Malvernians, parents and friends of the school. Dr. G. D. Bengough, who left Malvern in 1895, was there, but Malvern's only Nobel prizewinner, Dr. F. W. Aston, was unable to be present.

The building is to be known as the Preston Science School, after the head master, Mr. F. S. Preston, who retired in 1937, at the end of whose tenure of office the building was erected. Before opening the building, Earl Baldwin paid a tribute to Mr. Preston's work at Malvern through twenty-three years, to his high personal qualities and to his breadth of judgment in providing the School with the best equipment available for the teaching of science.

The new building has three floors, which are sound-proof. The ground-floor is devoted to the teaching of chemistry, and consists of three teaching laboratories and a large lecture room, capable of seating sixty, together with ample storage space and a laboratory attendant's room. Heating is by radiation

from panels concealed in the plaster of the ceiling. Ample fume-cupboards, worked by suction-fans on the roof of the building, are provided. There is a vacuum installation with fourteen points in the different rooms and a hot-water supply to certain sinks.

The advanced chemistry room has desk accommodation for twelve and is to be used both for practical work and for lecturing to small classes of senior boys. There is a glass-working table and a large ventilated combustion-hood, fittings which are also present in the large Fifth Form laboratory. The elementary laboratory has desk accommodation as well as bench space for twenty-four boys. The lecture room has a fume-cupboard, an epidiascope and a fixed mirror-galvanometer with ground-glass scale, the leads being taken to terminals on the lecture bench.

Photo] [*Norman May, Malvern*

PRESTON SCIENCE SCHOOL, MALVERN COLLEGE.

The first floor is intended for the teaching of physics. There are three teaching laboratories, an optical dark room, a photographic dark room which is very fully equipped, a workshop with rectifier plant, a smaller lecture room and a room for storage on this floor. The lecture room has an equipment similar to that of the room on the floor below, except that in addition there is a transformer for supplying an alternating current arc. The advanced laboratory has slate shelves built into the walls for supporting instruments which must be protected from vibration, and a beam is built into the angle of the walls for Young's modulus experiments. All the physics rooms have a variety of benches and tables to which gas, electric light and power are supplied. The surfaces of the tables are free from taps or any other obstruction.

The second floor has four rooms in all, two of which are designed for the teaching of biology. One of them is fully equipped for lecturing and dissection, there being a particularly useful device for washing and cleaning dissecting boards. The other room is arranged primarily for botanical work. These two rooms are connected by a small preparation and store room. A third room on this floor contains four aquaria, a large sink, working benches, drawers, shelves and bookcases; it is to be used by boys interested in natural history, for arranging, investigating and storing their specimens. The remaining room, which is furnished as a library, contains about six hundred scientific books and many periodicals.

The architects of the building were Messrs. George Hubbard and Son, of 45 New Bond Street, London, and the fittings were designed by Messrs. Munby and Smith, of 9 Old Square, Lincoln's Inn, London.

The Structure of Benzene*

FOR many years attempts were made to explain the peculiarities of aromatic compounds by making various special hypotheses relating to the benzene nucleus. It is a satisfactory feature of the present situation that the theory of benzene is simply a special—and specially important—case of an established general extension of valency theory, and that this extension uses essentially the same physical principles as are applied in the interpretation of valency itself. These are the postulates of the 'new' quantum theory (fundamentally the principle of complementality), which provide at once a physical basis for the forces of valency, and for such departures from the ordinary valency rules as are illustrated so strikingly in the parent of the aromatic series.

From an experimental point of view, we are concerned to establish the correct stereochemical model for benzene, and to discover, also in a quantitative way, as much as possible about the internal forces which maintain that model. Theory creates a predilection for a model of plane, regular hexagonal symmetry, because theory works out most simply if such a model be first assumed. The available experimental methods for the determination of a molecular model are (1) by X-ray or electron interferometry, (2) from rotation-vibration or vibration-electronic spectra. The interferometric method indicates the plane, regular model to a rather close degree of approximation, but the spectroscopic method, which is particularly sensitive, and eminently suitable for application to this problem, was at first claimed to establish a contrary conclusion. For this

* Substance of the Bakerian Lecture to the Royal Society, delivered by Prof. C. K. Ingold, F.R.S., on June 16.

reason, and also because the spectroscopic method, by giving vibration frequencies, supplies direct information about the internal forces, this method has been recently pursued by Angus, Bailey, Wilson and others; and it has been employed in relation not only to ordinary benzene, but also to benzenes in which a part or the whole of the hydrogen is present in the form of deuterium.

This use of deuterium greatly increases the amount of information obtainable from the spectra; for isotopic substitution leaves the whole force-system of the molecule unchanged, wherefore the vibrations which are responsible for the observed frequencies can be identified by comparing the frequency shifts caused by isotopic substitution with those calculated from the known changes of atomic mass under the assumption of unaltered forces (Teller). Four spectra are studied: Raman scattering, infra-red absorption, ultra-violet fluorescence, and ultra-violet resonance emission. All give information concerning the molecular form and vibrations of the ground state of the molecule. Five benzenes have been examined moderately completely, whilst two others (formulæ in parentheses) are under examination: C_6H_6, C_6H_5D, $1:4\text{-}C_6H_4D_2$, $1:3:5\text{-}C_6H_3D_3$, $(1:2:4:5\text{-}C_6H_2D_4)$, (C_6HD_5), C_6D_6.

By a comparison of frequency shifts and other spectroscopic characteristics amongst the spectra of these compounds, the frequencies of a large number of vibration-forms have been identified. From this information, with the aid of spectroscopic rules which depend ultimately on a consideration of the physical mechanism of production of the various spectra, it is possible unequivocally to establish the plane, regular model for the isolated (gaseous) benzene molecule. The previously claimed contrary indication is explained as due to the use (or accidental presence) of liquid, wherein the intermolecular forces are sufficient to deform the molecules to a spectroscopically significant extent. An approximate specification of the internal forces could be made at present, but in order to render such a specification complete with respect to harmonic forces, we require further identified frequencies, wherefore the extension involving $C_6H_3D_4$ and C_6HD_5 is necessary.

A Stone Age Rock-Shelter in South Africa

OAKHURST rock-shelter, situated in an enclosed valley on a farm thirteen miles east of the town of George, Cape Province, South Africa, four miles from the Indian Ocean, and two from the coastal lakes, has been excavated by Mr. A. J. H. Goodwin (*Trans. R. Soc. S. Africa*, 25, 3; 1938). Between February 1932 and February 1935, six visits were paid to the cave, varying in duration from a month to a week, during which the excavation was carried out.

The shelter, which is some sixty feet in length and about twenty-five feet deep at surface level, is divided into two parts. Of these, the inner is separated from the outer and southern portion by a hanging buttress of rock. There is a talus on the southern and eastern sides. The inner portion of the shelter has been left undisturbed for future examination. It is anticipated that much richer deposits will be found here, judging from the midden material which had washed out under the buttress. The outer portion has been excavated down to the base of the deposits. These were of considerable thickness, the total depth excavated being one hundred and twenty-six inches.

The shelter is situated in a dense forest, about twenty feet above a stream in a high sandstone overhanging cliff of schistose quartz-bearing sandstone. It is approached by an old elephant path. Nearby were rock paintings in red, partially obliterated and not clear enough to photograph, and game pits.

A large amount of skeletal material was found in the deposits. The bones had been much disturbed by root action; while digging for subsequent interments had frequently interfered with earlier burials. It was, therefore, possible to distinguish with certainty eighteen graves only. There had been many more, but the contents were commingled, and at times it was difficult to distinguish grave furniture from introduced material. The skeletal remains had also suffered much from the pressure of gravestones. The greater number of burials occurred at a depth of between fifty and sixty inches from the surface, while a space of some seven by five feet included more than half the graves. As the later people buried at a depth of thirty inches, and the earlier at a depth of fifteen inches only, the graves for the most part occurred at approximately the same level.

The major part of the deposits consists of decayed vegetable matter with a high percentage of wood ash. In addition there are vast quantities of shell present throughout the deposit, this in the upper layers constituting a great part of the bulk. Until the deposits had been built up to some height the shelter could not have afforded much protection against the weather. Hence in the early layers there is evidence of temporary occupation only—the remains of one-night fires and burnt bones. With the advent of Smithfield *B* man, occupation takes on a more permanent character. The prevailing stone used by all the occupants of the cave was white quartz, probably from a vein of quartz, one hundred yards away, which has been quarried. Chalcedony and agates were also used, brought from neighbouring beaches.

The uppermost three feet of the deposit consists generally of Wilton material. In the top nine inches only was pottery, below this at a depth of thirty-six inches was a normal Wilton culture, in which stone crescents in white quartz and chalcedony are common. Following this short normal phase (that is, above it), comes a long period in which shell crescents (*Mytillus edulis*), the first shell implements to be described in South Africa, take the place of stone. Apart from this diversion from stone to shell, there is little change, save for the addition of pottery in the latest phase.

Among the ornaments nacre was rare; but vast numbers of ostrich-shell beads were retrieved. In addition there was a single cowrie shell, and a number of naturally bored shells had been brought to the cave, presumably for ornaments. A hippopotamus tusk and one ivory bead were found, as well as

borers, arrow points, and tubes of bone. Fish bones, scarce at the beginning of this period, were found in large quantities in later levels, pointing to the development of a considerable competence in fishing. Banked ash at the southern end indicated a protection fireplace, dividing the cave shelter into two compartments, one for general purposes and one for sleeping.

Below the thirty-six inch level Smithfield *C* material extends down to a depth of sixty inches, the richest level being between thirty-six and fifty-four inches. Throughout the deposit only implements of the general scraper type could be recognized with certainty. More than five thousand scrapers in white quartz were collected from the Smithfield deposit. There were as well two hundred flakes of brown chalcedony. The quartz flakes, almost a solid mass, in parts up to two feet in depth, indicated that the shelter at this period must have been a workshop. Throughout this deposit ostrich shell beads in large numbers were found, but nacre ornaments are rare.

At the base of the Smithfield *C* deposit between two buffer layers was a carbon floor or layer, representing a period of peculiarly fierce forest fire, which was presumably the cause of the desertion of the cave by the Smithfield *B* people. The Smithfield *B* culture extended from a depth of sixty inches down to seventy-seven inches or more in parts. It is to be remarked that there is no great difference to be observed between the implements from above and below the carbon floor. The variation is rather one of size, or in distribution of sizes. The scrapers, for example, are much larger. All implements are still of the general scraper family. The deposit as a whole is far less rich than the Smithfield *C* layer and represents the normal debris of a home site. The major part of the material is quartz, chalcedonic quartz being rare and brown chalcedony absent. One end scraper is of fossilized wood from the Tertiary Enon beds. A Mossel Bay point and a Still Bay type mark the overlying deposit as post-dating the "Cape Flats complex".

Below seventy-seven inches evidence of the sterile character of the lower deposits begins to become apparent. In one section a few good Smithfield *B* specimens still appear between the eighty-four and ninety inch levels; but below ninety-six inches formal implements disappear. In the underlying material there are only scattered hearths with burnt bones and quartz split by fire or broken by man, but no implement types that could be recognized. Though there are suggestions of Middle Stone Age technique on some of the flakes, these must be ignored, as deduction from the sugary quartz would be impossible to maintain. There is, however, evidence to show that use was made of the shelter for a very considerable period before Smithfield *B* man appears.

The pottery has been submitted to a careful and detailed analysis by Mr. J. F. Schofield, who terms it "Hottentot", and suggests that its specific characters, lugs and an occasional oval section, are an adaptation to the use of the pack-ox by a nomadic people.

The skeletal material has been studied by Prof. M. R. Drennan, whose detailed report deals with the relation of the Oakhurst people to the Wilton race and the Hottentot. The skeletal material shows that these people had many Bushmen characters, but they were of a special type, being much taller and more robust, with bigger heads. They resembled the type to which the term 'Hottentot' has been applied—a term which accordingly has to be defined (see NATURE, p. 1146). The main conclusion is that the Boskop type must be regarded as the ancestor of the Hottentot. The infantile material, which is the first series of any extent to be examined systematically, has provided data for a study of growth in infancy.

Submarine Light Measurements

AT the meeting of the International Council for the Exploration of the Sea held at Copenhagen on May 23–28, a special session was devoted to submarine light measurements. H. H. Poole gave a brief summary of the results obtained by different workers on the variation of surface loss with weather conditions, pointing out the difficulties involved and stressing the importance of further work on the effect of surface conditions on the angular distribution of submarine daylight.

H. Pettersson described the work of himself and his co-workers on the angular distribution at depths of 5 and 10 m. below a smooth water surface. Their measurements showed that, with the sun shining, the illumination was chiefly concentrated within a comparatively small solid angle round the calculated path of a ray of sunlight, as refracted by a smooth surface, the direction of maximum illumination being slightly nearer the vertical at 10 m. than at 5 m. From these results it is possible to calculate the ratio of the total illumination (as measured by a photometer with a spherical receiving surface) to the vertical illumination (as recorded by a plane photometer with its window horizontal). This is important, since the former is the governing factor in photosynthesis, and the latter is usually measured. The values found for the ratio total/vertical ranged from about 1·5 with the sun at 20° altitude to 1·35 with diffuse daylight.

M. Graham described measurements of the opacity of the water at 44 stations in the North Sea made by (*a*) the Lowestoft absorption photometer, (*b*) measurements of the percentage of daylight at a depth of 10 m., and (*c*) Secchi's disk. For finding the origin and history of the water masses involved he considers that the use of Secchi's disk has much to recommend it, but that the most promising method is that of Pettersson's transparency meter, in which an artificial light source and a photo-electric cell are used at any required depth.

E. K. Gabrielson and E. Steemann Nielsen reported experiments on the photosynthesis of various diatoms in light of different colours. Their results showed that for a given amount of energy violet-blue light produced about twice as great assimilation of carbon dioxide as either yellow-green or orange-red, the latter spectral regions being about equally efficient.

The special sub-committee on the standardization of photo-cells for daylight measurements held several meetings, and hopes soon to be in a position to undertake this standardization in energy units for different spectral regions.

Science News a Century Ago

Beginnings of the Gas Industry

ON June 28, 1838, the chemist Friedrich Christian Accum died in Berlin at the age of sixty-nine years. He was born on March 29, 1769, at Buckeburg, Westphalia. At twenty-four years of age, he came to England and for nearly thirty years made his home at 11 Compton Street, Soho, London. He was well-known as a lecturer, and is remembered to-day for his share in the founding of the gas industry and his books on practical chemistry. He first made a mark with his book on "Theoretical and Practical Chemistry" published in 1803. This was followed by a "Treatise" and a "Manual" on the analysis of minerals, and his book on "Crystallography", of 1823, the first in English based on Haüy's epoch-making work. By this time he had become interested in coal-gas lighting. He carried out some of the earliest experiments for the Gas Light and Coke Company, gave evidence on its behalf before a committee of the House of Commons and in 1812, when the Company was granted its charter, he became one of the directors. He undertook to supply plans and estimates for gasworks, and installed gas-lighting for the Government at the Royal Mint. These occupations led him to write his two books, a "Practical Treatise on Gas-Light" (1815) and a "Description of the Process of Manufacturing Coal-Gas" (1819), both of which were widely read in Great Britain and abroad, contributing much to a general knowledge of the new method of illumination.

Chemistry of Foods

ACCUM was also known for his books on the chemistry of foods published in 1820–21. The first of these was his "Treatise on the Adulterations of Food, and Culinary Poisons", of which 4,000 copies were sold in a year. On the cover was a representation of a skull and cross bones and the legend, "There is death in the pot. II Kings, c. 4 v. 40", leading to the book being popularly called "Death in the Pot". This was followed in 1821 by a "Treatise on the Art of making good wholesome Bread, etc.", a "Treatise on the Art of Brewing" and "Culinary Chemistry, exhibiting the Scientific Principles of Cookery", probably the first English book of its kind. For some time, Accum was a member of the Royal Institution, the Linnean Society and the Royal Irish Academy, and was well known for his lectures at the Surrey Institution, which had been founded in imitation of the Royal Institution, for the south of London. The Institution occupied the buildings close to the Thames near old Blackfriars Bridge, which once housed the Leverian Museum. The Institution was in existence from about 1806 until 1823, but before it had closed its doors Accum had returned to Germany. In 1820 he was suspected of removing pages from scientific works at the Royal Institution and a search warrant having been obtained he was charged at Bow Street. The magistrate, however, discharged him. The managers of the Royal Institution then indicted him before the Westminster Assizes. Pleading not guilty, his case was allowed to stand over until the next sitting of the court, but Accum failed to appear. He had returned to Berlin, where in 1822 he was given a post at the Technical Institute. At Berlin too he published a work in two volumes on the "Properties of Building Materials". Several of his books were published in London by his fellow-countryman, Rudolph Ackermann (1764–1834), whose premises in the Strand, London, were among the first to be lighted throughout by gas.

The Salamander

IN its issue of June 30, 1838, the *Athenæum* had the following note: "M. Paravez has written to the French Academy of Sciences that a fossil Salamander in the collection of Prof. Van Breda, at Leyden, about three feet long, contains in the part corresponding with the abdomen, the fragments of frogs, eels, etc., thereby affording a proof that antediluvean species fed upon the same substances as the Salamanders of our own time. A large Salamander brought by M. Siébold from Japan, still lives in the museum at Leyden, which is principally fed upon frogs. This Salamander is described in a Japanese Encyclopædia, and M. Paravez finds in this work the same fables which exist in Europe concerning the animal, namely, its insensibility to fire. The same stories concerning the chamelion are also found in the Encyclopædia, and bring further conviction to M. Paravez, that a very ancient centre of civilization has existed, whence come the ideas concerning art and science, which have been transmitted to us by the Greeks and Romans, and which are also to be found in Chinese books."

University Events

EDINBURGH.—Prof. J. Bertram Collip, of the Department of Biochemistry in McGill University, Montreal, who was awarded the Cameron Prize for 1937, delivered the prize address on "Results of Recent Studies on Anterior Pituitary Hormones" on June 16.

LEEDS.—At a Congregation to be held on July 4, the following honorary degrees will be conferred, among others: D.Sc. on Prof. Alfred Fowler, emeritus professor of astrophysics in the Imperial College of Science and Technology, and Mr. C. J. T. Cronshaw, managing director, Imperial Chemical Industries (Dyestuffs Group).

MANCHESTER.—Dr. A. R. Todd, of the Lister Institute, and reader in biochemistry in the University of London, has been appointed Sir Samuel Hall professor of chemistry and director of the Chemical Laboratories in succession to Prof. I. M. Heilbron, who is taking up the chair of organic chemistry at the Imperial College of Science and Technology, London.

OXFORD.—In Convocation on June 22, honorary degrees were conferred on the following, among others: D.C.L., Sir James Irvine, vice-chancellor and principal of the University of St. Andrews, Lord Desborough, and Miss Eleanor Rathbone, M.P.; D.Sc., Prof. G. I. Taylor, Yarrow research professor of the Royal Society; D.Litt., Prof. S. A. Cook, reguis professor of Hebrew in the University of Cambridge.

Dr. M. Cattle has been appointed tutor in natural sciences at St. Hilda's College.

S. Wylie, New College, research scholar in mathematics in the University of Aberdeen, has been elected to a lectureship (the equivalent of a research fellowship) at Christ Church.

Prof. J. B. S. Haldane has been awarded the Weldon Memorial Prize for 1938.

Societies and Academies

London

Royal Society (*Proc.*, A, 166, 325–449, June 3, 1938).

S. RAMACHANDRA RAO and S. SRIRAMAN: Diamagnetism of cadmium.

C. F. GOODEVE and L. J. WOOD: Photosensitivity of diphenylamine-*p*-diazonium sulphate by the method of photometric curves.

A. J. BRADLEY and A. TAYLOR: An X-ray study of the iron-nickel-aluminium ternary equilibrium diagram.

F. W. JONES and C. SYKES: Atomic rearrangement process in the copper-gold alloy, Cu_3Au (2).

MAX BORN and KLAUS FUCHS: Statistical mechanics of condensing systems.

C. L. SMITH and W. Y. CHANG: An accurate determination of the range-distribution curve of the radioactive α-particles from ^6Li.

HANS MUELLER: On the theory of scattering of light.

Paris

Academy of Sciences, May 2 (*C.R.*, 206, 1273–1332).

V. A. KOSTITZIN: The differential equations of the problem of natural selection in the case of the mutation of a sex chromosome.

FRÉDÉRIC ROGER: The indetermination of analytical functions at their critical points.

HENRI PAILLOUX: The dynamical study of a problem of kinematics.

MAX TEISSIÉ-SOLIER and LOUIS CASTAGNETTO: The determination of the criterion of alternating vortices and the oscillations of relaxation.

JEAN LOUIS DESTOUCHES: The notion of the corpuscle. Application to the heavy electrons.

ERNEST BAUMGARDT: The transparency of solid plates to ultra-sounds. Measurements of the transparency of soft iron disks of different thicknesses to ultra-sounds produced by a quartz emitter lead to a value for Young's modulus agreeing with that determined by the statical method.

PIERRE VERNOTTE: Properties of the Fourier solution in complex systems: application to the distribution of a (heat) flux between bodies in contact.

HENRI BIZETTE and BELLING TSAÏ: The magnetic susceptibility of liquid nitric oxide, NO. The magnetic susceptibility was found to be $3{\cdot}53 \times 10^{-4}$ per cubic centimetre. From this, it is concluded that about 97 per cent of the molecules are polymerized, as against 93 per cent deduced from measurements of the magnetic rotatory power.

THÉODORE KAHAN: The potential barrier in nuclear mechanics and the nuclear dimensions of heavy radioactive bodies.

MARCUS BRUTZCUS: The *a priori* calculation of the calorific powers of hydrocarbons.

ANTONIN ANDANT: The automatic photography of the Raman spectra of liquid mixtures. Application to quantitative determinations. The apparatus described secures that the times of exposure shall be rigorously equal and that the source of light shall remain constant. With this apparatus eight spectra given by the same liquid were absolutely identical.

HENRY CASSAN: The reaction of formation of gas in a producer outside conditions of equilibrium.

MME. JULIETTE GAVORET: The isoelectric point of cellulose. Adsorption and swelling.

HENRI GUÉRIN: Study of the system As_2O_5, BaO, H_2O at 17° C. Characterization of a new barium arsenate, $BaO.2As_2O_5.3H_2O$.

MAURICE GIRARD: The semicarbazone and thiosemicarbazone of *p*-methoxyphenylpyruvic acid. The corresponding dioxytriazine and sulphoxytriazine.

RENÉ JACQUEMAIN and MLLE. GEORGETTE DEVILLERS: Some aminobenzoic esters of ethanediol and propanediol.

PANOS GRAMMATICAKIS: The action of mixed organo-magnesium compounds on the phenylhydrazones of trialkylacetophenones.

MARC BASSIÈRE: The structure of sodium isocyanate. Results of X-ray study of the crystalline salt. The structure is completely analogous with that of sodium nitride (hydrazoate). The arrangement of the atoms of the isocyanic group confirms the formula O=C=N—.

MAHMOUD GHALI and ROBERT BUREAU: The proportion of mud in the waters of the Nile, their level and recording at a distance.

PAUL BERTRAND: The successive appearance of the vascular plants and their instantaneous adaptation.

M. and MME. FERNAND MOREAU: New observations on the hormone formation of the perithecia in the Neurospora.

ROGER ULRICH: The comparison of the accumulated lipids in the green pericarps and in the albumen of the seeds of the ivy (*Hedera Helix*).

LOUIS MAUME and JACQUES DULAC: The maintenance of the chemical individuality of the stalk and ear in wheat, at definite physiological stages and in different varieties and media.

MLLE. MARIE THERÈSE FRANÇOIS: The characters of oils from aleurites and their relations with the methods of preparation.

M. and MME. PIERRE ALLORGE: The presence of epiphyllous liverworts in the islands of the Azores.

PAUL ANCEL and PIERRE VINTEMBERGER: The factors of the determinism of bilateral symmetry in the egg of *Rana fusca*.

ETIENNE BURNET and JEAN DEBIESSE: The diagnosis of species of the genus *Brucella* by the absorption spectrum of culture broths.

JEAN VIEUCHANGE and MLADEN PAÏC: The action of ultracentrifugation on the neutralizing antibodies of antivaccinal immunosera.

Amsterdam

Royal Netherlands Academy (*Proc.*, 41, No. 4; 1938).

H. A. BROUWER: Preliminary remarks on geological investigations in the Lesser Sunda Islands near Australia.

M. W. WOERDEMAN: Inducing capacity of the embryonic eye. A contribution to the elucidation of this problem by bringing optical vesicles of different ages (cf. *Axolotl*) in contact with ectoderms of different stages of development.

J. G. VAN DER CORPUT: (1) On two, three or four prime numbers (5). (2) Contribution to the additive theory of numbers (2).

R. WEITZENBÖCK: On trivectors (6).

H. R. KRUYT and J. OOSTERMAN: Flow potentials, electro-endosmosis and electrophoresis with platinum.

P. E. VERKADE, J. VAN DER LEE, A. J. S. VAN ALPHEN and M. ELZAS: Researches on fat metabolism (2). Injection experiments on dogs with sodium salts of normal saturated dicarboxylic acids.

E. DUBOIS: The fossil human skull recently described and attributed to *Pithecanthropus erectus* by G. H. R. von Koenigswald. The author disagrees with Koenigswald's conclusions, and criticizes his reconstruction of the (much broken) skull cap.

J. W. N. LE HEUX: Researches on some interference phenomena of vibration curves.

A. QUISPEL: A new method for the investigation of aerial and soil algæ. The surface to be studied is treated with 'Zaponlac' and acetone to fix the organisms and is then painted with gypsum, collodion or *Geiseltallack*. The cast is allowed to harden and is then stripped off, so removing the algæ quantitatively.

G. J. DE GROOT and J. B. THOMAS: Bio-electric potentials and the movements of the motile leaf pulvini in *Phaseolus multiflorus* L.

L. A. H. BOUWPAN: A new genus (*Kugleria*) of the family of Requienida (Pachyodonta).

R. L. STARKEY: Spore formation by the sulphate-reducing vibrio. The specific sulphate-reducing organism known as *Vibrio desulfuricans* produces spores which are very tolerant of high temperatures.

P. GLEES: Neuroplasmatic connexions between cells of the radix mesencephalica trigemini in *Scyllium canicula*.

G. P. FRETS: Dimension and form with the growth of the seeds of *Phaseolus vulgaris* L (2).

Brussels

Royal Academy (*Bull. Classe Sci.*, **24**, No. 2, 1938).

L. GODEAUX: Construction of surfaces and of algebraic varieties of divisor greater than one.

O. DONY-HÉNAULT: Discovery of the thermal metallurgy of zinc in Belgium at the beginning of the nineteenth century.

R. GERBAUX: A case of geometrical isomerism in the epoxy-nitrile series. The synthesis of two compounds believed to be *cis*- and *trans*- 2.3 epoxy-2-methylbutanitrile.

J. BRANDES: Precocious modification of the primordial morphogenesis in amphibians by the action of ultra-violet radiation.

Moscow

Academy of Sciences (*C.R.*, **18**, No. 7; 1938).

S. BERNSTEIN: (1) The best approximation of $[x-c]p$. (2) Limitation of modules of successive derivations of solutions of parabolic equations.

V. S. LUKCHIN: Some generalizations of the problem of infinitely small deformations of rotation surfaces with negative curvature.

B. GAGAEFF: The functions satisfying equations of elliptic type.

A. G. PINSKER: Analytical representation of some partially additive functions.

V. ŠMULIAN: The regularly closed and weak compact entities in a space of the type (*B*).

D. A. FRANK-KAMENECKIJ: (1) Non-stationary free convection. (2) The temperature distribution in a reaction vessel and the static theory of thermal explosions.

L. A. ARCIMOVIČ and V. A. CHRAMOV: Energy loss of fast electrons by radiation.

L. V. GROŠEV and I. M. FRANK: The probability of creation of pairs in krypton by γ-rays.

P. A. REHBINDER and A. A. TRAPEZNIKOV: Mechanical properties of films and stability of foams.

A. A. TRAPEZNIKOV and P. A. REHBINDER: Stabilizing effect of adsorption layers and their mechanical properties.

A. V. NIKOLAEV and A. G. ČELIŠČEVA: The synthesis of inyoite.

M. N. KALININ: Preparation of esters of the orthosilic acid.

O. E. ZVIAGINCEV and E. L. PISARŽEVSKAIA: The action of sulphide minerals on solutions of gold chloride and cyanide.

N. A. IZGARYŠEV and E. S. SARKISOV: Mutual displacement of metals from vapours of their salts and the application of this process in the prevention of corrosion.

N. NEKRASOV: The non-equilibrium oxidation-reduction potential.

P. L. BEZRUKOV: Lower Silurian geosynclinal phosphorites in the north-eastern branch of the Karatau Range.

A. E. FERSMAN: The tetrahedral structure of minerals.

N. A. SKOPINCEV: Organic matter in sea-water and foam in the south-eastern part of the Caspian Sea (October–November 1936).

DONTCHO KOSTOFF: (1) Studies on polyploid plants (18). Cytogenetic studies on *Nicotiana sylvestris* × *N. tomentosiformis* hybrids and amphidiploids, and their bearing on the problem of origin of *N. tabacum*. (2) Heterochromatic (inert) region in chromosomes of *Crepis capillaris*.

A. I. ZHURBIN: Comparative study of cell sizes of auto- and allopolyploids.

E. I. HARETSCHKO-SAWITZKAJA: A method for obtaining seeds in self-fertilization of autosterile varieties of *Beta vulgaris*.

A. I. POTAPOV: Soil reactions in the forests of Lenkoran and western Georgia from the point of view of citrus and tea cultivation.

C. S. AFANASIEV: A new valuable rubber plant (*Scorzonera kirgisorum* sp. n.) from the Pamiro-Alai.

D. K. TRETYAKOV: (1) External canaliculi of the lateral line of fishes. (2) Seismosensory canals in the flying fish.

A. A. WOITKEWITSCH: Morphogenetic activity of the various parts of the hypophysis.

R. J. KOVDA and A. A. WOITKEWITSCH: Biological action of an ultra-high frequency electric field.

B. NOVIKOV: Sex hormone and characters of partial monomorphism in *Perdix perdix* L.

A. M. VASIUTOČKIN: (1) The degeneration of seminal tubules. (2) Regeneration phenomena in frog intestine.

Washington, D.C.

National Academy of Sciences (*Proc.*, **24**, 165–198; April 15, 1938).

G. A. LEBEDEFF: Intersexuality in *Drosophila virilis* and its bearing on sex determination. Genetical and morphological investigation of some intersexes, which are morphologically hermaphrodites of all grades, indicates that they start to develop as females, but after the 'turning point', any imaginal disks which differentiate become male organs. The time at which the 'turning point' occurs determines the degree of maleness or femaleness of the adult hermaphrodite. Applying these results to normal sex determination, it is suggested that sex is determined by the balance between the gene for femaleness (in the *X*-chromosome) and that for maleness (in the third chromosome), the balance being maintained by suppressors controlled by the *XY* mechanism.

S. HECHT and E. G. PICKELS: Sedimentation constant of visual purple. Frog's visual purple was examined in an air-driven ultracentrifuge (160,000 times gravity). The single sedimentation boundary was photographed with both the blue and the green radiation from mercury, and gave experimentally the same value for the sedimentation constant. This

indicates that the asymmetry of the absorption curve is an integral property of the visual purple. Bleached visual purple gave the same constant, showing that bleaching does not cause drastic splitting of the molecule. The molecular weight is probably about 270,000 and the molecule itself not quite spherical.

B. H. WILLIER, MARY E. RAWLES and F. C. KOCH: Biological differences in the action of synthetic male hormones on the differentiation of sex in the chick embryo. The hormones were injected into eggs incubated for 43–72 hours. Androsterone and dehydroandrosterone are more toxic than testosterone propionate; the former have both masculinizing and feminizing effects, whereas the latter has a masculinizing effect only on differentiating gonads and gonoducts.

F. D. MURNAGHAN: (1) The generalized Clebsch-Gordan formula. (2) Analysis of representations of the real orthogonal group.

A. L. FOSTER: Natural systems.

H. M. MACNEILLE: Extensions of measure.

R. OLDENBURGER: Representation and equivalence of forms.

Forthcoming Events

Tuesday, June 28

NATIONAL PHYSICAL LABORATORY, at 2.30.—Annual Inspection by the General Board.

ROYAL ANTHROPOLOGICAL INSTITUTE, at 9.—H. J. Braunholtz: "Ethnographical Museums and the Collector: Aims and Methods" (Presidential Address).

Thursday, June 30

ROYAL SOCIETY, at 4.30.—Prof. A. N. Richards: "Processes of Urine Formation" (Croonian Lecture).

Appointments Vacant

APPLICATIONS are invited for the following appointments, on or before the dates mentioned.

JUNIOR SCIENTIFIC OFFICER at the Building Research Station, Watford—The Establishment Officer, Department of Scientific and Industrial Research, 16 Old Queen Street, Westminster, S.W.1 (June 27—quote ref. *J.* 38/6).

PRINCIPAL of Wakefield Technical College—The Director of Education, 27 King Street, Wakefield (June 27).

LECTURER IN BOTANY in Bedford College for Women, Regent's Park, London, N.W.1—The Secretary (July 1).

LECTURER IN ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING in the Brighton Technical College—The Education Officer, Education Offices, 54 Old Steine, Brighton, 1 (July 1).

LECTURER IN MECHANICAL ENGINEERING in the School of Engineering, Khartoum—The Controller, Sudan Government London Office, Wellington House, Buckingham Gate, S.W.1 (July 1).

ASSISTANT LECTURER IN MECHANICAL ENGINEERING in the Manchester Municipal College of Technology—The Principal (July 4).

DEMONSTRATOR IN PHYSIOLOGY and DEMONSTRATOR IN PHYSICS in the London (Royal Free Hospital) School of Medicine for Women—The Warden, 8 Hunter Street, W.C.1 (July 8).

DEMONSTRATOR IN BOTANY in the University of Birmingham—The Secretary (July 9).

CHEMIST in the Department of the Government Chemist—The Government Chemist, Clement's Inn Passage, Strand, W.C.2 (July 9).

IRWIN PROFESSOR OF AGRICULTURE in the Benares Hindu University—The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (July 15).

LECTURER IN ANATOMY in the University of Aberdeen—The Secretary (July 15).

DEMONSTRATOR IN PHYSICS in King's College, Newcastle-upon-Tyne—The Registrar (July 16).

GOLDSMID PROFESSOR OF MATHEMATICS in University College, London—The Academic Registrar, University of London, Senate House, W.C.1 (July 29).

SECRETARY of the Institution of Professional Civil Servants—The Hon. Secretary, I.P.C.S., 69 Victoria Street, London, S.W.1 (July 30).

SCIENTIFIC OFFICER under the Water Pollution Research Board—The Establishment Officer, Department of Scientific and Industrial Research, 16 Old Queen Street, Westminster, S.W.1 (July 4—quote ref. *J.* 38/7).

ASSISTANTS (grade III) in the Meteorological Office—The Secretary (S.2.a.), Air Ministry, Adastral House, Kingsway, W.C.2.

Reports and other Publications

(not included in the monthly Books Supplement)

Great Britain and Ireland

Imperial Forestry Institute: University of Oxford. The Black Poplars and their Hybrids cultivated in Britain. By G. S. Cansdale and Members of the Staff of the Imperial Forestry Institute. Pp. 52+1 plate. (Oxford: Imperial Forestry Institute.) 3*s.* 6*d.* [136

University of Reading: National Institute for Research in Dairying. Annual Report for the Year ending 30th September 1937. Pp. viii+80. (Reading: National Institute for Research in Dairying.) [136

Department of Scientific and Industrial Research. Report of the Building Research Board, with a Report of the Director of Building Research, for the Year 1937. Pp. vi+172+13 plates. (London: H.M. Stationery Office.) 3*s.* 6*d.* net. [136

Agricultural Research Council. A.R.C. Report Series, No. 3: Dairy Research; a Report by the Dairying and Animal Products Committee on a Review undertaken by them of Dairy Research in Progress in Great Britain, including a Review of the Work of Dairy Bacteriologists in England and Wales. Pp. v+101+1 map. (London: H.M. Stationery Office.) 2*s.* net. [136

Society of Chemical Industry: Chemical Engineering Group. Proceedings, Vol. 19, 1937. Pp. 138+1 plate. (London: Chemical Engineering Group.) 21*s.* [136

Forestry Commission. Eighteenth Annual Report of the Forestry Commissioners for the Year ending September 30th, 1937. Pp. 50. (London: H.M. Stationery Office.) 1*s.* net. [136

Ministry of Health. Circular 1705: Maternal Mortality; Medical Practitioners called in by Midwives. Pp. 3. (London: H.M. Stationery Office.) 1*d.* net. [136

Association of Special Libraries and Information Bureaux. Select List of Standard British Scientific and Technical Books. Compiled at the request of the British Council. Second edition, revised and enlarged. Pp. 42. (London: ASLIB.) 2*s.* 6*d.* [136

Air Ministry: Aeronautical Research Committee: Reports and Memoranda. No. 1807 (2822): Measurements of Acceleration and Water Pressure on a Seaplane when dropped into Water. By E. T. Jones, G. Douglas, C. E. Stafford and R. K. Cushing. Pp. 18+11 plates. 5*s.* net. No. 1811 (2807): Note on Wind Tunnel Tests on the Design of Cabins. By J. H. Hartley, D. Cameron and W. H. Curtis. Pp. 17+1 plate. 3*s.* net. No. 1813 (2920): Drag Tests on a Fabric covered, and a Polished Plywood, Wing in the 24 ft. Tunnel. By K. V. Diprose. Pp. 15. 2*s.* 6*d.* net. No. 1815 (3204): The Divergence Speed of an Elastic Wing. By A. G. Pugsley and G. A. Naylor. Pp. 20. 3*s.* net. No. 1817 (3194): Experiments on an Elliptic Cylinder in the Compressed Air Tunnel. By D. H. Williams and A. F. Brown. Pp. 10. 1*s.* 6*d.* net. No. 1820 (2873): Notes on a Method of Analysis of Ground Run during Take-off. By S. B. Gates. Pp. 13. 2*s.* net. (London: H.M. Stationery Office.) [136

The Colonial Empire in 1937–38: Statement to accompany the Estimates for Colonial and Middle Eastern Services 1938. (Cmd. 5760.) Pp. 79. (London: H.M. Stationery Office.) 1*s.* 3*d.* net. [136

Other Countries

Indian Science Congress Association: Silver Jubilee, 1938. The Progress of Science in India during the past Twenty-five Years. Edited by Dr. B. Prashad. Pp. lvi+767. (Calcutta: Indian Science Congress Association.) 5 rupees. [76

Light: Corpuscle *vs.* Wave. By Charles A. Spickler. Pp. 8. (Yardley, Penna.: The Author.) [136

Bericht über das Geobotanische Forschungsinstitut Rübel in Zürich für das Jahr 1937. Von E. Rübel und W. Lüdi. Pp. 104. (Zürich: Geobotanische Forschungsinstitut Rübel.) [136

Publications of the Kapteyn Astronomical Laboratory at Groningen. Edited by Prof. Dr. P. J. Van Rhijn. No. 48: Dark Clouds in Kapteyn's Special Areas 2, 5, 9 and 24 and the Proper Motions of the Stars in these Regions. By B. Hiemstra. Pp. ii+74+1 plate. (Groningen: Hoitsema Bros.) [136

Progress Report on the Scheme of Research on Quality in Crops with special reference to Rice, during the Period December 1934 to November 1937. By Dr. A. Sreenivasan. Pp. 1+22. (Bangalore: Indian Institute of Science.) [136

Reports of the Great Barrier Reef Committee. Vol. 4, Part 3, Nos. 7, 8 and 9. Pp. 51–142+4 plates. (Brisbane: Government Printer.) [136

Canada. Department of Mines and Resources: Mines and Geology Branch, Bureau of Mines. Limestones of Canada: their Occurrence and Characteristics. Part 4: Ontario. By M. F. Goudge. (No. 781.) Pp. xii+361+4 maps. (Ottawa: King's Printer.) 75 cents. [136

Egyptian University. Bulletin of the Faculty of Science No. 14: The Osteology of the Lizard *Scincus scincus* (Linn.). By M. R. El-Toubi. Pp. 38. 3.5 P.T. Bulletin of the Faculty of Science No. 15: Egyptian Soil Structure in relation to Plants. By A. H. Montasir. Pp. 47+5 plates. (Cairo: Egyptian University.) [146

San Diego Society of Natural History. Occasional Papers No. 4: A Statistical Study of the Rattlesnakes. By Laurence M. Klauber. Pp. 53. Transactions, Vol. 8, No. 33: New and Obscure Decapod Crustacea from the West American Coasts. By Steve A. Glassell. Pp. 411–454. Vol. 8, No. 34: A Study of the Skull of the Pleistocene Stork, *Ciconia maltha*, Miller. By Loye Miller. Pp. 455–462. (San Diego, Cal.: Society of Natural History.) [146

University of Illinois: Engineering Experiment Station. Circular No. 31: Papers presented at the Short Course in Coal Utilization held at the University of Illinois, May 25–27, 1937. Pp. 200. 50 cents. Bulletin No. 300: Pressure Losses resulting from Changes in Cross-Sectional Area in Air Ducts. By Prof. Alonzo P. Kratz and Julian R. Fellows. Pp. 58. 65 cents. (Urbana, Ill.: University of Illinois Engineering Experiment Station.) [146

Recent Scientific and Technical Books

Volumes marked with an asterisk (*) have been received at "NATURE" Office

Mathematics : Mechanics : Physics

Bouligand, Georges. Lignes de niveau; lignes intégrales; introduction à leur étude graphique. Rédigée par Jacques Devisme. Roy. 8vo. Pp. viii +154. (Paris : Libr. Vuibert, 1937.) 30 francs.

Bourion, Georges. Exposés sur la théorie des fonctions. 8 : L'Ultraconvergence dans les séries de Taylor. (Actualités scientifiques et industrielles, 472.) Roy. 8vo. Pp. 47. (Paris : Hermann et Cie., 1937.) 12 francs.*

British Association for the Advancement of Science. Mathematical Tables. Vol 6 : Bessel Functions. Part 1 : Functions of Orders Zero and Unity. Prepared by the Committee for the Calculation of Mathematical Tables. Demy 4to. Pp. xx+288. (Cambridge : At the University Press, 1937.) 40*s.* net.*

Burnistón, A. Real Arithmetic. Senior Series, Pupil's Book 1. Ex. Cr. 8vo. Pp. vi +120. (London and Glasgow : Collins Clear Type Press, 1937.) 1*s.* 2*d.*

Durell, Clement V., and Robson, A. Hints for 'Advanced Algebra'. Cr. 8vo. Vol. 2. Pp. 32. 2*s.* 6*d.* net. Vol. 3. Pp. 32. 2*s.* 6*d.* net. (London : G. Bell and Sons, Ltd., 1937.)

Godeaux, Lucien. Les géométries. (Collection Armand Colin : Section de mathématiques, No. 206.) Gl. 8vo. Pp. 215. (Paris : Armand Colin, 1937.) 15 francs.*

Gontcharoff, W. La théorie des fonctions. 7 : Détermination des fonctions entières par interpolation. (Actualités scientifiques et industrielles, 465.) Roy. 8vo. Pp. 49. (Paris : Hermann et Cie., 1937.) 12 francs.*

Gumbel, E. J. Statistique mathématique. 2 : La durée extrême de la vie humaine. (Actualités scientifiques et industrielles, 520.) Roy. 8vo. Pp. 65. (Paris : Hermann et Cie., 1937.) 18 francs.*

Hill, J. C., and McHarrie, W. C. An Introduction to Mathematics. (New Approach Series, No. 4.) Ex. Cr. 8vo. Pp. 128. (London : Oxford University Press, 1937.) 2*s.*

Huygens, Christiaan. Œuvres complètes de Christiaan Huygens. Publiées par la Société Hollandaise des Sciences. Tome 19 : Mécanique théorique et physique de 1666 à 1695 ; Huygens à l'Académie Royale des Sciences. Med. 4to. Pp. iii +688 +6 plates. (La Haye : Martinus Nijhoff, 1937.)*

Jochmans, Gaston, et Descans, Fernand. Électricité et magnétisme. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 416. (Bruxelles : A. de Boeck ; Paris : Ch. Béranger, 1937.) 150 francs.*

Karamata, J. La théorie des fonctions. 6 : Sur les théorèmes inverses des procédés de sommabilité. (Actualités scientifiques et industrielles, 450.) Roy. 8vo. Pp. 47. (Paris : Hermann et Cie., 1937.) 12 francs.*

Kemble, Edwin C. The Fundamental Principles of Quantum Mechanics : with Elementary Applications. (International Series in Physics.) Med. 8vo. Pp. xviii + 611. (New York and London : McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 1937.) 36*s.**

Kramers, H. A. Quantentheorie des Elektrons und der Strahlung. (Hand- und Jahrbuch der chemischen Physik, herausgegeben von A. Eucken und K. L. Wolf, Band 1, Abschnitt 2.) Sup. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 223–502 +x. (Leipzig : Akademische Verlagsgesellschaft m.b.H., 1937.) 26.80 gold marks.*

Lambert, René. Procédés généraux de calcul. 1 : Structure générale des nomogrammes et des systèmes nomographiques. (Actualités scientifiques et industrielles, 493.) Roy. 8vo. Pp. 64. (Paris : Hermann et Cie., 1937.) 15 francs.*

Lewitt, E. H. Hydraulics and Mechanics of Fluids. Fifth edition. Demy 8vo. Pp. 435. (London : Sir Isaac Pitman and Sons, Ltd., 1937.) 10*s.* 6*d.* net.

Lorentz, H. A. Höhere Mathematik für den Praktiker. An Stelle einer fünfte Auflage des "Lehrbuchs der Differential- und Integralrechnung". Neu bearbeitete von G. Joos und Th. Kaluza. Roy. 8vo. Pp. xii +364. (Leipzig : Johann Ambrosius Barth, 1938.) 23 gold marks.*

Low, A. M. Conquering Space and Time. (Horizon Books.) Cr. 8vo. Pp. 197. (London and Edinburgh : Thomas Nelson and Sons, Ltd., 1937.) 3*s.* 6*d.* net.

Low, A. M. Home Experiments. Cr. 8vo. Pp. 221. (London : Hodder and Stoughton, Ltd., 1937.) 3*s.* 6*d.* net.

Luckiesh, Matthew, and Moss, Frank K. The Science of Seeing. Demy 8vo. Pp. viii +548. (London : Macmillan and Co., Ltd., 1937.) 25*s.* net.*

Marinesco, N. Exposés sur le rayonnement et la biophysique. 1 : Propriétés piézo-chimiques, physiques et biophysiques des ultra-sons ; technique des ondes élastiques de haute fréquence. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 54 +5 plates. 15 francs. 2 : Propriétés piézo-chimiques, physiques et biophysiques des ultra-sons ; destruction des micro-organismes ; préparation des colloïdes à basses températures ; réactions explosives ; réactions photochimiques. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 68+7 plates. 18 francs. (Actualités scientifiques et industrielles, 522, 523.) (Paris : Hermann et Cie., 1937.)*

Maurain, Ch. Étude pratique des rayonnements : solaire, atmosphérique et terrestre (méthodes et résultats.) Roy. 8vo. Pp. iv +189. (Paris : Gauthier-Villars, 1937.) 80 francs.*

Monk, George S. Light : Principles and Experiments. Med. 8vo. Pp. xi+477. (New York and London : McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 1937.) 30*s.**

Muskat, M. The Flow of Homogeneous Fluids through Porous Media. With an Introductory Chapter by R. D. Wyckoff. (International Series in Physics.) Med. 8vo. Pp. xix+753. (New York and London : McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 1937.) 45*s.**

Noether, E., und Cavaillès, J., Herausgegeben von. Briefwechsel Cantor-Dedekind. (Actualités scientifiques et industrielles, 518.) Roy. 8vo. Pp. 61. (Paris : Hermann et Cie., 1937.) 20 francs.*

Radcliffe, William, Invented by. Radcliffe's Numervision. Set A : Number building 1 to 1,999. (London : The Author, 102 Chestnut Grove, S.W.12, 1937.) Teacher's Model, 7*s.* 6*d.**

Schaefer, Clemens. Einführung in die theoretische Physik. In 3 Bänden. Roy. 8vo. Band 3, Teil 2 : Quantentheorie. Pp. vii+510. (Berlin und Leipzig : Walter de Gruyter und Co., 1937.) 26 gold marks.*

Southall, James P. C. Introduction to Physiological Optics. Roy. 8vo. Pp. x +426 +3 plates. (London, New York and Toronto : Oxford University Press, 1937.) 21*s.* net.*

Stark, J., Herausgegeben von. Forschung und Prüfung : 50 Jahre Physikalisch-Technische Reichsanstalt. Sup. Roy. 8vo. Pp. vii +309. (Leipzig : S. Hirzel, 1937.) 10 gold marks.*

Stephens, Eugene. The Elementary Theory of Operational Mathematics. (Electrical Engineering Texts.) Ex. Cr. 8vo. Pp. xi+313. (New York and London : McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 1937.) 21*s.**

Synge, J. L. Geometrical Optics : an Introduction to Hamilton's Method. (Cambridge Tracts in Mathematics and Mathematical Physics, No. 37.) Demy 8vo. Pp. ix +110. (Cambridge : At the University Press, 1937.) 6*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Tables Annuelles Internationales et Constantes et Données numériques : International Annual Tables of Constants and Numerical Data. Index to Vols. 6–10,

Years 1923–1930. Demy 4to. Pp. xxiv+48+304. £3. Vol. 11 (Years 1931–1934). Part 1 (Sections 1–25). Sup. Roy. 8vo. Pp. xiv+492+xv–xxv. (Paris: Hermann et Cie.; New York: McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 1937.)*

Tables Annuelles Internationales de Constantes et Données numériques: International Annual Tables of Constants and Numerical Data. 1: Deuterium and Deuterium Compounds. By G. Champetier, with the collaboration of Mlle. Bonnet and M. Magat. 1932–June 1936. Sup. Roy. 8vo. Pp. vi+79. 40 francs. 9: Electromotive Forces, by H. S. Harned; Oxidation-Reduction Potentials, by B. Åkerlöf. Vols. 11–12 (1931–1936), Section 60. Sup. Roy. 8vo. Pp. iii+45. 25 francs. 11: Molecular Spectra, Molecular Structure. Part 1: Diatomic Molecules. By V. Henri. Vols. 11–12 (1931–1936), Section 31. Sup. Roy. 8vo. Pp. iii+96. 45 francs. 12: Molecular Spectra; Molecular Structure. Part 2: Tri- and Polyatomic Molecules. Atomic Spectra. By V. Henri. Vols. 11–12 (1931–1936), Sections 31–32. Sup. Roy. 8vo. Pp. iii+97–150+12. 35 francs. 13: Faraday Effect, by M. Schérer; Magnetic Birefringence; Electric Birefringence, by A. Cotton and J. Rabinovitch; Photoelectricity, by G. A. Boutry. Vols. 11–12 (1931–1936), Sections 38–41. Sup. Roy. 8vo. Pp. iii+11+12+7+10. 20 francs. 14: Combustion and Detonation of Gases. By P. Laffitte. Vols. 11–12 (1931–1936), Section 70. Sup. Roy. 8vo. Pp. iii+28. 10 francs. (Paris: Hermann et Cie.; New York: McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 1937.)*

Thompson, Alexander John. Logarithmetica Britannica: being a Standard Table of Logarithms to Twenty Decimal Places. Part 3: Numbers 30,000 to 40,000. (Issued by the Department of Statistics, University College, London, to commemorate the Tercentenary of Henry Briggs' publication of the *Arithmetica Logarithmica*, 1624. (Tracts for Computers, No. 21.) Demy 4to. Pp. vi+100. (London: Cambridge University Press, 1937.) 15*s.* net.*

Urner, Samuel E., and Orange, William B. Intermediate Algebra. Cr. 8vo. Pp. xv+432. (New York and London: McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 1937.) 12*s.*

Uspensky, J. V. Introduction to Mathematical Probability. Med. 8vo. Pp. ix+411. (New York and London: McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 1937.) 30*s.**

Weld, LeRoy D., Compiled and edited by; with the collaboration of a large Group of Consultant Physicists. Glossary of Physics. Ex. Cr. 8vo. Pp. x+255. (New York and London: McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 1937.) 15*s.**

Wilson, H. A. Modern Physics. Second edition. Med. 8vo. Pp. 432. (London, Glasgow and Bombay: Blackie and Son, Ltd., 1937.) 30*s.* net.

Wright, G. A. Fresh-Start Arithmetic. Imp. 16mo. Teacher's Book 5. Pp. 103. 3*s.* net. Scholar's Book 6. Pp. 90. 1*s.* 2*d.* (London: Sir Isaac Pitman and Sons, Ltd., 1937.)

Younger, John H., and others. Airplane Maintenance: a Textbook for Airplane Mechanics. Med. 8vo. Pp. 363. (New York and London: McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 1937.) 18*s.*

Zemansky, Mark W. Heat and Thermodynamics: an Intermediate Textbook for Students of Physics, Chemistry and Engineering. Med. 8vo. Pp. xii+388. (New York and London: McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 1937.) 24*s.**

Engineering

Atherton, W. H. Conveying Machinery. Roy. 8vo. Pp. viii+188. (London: The Technical Press, Ltd., 1937.) 21*s.* net.

Ball, A. Murray. Woodworking Machinery for Small Workshops: with some Useful Advice to the Young Wood Machinist. Thoroughly revised and enlarged by W. J. Blackmur. Cr. 8vo. Pp. 111. (London: The Technical Press, Ltd., 1937.) 3*s.* 6*d.* net.

Barkhausen, H. Les tubes à vide et leurs applications. Traduit de l'allemand par Ed. Labin. Tome 2: Les amplificateurs. Roy. 8vo. Pp. vi+307. (Paris: Libr. Dunod, 1937.) 85 francs.

Benz, Friedrich. Einführung in die Funktechnik: Verstärkung, Empfang, Sendung. Roy. 8vo. Pp. xv+411. (Wien und Berlin: Julius Springer, 1937.) 15 gold marks.

Black, Archibald. The Story of Tunnels. Med. 8vo. Pp. 245. (New York and London: McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 1937.) 10*s.* 6*d.*

Campbell, George Ashley. The Collected Papers of George Ashley Campbell, Research Engineer of the American Telephone and Telegraph Company. Sup. Roy. 8vo. Pp. xii+548. (New York and London: American Telephone and Telegraph Co., 1937.)*

Cazaud, R., et Persoz, L. La fatigue des métaux. 8vo. Pp. viii+190. (Paris: Libr. Dunod, 1937.) 75 francs.

Cleverdon, Walter S. L. Plumbing Engineering: for Architects, Engineers, Plumbers, Building Superintendents, Students, and others interested in the Sanitation of Buildings and their Surroundings. (Building Engineering Series.) Demy 8vo. Pp. 463. (London: Sir Isaac Pitman and Sons, Ltd., 1937.) 12*s.* 6*d.* net.

Dalziel, J. Ralph, and McKinney, James. Air Conditioning and Insulation. 8vo. Pp. 301. (London: The Technical Press, Ltd., 1937.) 12*s.* 6*d.* net.

Dover, A. I. Electric Traction: a Treatise on the Application of Electric Power to Tramways and Railways. Second edition, revised. Demy 8vo. Pp. xx+710. (London: Sir Isaac Pitman and Sons, Ltd., 1937.) 25*s.* net.

Fife, Walter Maxwell, and Wilbur, John Benson. Theory of Statically Indeterminate Structures. Med. 8vo. Pp. ix+248. (New York and London: McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 1937.) 21*s.**

Forestier, Victor. Calcul et exécution des ouvrages en béton armé. Tome 2: Fondations et superstructure des bâtiments, silos, canalisations, reservoirs. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 226. (Paris: Libr. Dunod, 1937.) 68 francs.

Gibbs, J. B. Transformer: Principles and Practice. Med. 8vo. Pp. x+210. (New York and London: McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 1937.) 15*s.*

Graffigny, H. de. Pour utiliser l'électricité. Cr. 8vo. Pp. 190. (Paris: Gaston Doin et Cie., 1937.) 18 francs.

Hickerson, T. F. Statically Indeterminate Frameworks. Ex. Cr. 4to. (Chapel Hill, N.C.: University of North Carolina; London: Oxford University Press, 1937.) 14*s.* net.

Ibbetson, W. S. Electric Wiring. Cr. 8vo. Pp. 260. (London: E. and F. N. Spon, Ltd., 1937.) 6*s.* net.

Jones, C. E. Notes on Supercharging for Ground Engineers. (Aeronautical Engineering Series: Ground Engineering.) Demy 8vo. Pp. 34. (London: Sir Isaac Pitman and Sons, Ltd., 1937.) 3*s.* net.

Kari, Alexander. Design and Cost Estimating of all Types of Merchant and Passenger Ships, a Treatise: Methods of arriving at Correct Proportions, Form and Power to attain Minimum Capital Cost with Maximum Service Efficiency. Fourth edition, revised and greatly enlarged. Roy. 8vo. Pp. xiv+396. (London: The Technical Press, Ltd., 1938.) 42*s.* net.*

Kearton, William J. Steam Turbine Operation: a Textbook of the Installation, Running, Maintenance and Testing of Steam Turbines. Third edition. Demy 8vo. Pp. 374. (London: Sir Isaac Pitman and Sons, Ltd., 1937.) 12*s.* 6*d.* net.

Kemp, Philip. Alternating Current Electrical Engineering. Fifth edition. Med. 8vo. Pp. ix+611. (London: Macmillan and Co., Ltd., 1937.) 15*s.* net.*

Kempe, H. R., and Hanneford-Smith, W., Originally compiled by. The Engineer's Year-Book of Formulæ, Rules, Tables, Data and Memoranda for 1938: a Compendium of the Modern Practice of Civil, Mechanical, Electrical, Marine, Gas, Aero, Mine and Metallurgical Engineering. Forty-fourth annual Issue, completely revised under the direction of L. St. L. Pendred. Cr. 8vo. Pp. lxv+xv+2816. (London: Morgan Bros. (Publishers), Ltd., 1938.) 31*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Kent, C. G., assisted by Morris, J. C. The Construction of Main Sewers: including the Timbering of Excavations. Demy 8vo. Pp. xi+286+31 plates. (London, New York and Toronto: Longmans, Green and Co., Ltd., 1937.) 25*s.* net.*

Lanoy, Henry. Les diverses applications des accumulateurs électriques, précédé d'une étude sur leur historique, leur constitution, leur entretien, etc. Cr. 8vo. Pp. 96. (Paris: Girardot et Cie., 1937.) 12 francs.

McCrae, R. Epicyclic Gearing. Demy 8vo. Pp. 46. (London: Draughtsman Publishing Co., Ltd., 1937.) 2*s.* net.*

McGuire, P. W. Steam and Other Useful Tables: for Engineers and Steam Users. Pp. 101. (London: E. and F. N. Spon, Ltd., 1937.) 1*s.* 6*d.* net.

Müller, Georg. Garagen in ihrer Bedeutung für Kraftverkehr und Städtebau: Privater und gewerblicher Garagenbau in Planung und Gestaltung. 8vo. Pp. xi +293. (Berlin: Julius Springer, 1937.) 46.50 gold marks.

Munro's Engineers' Annual, Pocket Log and Diary. With which is incorporated "Donaldson's Engineers' Annual, 1938". Completely revised. Cr. 8vo. Pp. 183. (Glasgow: James Munro and Co., Ltd., 1937.) 2*s.* 6*d.* net.

Patmore, S. J. The Changeover of "D.C." Supply Systems to the Standard System of "A.C." Distribution. Cr. 8vo. Pp. 68. (London: Sir Isaac Pitman and Sons, Ltd., 1937.) 3*s.* 6*d.* net.

"Practical Engineer" Mechanical Pocket Book and Diary, 1938. Edited by E. G. Beck. Imp. 32mo. Pp. 704. (London: Oxford University Press, 1937.) 3*s.* net.

Pull, E. Boiler House Practice: Selection, Working and Maintenance of Steam Generating and Auxiliary Plant. Cr. 8vo. Pp. 185. (London: The Technical Press, Ltd., 1937.) 6*s.* net.

Pye, D. R. The Internal Combustion Engine. (Oxford Engineering Science Series.) Vol. 1. Second edition. Roy. 8vo. Pp. xvi +294. (Oxford: Clarendon Press; London: Oxford University Press, 1937.) 15*s.* net.*

Royal-Dawson, F. G. Motorway Flyovers and Mountain Roads, with Details of Location. Cr. 8vo. Pp. 176. (London: E. and F. N. Spon, Ltd., 1937.) 8*s.* 6*d.* net.

Severns, William H. Heating, Ventilating and Air Conditioning Fundamentals. Med. 8vo. Pp. v +467. (New York: John Wiley and Sons, Inc.; London: Chapman and Hall, Ltd., 1937.) 20*s.* net.*

Sothern, J. W. M. Marine Diesel Oil Engines: a Manual of Marine Oil Engine Practice. Fifth edition. Med. 8vo. Pp. 1084. (London: The Technical Press, Ltd., 1937.) 50*s.* net.

Still, E. W. The Calculation of Convective Heat Flow. Cr. 8vo. Pp. 24. (London and Manchester: Emmott and Co., Ltd., 1937.) 1*s.* net.

Timoshenko, S. Vibration Problems in Engineering. Second edition. Med. 8vo. Pp. x+470. (London: Constable and Co., Ltd., 1937.) 24*s.*

Titterton, George F. Aircraft Materials and Processes. Demy 8vo. Pp. 328. (London: Sir Isaac Pitman and Sons, Ltd., 1937.) 15*s.* net.

Tolman, C. F. Ground Water. Med. 8vo. Pp. xvii+ 593. (New York and London: McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 1937.) 36*s.*

Trantwine, John C. The Civil Engineers' Reference Book. Twenty-first edition. 18mo. Pp. 1514. (Ithaca, N.Y.: The Trantwine Co.; London: Chapman and Hall, Ltd., 1937.) 35*s.* net.

Tyers, Paul D. Television Reception Technique. Demy 8vo. Pp. 144. (London: Sir Isaac Pitman and Sons, Ltd., 1937.) 12*s.* 6*d.* net.

Vilaseca, André, et **Hesse, Jean,** et **Glandoro, Jacques.** Technique, entretien, achat, réparation, conduite, vente de l'automobile. 8vo. Pp. 263. (Paris: Libr. Larousse, 1937.) 20 francs.

Walker, William H., Lewis, W. K., McAdams, W. H., and **Gilliland, E. R.** Principles of Chemical Engineering. (Chemical Engineering Series.) Med. 8vo. Pp. 749. (New York and London: McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 1937.) 30*s.*

Chemistry: Chemical Industry

Ambard, L., et **Trautmann, Mlle. S.** Mécanisme des réactions fermentaires: son étude sur l'amylase et l'invertine. Roy. 8vo. Pp. iv +104. (Paris: Masson et Cie., 1937.) 35 francs.*

Anderson, C. G. An Introduction to Bacteriological Chemistry. Cr. 8vo. Pp. viii +278. (Edinburgh: E. and S. Livingstone, 1938.) 10*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Bersin, Theodor. Kurzes Lehrbuch der Enzymologie. Roy. 8vo. Pp. viii +170. (Leipzig: Akademische Verlagsgesellschaft m.b.H., 1938.) 12.80 gold marks.*

Brönsted, J. N. Physical Chemistry. Translated from the Danish edition (1936) by R. P. Bell. Demy 8vo. Pp. xv+390. (London: William Heinemann, Ltd., 1937.) 12*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Buchheister, G. A. Handbuch der Drogisten-Praxis: ein Lehr- und Nachschlagebuch für Drogisten, Farbwarenhändler usw.; Im Entwurf vom Deutschen Drogisten-Verband preisgekrönte Arbeit. Sechzehnte, neubearbeitete und vermehrte Auflage von Georg Ottersbach. Band 1. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 1400. (Berlin: Julius Springer, 1938.) 36 gold marks.

Cooper, John W., and **Dyer, Frederick J.** Dispensing for Pharmaceutical Students. Sixth edition, revised and rewritten by J. W. Cooper. Cr. 8vo. Pp. xv +465. (London: Sir Isaac Pitman and Sons, Ltd., 1937.) 8*s.* 6*d.* net.

Delépine, Marcel, Préface et commentaires par. La synthèse totale en chimie organique. Mémoires de MM. Wöhler, Gerhardt, M. Berthelot, Le Bel, Van't Hoff, Jüngfleisch, Ladenbürg, Pasteur. (Les classiques de la découverte scientifique.) Cr. 8vo. Pp. viii +144 +8 plates. (Paris: Gauthier-Villars, 1937.) 21 francs.*

Duclaux, J. Leçons de chimie physique appliquée à la biologie. 9: Pression osmotique. ii: Partie théorique. (Traité de chimie physique, Tome 2, Chapitre 4.) (Actualités scientifiques et industrielles, 515.) Roy. 8vo. Pp. ii +54. (Paris: Hermann et Cie., 1937.) 15 francs.*

Dumas, J.-B. Leçons de philosophie chimique. (Les classiques de la découverte scientifique.) Cr. 8vo. Pp. xxviii +270 +2 plates. (Paris: Gauthier-Villars, 1937.) 21 francs.*

Getman, Frederick H. Outlines of Theoretical Chemistry. Sixth edition, by Farrington Daniels. Med. 8vo. Pp. ix +662. (New York: John Wiley and Sons, Inc.; London: Chapman and Hall, Ltd., 1937.) 18*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Jones, Arthur. Cellulose Lacquers, Finishes and Cements: their History, Chemistry, Manufacture, Analysis and Testing, Industrial Uses and Applications; with some Notes on Synthetic Resin Lacquers. Med. 8vo. Pp. x+418. (London: Charles Griffin and Co., Ltd., 1937.) 21*s.* net.

Jouniaux, A. Exposés de chimie analytique (Chimie physique, minérale et industrielle). Roy 8vo. 2: Colorimétrie. Pp. 44. 10 francs. 3: Potentiométrie. Pp. 42. 10 francs. 4: Méthodes de détermination du terme des réactions chimiques quantitatives. Pp. 40. 10 francs. 5: Réfractométrie. Pp. 32. 10 francs. (Actualités scientifiques et industrielles, 459–462.) (Paris: Hermann et Cie., 1937.)*

Krause, Erich, und **Grosse, Aristid von.** Die Chemie der metallorganischen Verbindungen. Sup. Roy. 8vo. Pp. xvi +926. (Berlin: Gebrüder Borntraeger, 1937.) 55.20 gold marks.*

Kruh, Frank O., Carleton, Robert H., and **Carpenter, Floyd F.** Experiments in Modern-Life Chemistry. Edited by W. R. Teeters. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 231. (Philadelphia and London: J. P. Lippincott Co., 1937.) 4*s.* 6*d.* net.

Lavoisier. Traité élémentaire de chimie. (Les classiques de la découverte scientifique.) Cr. 8vo. Pp. xxxviii + 191 + 2 plates. (Paris: Gauthier-Villars, 1937.) 21 francs.*

LeBlanc, Max, Begründet von. Ergebnisse der angewandten physikalischen Chemie. Herausgegeben von E. Stenger. Band 5: Fortschritte der Photographie. Unter besonderer Mitwirkung von H. Staude. Roy. 8vo. Pp. xiv +415. (Leipzig: Akademische Verlagsgesellschaft m.b.H., 1938.) 35 gold marks.*

Mellon, M. G. Methods of Quantitative Chemical Analysis: an Introduction to their Theory and Technic. Demy 8vo. Pp. ix+456. (New York: The Macmillan Co., 1937.) 12*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Morrell, R. S., Edited by, in collaboration with **Barry, T. Hedley, Britton, R. P. L.,** and **Langton, H. M.** Synthetic Resins and Allied Plastics. Demy 8vo. Pp. xi + 417. (London: Oxford University Press, 1937.) 21*s.* net.*

Noyes, Jr., W. Albert. Photochimie. 1: Le rapport entre la spectroscopie et les réactions initiées par la lumière. (Actualités scientifiques et industrielles, 464.) Roy. 8vo. Pp. 46. (Paris: Hermann et Cie., 1937.) 10 francs.*

Onicescu, Octave, et Mihoc, Georges. Exposés d'analyse générale. 7: Le dépendance statistique; chaines et familles de chaines discontinues. (Actualités scientifiques et industrielles, 503.) Roy. 8vo. Pp. 47. (Paris: Hermann et Cie., 1937.) 15 francs.*

Powell, G. Laboratory Manual for Practical Organic Chemistry. Med. 8vo. (New York: Columbia University Press; London: Oxford University Press, 1937.) 15*s.* net.

Ritter, Franz. Korrosionstabellen metallischer Werkstoffe, geordnet nach angreifenden Stoffen. Roy. 8vo. Pp. v+193. (Wien and Berlin: Julius Springer, 1937.) 19.80 gold marks.

Swietoslawski, Wojciech. Ebulliometry: the Physical Chemistry of Distillation. Cr. 8vo. Pp. 204. (London: E. and F. N. Spon, Ltd., 1937.) 15*s.* net.

Watson, H. B. Modern Theories of Organic Chemistry. Roy. 8vo. Pp. viii+218. (Oxford: Clarendon Press; London: Oxford University Press, 1937.) 15*s.* net.*

Wilson, D. Wright. A Laboratory Manual of Physiological Chemistry. Third edition. 8vo. Pp. 288. (London: Ballière, Tindall and Cox, 1937.) 11*s.* 6*d.* net.

Technology

Cansdale, C. G. C. Cocoon Silk: a Manual for those employed in the Silk Industry and for Textile Students. Demy 8vo. Pp. 230. (London: Sir Isaac Pitman and Sons, Ltd., 1937.) 12*s.* 6*d.* net.

Clerc, L. P. Photography: Theory and Practice. Edited by George E. Brown. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 604. (London: Sir Isaac Pitman and Sons, Ltd., 1937.) 35*s.* net.

Colvin, Fred H., and Stanley, Frank A. Grinding Practice: Typical Machines and Methods Used in a Wide Variety of Work. Med. 8vo. Pp. xl+310. (New York and London: McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 1937.) 18*s.*

Comber, A. W. Magnesite as a Refractory. Cr. 8vo. Pp. 114. (London: Charles Griffin and Co., Ltd., 1937.) 4*s.* net.

Department of Scientific and Industrial Research: Fuel Research. Technical Paper No. 46: The Use of Coke in Open Domestic Grates. By J. S. Hales. Roy. 8vo. Pp. vi+50. (London: H.M. Stationery Office, 1937.) 1*s.* net.*

Eccles, Henry. Glass Working. Cr. 8vo. Pp. 143. (London: The Blandford Press, Ltd., 1937.) 5*s.* net.

Ellis, P. E. An Introduction to Workshop Practice. Pott 4to. Pp. iv+164. (London, Glasgow and Bombay: Blackie and Son, Ltd., 1937.) 4*s.* net.*

Fraprie, Frank E., and O'Connor, Florence C. Photographic Amusements, including Tricks and Unusual or Novel Effects obtainable with the Camera. Eleventh edition, revised and enlarged. Sup. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 247. (London: Chapman and Hall, Ltd., 1937.) 18*s.* net.

Hall, A. Neely. Craft Work-and-Play Things: a Handy Book for Beginners. Demy 8vo. Pp. 246. (London: T. Werner Laurie, Ltd., 1937.) 8*s.* 6*d.*

Hills, Franklin G. The Technical Analysis of Ores and Metallurgical Products. 8vo. Pp. 194. (New York: Chemical Publishing Co.; London: E. and F. N. Spon, Ltd., 1937.) 15*s.* net.

Horth, A. C. 101 Things for the Handyman to do: a Book of Practical Directions. Cr. 8vo. Pp. x+214. (London: B. T. Batsford, Ltd., 1937.) 5*s.* net.

Jones, W. D. Principles of Powder Metallurgy: with an Account of Industrial Practice. Demy 8vo. Pp. xii+199+16 plates. (London: Edward Arnold and Co., 1937.) 15*s.* net.

Lomax, James. Textile Testing. Ex. Cr. 8vo. Pp. viii+176+10 plates. (London, New York and Toronto: Longmans, Green and Co., Ltd., 1937.) 7*s.* 6*d.*

Mines Department: Safety in Mines Research Board. Paper No. 99: High-Speed Cameras for measuring the Rate of Detonation in Solid Explosives. By W. Payman, W. C. F. Shepherd and D. W. Woodhead. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 22+7 plates. (London: H.M. Stationery Office, 1937.) 2*s.* net.*

Morton, W. E. An Introduction to the Study of Spinning. Demy 8vo. Pp. viii+267. (London, New York and Toronto: Longmans, Green and Co., Ltd., 1937.) 12*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Nash, Alfred W., and Bowen, A. R. The Principles and Practice of Lubrication: a Manual for Petroleum Technologists, Students, Engineers, Oil Salesmen, etc. Second edition, revised. Demy 8vo. Pp. xi+345+28 plates. (London: Chapman and Hall, Ltd., 1937.) 18*s.* net.*

Russell, Henry G. Photographic Hints and Gadgets. Cr. 8vo. Pp. 63. (London: George Newnes, Ltd., 1937.) 2*s.* 6*d.* net.

Science Museum: Board of Education. Timber: an Outline of the Structure, Properties and Utilization of Timber, as illustrated by a Special Exhibition held in the Science Museum, December 1937–February 1938. By B. Alwyn Jay. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 38+2 plates. (London: H.M. Stationery Office, 1937.) 6*d.* net.*

Smith, Donald. Woodwork: an Introductory Historical Survey. (Practical Craftwork Readers, Book 1.) Demy 8vo. Pp. viii+88. (London: B. T. Batsford, Ltd., 1937.) 4*s.* 6*d.* net.

Thomsen, T. C. The Practice of Lubrication. Third edition. Med. 8vo. Pp. xiv+638. (New York and London: McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 1937.) 36*s.*

Astronomy

Gramatzki, H. J. Planeten-Photographie. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 71. (Berlin: Ferd. Dümmler, 1937.) 3.60 gold marks.

Haswell, J. Eric. Horology: the Science of Time Measurement and the Construction of Clocks, Watches and Chronometers. Cheap edition, with Supplement. Med. 8vo. Pp. xvi+286. (London: Chapman and Hall, Ltd., 1937.) 12*s.* 6*d.* net.

Hubble, Edwin. The Observational Approach to Cosmology. Demy 8vo. Pp. viii+68+7 plates. (Oxford: Clarendon Press; London: Oxford University Press, 1937.) 6*s.* net.*

Johnson, Francis R. Astronomical Thought in Renaissance England: a Study of the English Scientific Writings from 1500 to 1645. Med. 8vo. Pp. xv+357. (Baltimore, Md.: The Johns Hopkins Press; London: Oxford University Press, 1937.) 15*s.* net.*

Moreux, Abbé Th. Pour comprendre l'astronomie. (Bibliothèque d'Education scientifique.) Cr. 8vo. Pp. 236. (Paris: Gaston Doin et Cie., 1937.) 21 francs.

Rudaux, Lucien. Sur les autres mondes. Roy. 4to. Pp. vi+222+20 plates. (Paris: Libr. Larousse, 1937.)*

Smart, W. M. Astronomy. Demy 8vo. Pp. 158. (London: Oxford University Press, 1937.) 3*s.* 6*d.* net.

Stetson, Harlan True. Sunspots and their Effects. Ex. Cr. 8vo. Pp. xv+201. (New York and London: McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 1937.) 8*s.* 6*d.*,*

Meteorology: Geophysics

Air Ministry: Meteorological Office. Professional Notes, No. 79: Upper Winds measured at M/Y Imperia, Mirabella Bay, Crete. By J. Durward. (M.O. 336*a*.) Roy. 8vo. Pp. 13+6 plates. (London: H.M. Stationery Office, 1937.) 6*d.* net.*

Air Ministry: Meteorological Office. Geophysical Memoirs, No. 73: Meteorological Observations in the South Atlantic, at Ocean Island and in British Somaliland during the Second International Polar Year, 1932–3. (M.O. 419*a*.) Roy. 8vo. Pp. 63+15 plates. (London: H.M. Stationery Office, 1937.) 4*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Jahnke, Herbert. Fluchtentafeln für feuchte Luft. 8vo. Pp. iii+32+7 plates. (Berlin: Julius Springer, 1937.) 12.60 gold marks.

Geology: Mineralogy

Ries, H. Economic Geology. Seventh edition. Med. 8vo. Pp. vii+720. (New York: John Wiley and Sons, Inc.; London: Chapman and Hall, Ltd., 1937.) 25*s.* net.*

Schuchert, Charles, and **Dunbar, Carl O.** Outlines of Historical Geology. Third edition, entirely rewritten. Med. 8vo. Pp. v+241. (New York: John Wiley and Sons, Inc.; London: Chapman and Hall, Ltd., 1937.) 12*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Thüringischen Geologischen Verein, Herausgegeben vom. Beiträge zur Geologie von Thüringen. Band 5, Heft 1. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 66. (Jena: Gustav Fischer, 1938.) 3.60 gold marks.

Urbain, P. Exposés de géologie. 4: Introduction à l'étude pétrographique et géochimique des roches argileuses. i: Méthodes chimiques; ii: méthodes microscopiques. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 61. 15 francs. 5: Introduction à l'étude pétrographique et géochimiques des roches argileuses. iii: Méthodes thermiques; iv: méthodes roentgenographiques; v: méthodes mécaniques. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 83+3 plates. 15 francs. (Actualités scientifiques et industrielles, 499, 500.) (Paris: Hermann et Cie., 1937.)*

Wada, T., Begründet von. Beiträge zur Mineralogie von Japan. Neue Folge, 2. Herausgegeben von T. Ito. Sup. Roy. 8vo. Pp. xii+168+9 plates. (Tokio: The University, 1937.)*

Wasmund, Erich, Herausgegeben von. Geologie der Meere und Binnengewässer: Zeitschrift für marine und limnische Hydrogeologie und ihre praktische Anwendung. Band 1, Heft 1. Sup. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 176. (Berlin: Gebrüder Borntraeger, 1937.) 24 gold marks.*

Geography: Travel

Alnwick, H. Problem-Maps—Europe and the British Isles. Cr. 4to. Pp. 48. (London, Bombay and Sydney: George G. Harrap and Co., Ltd., 1937.) 1*s.* 6*d.*

Baker, J. N. L. A History of Geographical Discovery and Exploration. (Harraps' New Geographical Series.) New edition, revised. Demy 8vo. Pp. 552. (London, Bombay and Sydney: George G. Harrap and Co., Ltd., 1937.) 12*s.* 6*d.* net.

Banse, Ewald. Lehrbuch der organischen Geographie: Vorschule und Einführung in das Studium. Sup. Roy. 8vo. Pp. ix+626+5 plates. (Berlin und Leipzig: Walter de Gruyter and Co., 1937.) 18 gold marks.*

Bauer, Paul. Himalayan Campaign: the German Attack on Kangchenjunga, the Second Highest Mountain in the World. Translated by Sumner Austin. Demy 8vo. Pp. 174. (Oxford: Basil Blackwell, 1937.) 8*s.* 6*d.* net.

Bernatzik, Hugo Adolf. Lapland. Translated by Vivian Ogilvie. Med. 8vo. Pp. 153. (London: Constable and Co., Ltd., 1937.) 10*s.* 6*d.* net.

Byrd, Richard E. Exploring with Byrd: Episodes from an Adventurous Life. Demy 8vo. Pp. 241. (New York and London: Putnam and Co., Inc., 1937.) 10*s.* 6*d.* net.

Carrier, E. H. The Inner Gate: a Regional Study of North-West Kent. Cr. 8vo. Pp. ix+136+8 plates. (London: Christophers, 1937.) 3*s.* 6*d.*

Chapman, Olive Murray. Across Cyprus. Demy 8vo. Pp. 256. (London: John Lane, The Bodley Head, Ltd., 1937.) 15*s.* net.

Chisholm's Handbook of Commercial Geography. Entirely re-written by L. Dudley Stamp. Demy 8vo. Pp. xii+884. (London, New York and Toronto: Longmans, Green and Co., Ltd., 1937.) 25*s.* net.

Collier, Basil. To Meet the Spring: a Book of Travel and Discursion. Demy 8vo. Pp. viii+296+8 plates. (London: J. M. Dent and Sons, Ltd., 1937.) 10*s.* 6*d.* net.

Cons, George. Village Peoples. (Golden Hind Geographies, First Series, Book 2.) Ex. Cr. 8vo. Pp. 127. 2*s.* Man's Work in the World. (Golden Hind Geographies, First Series, Book 4.) Ex. Cr. 8vo. Pp. 176. 2*s.* 6*d.* (London: University of London Press, Ltd., 1937.)

Covarrubias, Miguel. Island of Bali. Med. 8vo. Pp. xxvi+405. (London, New York, Toronto and Melbourne: Cassell and Co., Ltd., 1937.) 30*s.* net.

Coysh, A. W., and **Hunt, D. M.** Exercises in Modern Geography. Book 5: North America. Demy 4to. Pp. 36. (London: University Tutorial Press, Ltd., 1937.) 1*s.*

Croll, Robert Henderson. Wide Horizons: Wanderings in Central Australia. Fcap. 4to. Pp. xiv+158+27 plates. (Sydney and London: Angus and Robertson, Ltd., 1937.) 9*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Du Berrie, Jeuan. I Lived with Gorilla. Demy 8vo. Pp. 252. (London: Stanley Paul and Co., Ltd., 1937.) 12*s.* 6*d.* net.

Errera, Carlo. Scritti geografici: Scelti e ordinati a cura del Comitato Nazionale per la Geografia del C.N.R. Sup. Roy. 8vo. Pp. viii+250+7 plates. (Bologna: Nicola Zanichelli, 1937.) 25 lire.*

Evans, E. Estyn. France: a Geographical Introduction. Cr. 8vo. Pp. xvi+183+8 plates. (London: Christophers, 1937.) 4*s.* 6*d.*

Ford, Charles Bradley. The Coloured Counties: a Short Survey of the English Landscape and its Antiquities. Demy 8vo. Pp. 118+92 plates. (London: B. T. Batsford, Ltd., 1937.) 8*s.* 6*d.* net.

Freuchen, Peter. Arctic Adventure. Cheap edition. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 415. (London: William Heinemann, Ltd., 1937.) 8*s.* 6*d.* net.

Geography for To-Day. Book 2: The Southern Continents. Cr. 8vo. Pp. xii+404. (London, New York and Toronto: Longmans, Green and Co., Ltd., 1937.) 4*s.*

Gessler, Clifford. Hawaii: Isles of Enchantment. Med. 8vo. Pp. xvi+382. (New York and London: D. Appleton-Century Co., Inc., 1937.) 21*s.* net.

Glen, A. R., and **Croft, N. A.** Under the Pole Star: the Oxford University Arctic Expedition, 1935–6. Cr. 4to. Pp. 380+48 plates. (London: Methuen and Co., Ltd., 1937.) 25*s.* net.

Holdridge, Desmond. Escape to the Tropics. Demy 8vo. Pp. 288+16 plates. (London: Robert Hale and Co., Ltd., 1937.) 12*s.* 6*d.* net.

Hurst, Ida. A Vagabond Typist in Africa, Abyssinia and the Gulf. Demy 8vo. Pp. 313. (London: John Long, Ltd., 1937.) 10*s.* net.

Hutchison, Isobel Wylie. Stepping Stones from Alaska to Asia. Demy 8vo. Pp. x+246+20 plates. (London, Glasgow and Bombay: Blackie and Son, Ltd., 1937.) 12*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Khoury, H. B. Glimpses Behind the Veil. (London: Sampson Low, Marston and Co., Ltd., 1937.) 15*s.* net.

Leahy, Michael, and **Crain, Maurice.** The Land that Time Forgot: Adventures and Discoveries in New Guinea. Demy 8vo. Pp. 288+23 plates. (London: Hurst and Blackett, Ltd., 1937.) 12*s.* 6*d.* net.

Lockey, B. The Interpretation of Ordnance Survey Maps and Geographical Pictures. Cr. 4to. Pp. 32. (London: George Philip and Son, Ltd.; Liverpool: Philip, Son and Nephew, Ltd., 1937.) 2*s.* 6*d.*

Macmillan, Norman. Freelance Pilot. Demy 8vo. Pp. 332. (London: William Heinemann, Ltd., 1937.) 15*s.* net.

McPherson, Aimée Semple. I View the World. Demy 8vo. Pp. 320. (London: Robert Hale and Co., Ltd., 1937.) 10*s.* 6*d.* net.

Macpherson, Margaret L. Antipodean Journey. Demy 8vo. Pp. 288. (London: Hutchinson and Co., Ltd., 1937.) 12*s.* 6*d.* net.

Massingham, H. J. Cotswold Country: a Survey of Limestone England from the Dorset Coast to Lincolnshire. (The Face of Britain Series.) Demy 8vo. Pp. viii+120+97 plates. (London: B. T. Batsford, Ltd., 1937.) 7*s.* 6*d.* net.

Mee, Arthur, Edited by. Leicestershire. (The King's England: a New Domesday Book of 10,000 Towns and Villages.) Ex. Cr. 8vo. Pp. 293. (London: Hodder and Stoughton, Ltd., 1937.) 7*s.* 6*d.* net.

Mee, Arthur, Edited by. Cornwall: England's Farthest South. (The King's England: a New Domesday Book of 10,000 Towns and Villages.) Ex. Cr. 8vo. Pp. 317. (London: Hodder and Stoughton, Ltd., 1937.) 7*s.* 6*d.* net.

Menzies, Leslie Robert. A Gold Seeker's Odyssey. Demy 8vo. Pp. 287. (London: John Long, Ltd., 1937.) 15*s.* net.

Morton, J. B. Sideways through Borneo: an Unconventional Journey. Cr. 8vo. Pp. 287. (London: Jonathan Cape, Ltd., 1937.) 5*s.* net.

Murray's Handbook for Travellers in India, Burma and Ceylon. Fifteenth edition. Gl. 8vo. Pp. 791. (London: John Murray, 1937.) 24*s.* net.

Musset, René. La Bretagne. (Collection Armand Colin: Section de géographie, No. 205.) Gl. 8vo. Pp. 216. (Paris: Armand Colin, 1937.) 15 francs.*

Nossiter, Harold. Southward Ho! Being the Log of the 35-ton Schooner Yacht *Sirius* from England to Australia. Demy 8vo. Pp. 223+24 plates. (London: H. F. and G. Witherby, Ltd., 1937.) 10*s.* 6*d.* net.

Pickard, Frederick W. Monaco and the French Riviera. Demy 8vo. Pp. 223+xiv. (New York and London: Putnam and Co., Inc., 1937.) 10*s.* 6*d.* net.

Pollock, William. So This is Australia. Demy 8vo. Pp. 164+23 plates. (London: Arthur Barker, Ltd., 1937.) 6*s.* net.

Redfern, James. Looking for Luck: the Life Story of a Rolling Stone. Med. 8vo. Pp. 246. (London: Sampson Low, Marston and Co., Ltd., 1937.) 12*s.* 6*d.* net.

Ruttledge, Hugh. Everest: the Unfinished Adventure. Cr. 4to. Pp. 288. (London: Hodder and Stoughton, Ltd., 1937.) 25*s.* net.

Strode, Hudson. South by Thunderbird. Med. 8vo. Pp. 374. (London: Hamish Hamilton, Ltd., 1937.) 15*s.* net.

Sunter, George Herbert. Adventures of a Trepang Fisher. Demy 8vo. Pp. 288+16 plates. (London: Hurst and Blackett, Ltd., 1937.) 12*s.* 6*d.* net.

Tilman, H. W. Snow on the Equator. Med. 8vo. Pp. xii+265. (London: G. Bell and Sons, Ltd., 1937.) 12*s.* 6*d.* net.

Verrill, A. Hyatt. My Jungle Trails. Med. 8vo. Pp. viii+329. (London, Bombay and Sydney: George G. Harrap and Co., Ltd., 1937.) 12*s.* 6*d.* net.

Wagner, H. R. Cartography of the Northwest Coast of America to the Year 1800. 2 Vols. 4to. Vol. 1. Pp. xiv+270. Vol. 2. Pp. vi+274. (Berkeley, Calif.: University of California Press; London: Cambridge University Press, 1937.) £4 10*s.* net.

Wharton, Eric. Wine-Dark Seas. Demy 8vo. Pp. 310. (London: Williams and Norgate, Ltd., 1937.) 12*s.* 6*d.* net.

White, Elsie, and Sutherland, Donald. The British Isles. (Johnston's New Picture Geographies, Book 4.) Ex. Cr. 8vo. Pp. 190. (Edinburgh and London: W. and A. K. Johnston, Ltd., 1937.) 2*s.* 4*d.*

Younghusband, Sir Francis. The Heart of a Continent. Commemorating the 50th Anniversary of his Journey from Peking to India by way of the Gobi Desert and Chinese Turkestan, and across the Himalayas by the Mustagh Pass. Demy 8vo. Pp. xii+254. (London: John Murray, 1937.) 9*s.* net.

General Biology: Natural History: Botany: Zoology

Archer, Sir Geoffrey, and Godman, Eva M. The Birds of British Somaliland and the Gulf of Aden: their Life Histories, Breeding Habits and Eggs. 2 vols. Demy 4to. (London: Gurney and Jackson; Edinburgh: Oliver and Boyd, 1937.) 63*s.* net.

Audubon, John James. The Birds of America. With an Introduction and Descriptive Text by William Vogt. Folio. Pp. xxvi+500 plates. (London: Macmillan and Co., Ltd., 1937.) 42*s.* net.

Boulenger, E. G. World Natural History. Demy 8vo. Pp. xx+268+9 plates. (London: B. T. Batsford, Ltd., 1937.) 7*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Boulenger, E. G. The London Zoo. Cr. 8vo. Pp. ix+212+59 plates. (London: J. M. Dent and Sons, Ltd., 1937.) 5*s.* net.

Chalmers, Patrick R. Dogs of Every Day. Med. 8vo. Pp. 49. (London: Eyre and Spottiswoode, Ltd., 1937.) 3*s.* 6*d.* net.

Coward, Katharine H. The Biological Standardisation of the Vitamins. Demy 8vo. Pp. vi+237. (London: Baillière, Tindall and Cox, 1937.) 12*s.* 6*d.* net.

Darling, F. Fraser. A Herd of Red Deer: a Study in Animal Behaviour. Demy 8vo. Pp. x+215+8 plates. (London: Oxford University Press, 1937.) 15*s.* net.*

Department of Scientific and Industrial Research: Food Investigation. Special Report No. 45: Microbiology in the Preservation of Animal Tissues. By R. B. Haines. Roy. 8vo. Pp. iv+85+3 plates. (London: H.M. Stationery Office, 1937.) 2*s.* net.*

Dobzhansky, Theodosius. Genetics and the Origin of Species. (Columbia Biological Series, No. 11.) Med. 8vo. Pp. xvi+364. (New York: Columbia University Press; London: Oxford University Press, 1937.) 18*s.* net.*

Fabre, J. H. Social Life in the Insect World. Translated by Bernard Miall. (Pelican Books.) Gl. 8vo. Pp. 245+15 plates. (London: Penguin Books, Ltd., 1937.) 6*d.* net.

Galloway, L. D., and Burgess, R. Applied Mycology and Bacteriology. (Modern Chemical Industries Series.) Demy 8vo. Pp. ix+186. (London: Leonard Hill, Ltd., 1937.) 10*s.**

Goetsch, Wilhelm. Die Staaten der Ameisen. (Verständliche Wissenschaft, Band 33.) Cr. 8vo. Pp. vii+159. (Berlin: Julius Springer, 1937.) 4.80 gold marks.*

Gray, Albert A. The Basis of Tissue Evolution and Pathogenesis. Demy 8vo. Pp. xix+92+7 plates. (Glasgow: Jackson, Son and Co., 1937.) 7*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Gwynne-Vaughan, H. C. I., and Barnes, B. The Structure and Development of the Fungi. Second edition. Demy 8vo. Pp. xvi+450. (Cambridge: At the University Press, 1937.) 18*s.* net.*

Hartmann, M., Herausgegeben von. Fortschritte der Zoologie. Neue Folge. Im Auftrag der Deutschen Zoologischen Gesellschaft. Band 2: Bericht über das Jahr 1936. Roy. 8vo. Pp. iv+587. (Jena: Gustav Fischer, 1937.) 27 gold marks.

Heald, Frederick Deforest. Introduction to Plant Pathology. Med. 8vo. Pp. xi+579. (New York and London: McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 1937.) 24*s.**

Junk, W., Ed. Scientiæ Naturalis Bibliographia. Annus 1, 1937. Pars 1. Sup. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 70. (Den Haag: Dr. W. Junk, 1937.) Twice a year, 2 florins.*

Kelly, R. B. Talbot. The Way of Birds. Sup. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 133+72 plates. (London and Glasgow: William Collins, Sons and Co., Ltd., 1937.) 25*s.* net.

Koller, Gottfried. Hormone bei wirbellosen Tieren. (Probleme der Biologie, herausgegeben von Erich Ries und Karl Wetzel, Band 1.) Demy 8vo. Pp. viii+143. (Leipzig: Akademische Verlagsgesellschaft m.b.H., 1938.) 10.80 gold marks.*

Kükenthal, Willy, Gegründet von. Handbuch der Zoologie: eine Naturgeschichte der Stämme des Tierreiches. Herausgegeben von Thilo Krumbach. Band 3, Hälfte 2: Chelicerata, Pantopoda, Onychophora, Vermes Oligomera. Lieferung 11. Med. 4to. Pp. 385–496. (Berlin und Leipzig: Walter de Gruyter und Co., 1937.) 16 gold marks.*

Lambert, M. R. Biology for Senior Schools: with Instructions for Simple Practical Experiments. Cr. 8vo. Book 1. Pp. 158. (London: Macmillan and Co., Ltd., 1937.) 2*s.*

Lewis, Lorna. Zoo Roundabout. Foap. 8vo. Pp. x+116. (London: Methuen and Co., Ltd., 1937.) 3*s.* 6*d.* net.

Lockyer, S., and Crofts, D. R. Practical Zoological Illustrations. Part 1: Vertebrates. 28 Cards, 14½ in. × 9½ in., in Portfolio. (London: Macmillan and Co., Ltd., 1937.) 10*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Ministry of Agriculture and Fisheries. Fishery Investigations, Series 2, Vol. 15, No. 5, 1937: The Food of North Sea Herring, 1930–1934. By R. E. Savage. Imp. 8vo. Pp. 60. (London: H.M. Stationery Office, 1937.) 3*s.* net.*

Moore, Hilary B., Compiled by. Marine Fauna of the Isle of Man. Edited by R. J. Daniel, assisted by J. R. Bruce and M. W. Parke. (Reprinted from *Proceedings and Transactions of the Liverpool Biological Society*, Vol. 50.) Foap. 4to. Pp. 293. (Liverpool: Liverpool University Press, 1937.) 2*s.* net.*

Nadson, G. A. Biologie (rayonnements, facteurs chimiques et physiques). 1: De certaines regularités des changements de la 'matière vivante' sous l'influence des facteurs externes, principalement des rayons X et du radium. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 26+6 plates. 12 francs. 2:

Changements des caractères héréditaires provoqués expérimentalement et la création de nouvelles races stables chez le levures. Pp. 36 + 5 plates. 12 francs. (Actualités scientifiques et industrielles, 513, 514.) (Paris: Hermann et Cie., 1937.)*

Nicholas, W. W. A Sparrow-Hawk's Eyrie. Roy. 8vo. Pp. xviii+75+23 plates. (London and Hull: A. Brown and Sons, Ltd., 1937.) 7*s.* 6*d.* net.

Niethammer, Anneliese. Die mikroskopischen Boden-Pilze: ihr Leben, ihre Verbreitung sowie ihre ökonomische und pathogene Bedeutung. Imp. 8vo. Pp. vi + 193 + 6 plates. ('s-Gravenhage: Dr. W. Junk, 1937.) 13 florins.*

Parham, H. J. A Nature Lover in British Columbia. Demy 8vo. Pp. 292 + 21 plates. (London: H. F. and G. Witherby, Ltd., 1937.) 8*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Poulson, D. F. Exposés de génétique. 3: The Embryonic Development of *Drosophila melanogaster*. (Actualités scientifiques et industrielles, 498.) Roy. 8vo. Pp. 51 +2 plates. (Paris: Hermann et Cie., 1937.) 15 francs.*

Priestley, Mary. A Book of Birds. Cr. 8vo. Pp. 384. (London: Victor Gollancz, Ltd., 1937.) 7*s.* 6*d.* net.

Radnor, Earl of. Studies of British Birds. Cr. 4to. Pp. 144. (London: Gerald Duckworth and Co., Ltd., 1937.) 15*s.* net.

Rowland, T. J. S., and Smith, L. G. Vital Things for Lively Youngsters. Cr. 4to. Pp. 128. (London, New York, Toronto and Melbourne: Cassell and Co., Ltd., 1937.) 3*s.* 6*d.* net.

Senevet, G. Faune de France. 32: Ixodoides. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 101. (Paris: Paul Lechevalier et fils, 1937.) 50 francs.

Stephensen, K. The Zoology of Iceland. Vol. 3, Part 27: Marine Isopoda and Tanaidacea. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 26. 2.75 kr. Vol 3, Part 58: Pycnogonidæ. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 13. 1.50 kr. (Copenhagen and Reykjavik: Levin and Munksgaard, 1937.)*

Weinberg, Mlle. D. Biologie du travail et biotypologie 2: Méthodes d'unification des mesures en biometrie et biotypologie—Le tétronage. (Actualités scientifiques et industrielles, 494.) Roy. 8vo. Pp. 64. (Paris: Hermann et Cie., 1937.) 15 francs.*

White, Gilbert. The Natural History of Selborne in the County of Southampton. (World's Classics, No. 22.) Pott 8vo. Pp. vi + 300. (London: Oxford University Press, 1937.) 2*s.* net.*

Williamson, Kenneth. The Sky's their Highway. Demy 8vo. Pp. 396+vii. (New York and London: Putnam and Co., Inc., 1937.) 10*s.* 6*d.* net.

Wilson, Maurice. Just Monkeys. Demy 4to. Pp. 88. (London: *Country Life*, Ltd., 1937.) 10*s.* 6*d.* net.

Wright, E. C. Barton. General Plant Physiology. Demy 8vo. Pp. 539. (London: Williams and Norgate, Ltd., 1937.) 15*s.* net.*

Agriculture: Horticulture: Forestry

Amateur Gardening Annual, 1938: a Review of the Year's Work in Garden and Greenhouse. Edited by A. J. Macself. Med. 4to. Pp. 122. (London: *Amateur Gardening*, 1937.) 2*s.* 6*d.* net.

Baugh, John. Agriculture—a Long Term Policy. Cr. 8vo. Pp. 76. (London: Hutchinson and Co., Ltd., 1937.) 2*s.* 6*d.* net.

Brett, Walter. Pictorial Poultry Keeping and Gardening. Sup. Roy. 8vo. (London: C. Arthur Pearson, Ltd., 1937.) 7*s.* 6*d.* net.

Craig, Elizabeth. Gardening. Cr. 8vo. Pp. 256. (London and Glasgow: Wm. Collins, Sons and Co., Ltd., 1937.) 2*s.* net.

Cran, Marion. The Garden Beyond. Demy 8vo. Pp. 316. (London: Herbert Jenkins, Ltd., 1937.) 10*s.* 6*d.* net.

Dunbar Evelyn, and Mahoney, Cyril, Written and illustrated by. Gardener's Choice. Demy 8vo. Pp. 230. (London: George Routledge and Sons, Ltd., 1937.) 10*s.* 6*d.* net.

Ellis, J. C. B. The Feeding of Farm Live Stock. (Agricultural and Horticultural Handbooks.) Demy 8vo. Pp. 291. (London: Crosby Lockwood and Son, Ltd., 1937.) 15*s.* net.

Henry, Blanche. Flower Portraits. Descriptive Notes by G. C. Taylor. Foap 4to. Pp. 126. (London: *Country Life*, Ltd., 1937.) 7*s.* 6*d.* net.

Hoare, A. H. Commercial Apple Growing. Demy 8vo. Pp. 245. (London: Martin Hopkinson and Co., Ltd., 1937.) 10*s.* net.

McFarland, J. Horace, and Pyle, Robert. How to Grow Roses. Eighteenth edition, enlarged and entirely rewritten. Ex. Cr. 8vo. Pp. 192 (63 plates). (New York: The Macmillan Co., 1937.) 4*s.* 6*d.* net.

Niwa, Teizo. Chrysanthemums of Japan. Demy 8vo. Pp. 56+80 plates. (London: George Allen and Unwin, Ltd., 1937.) 12*s.* 6*d.* net.

Preece, W. H. A. North American Rock Plants. First Series. Roy. 8vo. Pp. xv+204 (100 plates). (New York: The Macmillan Co., 1937.) 15*s.* net.

Sackville-West, V. Some Flowers. Demy 8vo. Pp. 64+25 plates. (London: R. Cobden-Sanderson, Ltd., 1937.) 6*s.* net.

Wilson, Ernest H. Aristocrats of the Garden. Med. 8vo. Pp. xix+308. (London: Williams and Norgate, Ltd., 1937.) 15*s.* net.

Anatomy: Physiology

Binét, Leon, et Weller, Georges. Exposés de physiologie. 9: Le glutathion. (Actualités scientifiques et industrielles, 466.) Roy. 8vo. Pp. 89. (Paris: Hermann et Cie., 1937.) 20 francs.*

Carlson, Anton J., and Johnson, Victor. The Machinery of the Body. 8vo. Pp. xviii +580. (Chicago: University of Chicago Press; London: Cambridge University Press, 1937.) 18*s.* net.

Collin, Remy. Histophysiologie. 5: L'Innervation de la glande pituitaire (Anatomie et physiologie). (Actualités scientifiques et industrielles, 470.) Roy. 8vo. Pp. 92 + 3 plates. (Paris: Hermann et Cie., 1937.) 20 francs.*

Globus, J. H. Practical Neuroanatomy. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 387. (London: Baillière, Tindall and Cox, 1937.) 27*s.* net.

Gomez, D. M. Recherches d'hémodynamique et cardiologie. 1: Les lois physiques de l'hémodynamique (leur détermination piézographique). (Actualités scientifiques et industrielles, 511.) Roy. 8vo. Pp. 51. (Paris: Hermann et Cie., 1937.) 12 francs.*

Gomez, D. M., et Langevin, A. Recherches d'hémodynamique et cardiologie. 2: La piézographie directe et instantanée (ses applications aux études d'hémodynamique; controle des méthodes mécaniques). (Actualités scientifiques et industrielles, 512.) Roy. 8vo. Pp. 31. (Paris: Hermann et Cie., 1937.) 10 francs.*

Jordan, Harvey Ernest. A Textbook of Histology. Seventh edition. Med. 8vo. Pp. xxvii+738. (New York and London: D. Appleton-Century Co., Inc., 1937.) 30*s.* net.

Koch, Frederick C. Practical Methods in Biochemistry. Second edition, revised. Med. 8vo. Pp. ix + 302. (London: Baillière, Tindall and Cox, 1937.) 10*s.*

Lubosch, W. Muskel und Sehne: ein Beitrag zur vergleichenden Anatomie des Muskelsystems. (Sonderdruck aus "Morphologisches Jahrbuch", Band 80.) Pp. 90. (Leipzig: Akademische Verlagsgesellschaft m.b.H., 1937.) 6 gold marks.

Masson, Pierre. Histophysiologie. 4: Les glomus neuro-vasculaires. (Actualités scientifiques et industrielles, 453.) Roy. 8vo. Pp. 72 + 44. (Paris: Hermann et Cie., 1937.) 20 francs.*

Mottram, V. H., and Eadloff, Ellen M. Food Tables. Demy 8vo. Pp. 63. (London: Edward Arnold and Co., 1937.) 5*s.* net.*

Sobotka, Harry. Physiological Chemistry of the Bile. Med. 8vo. Pp. xii + 202. (London: Baillière, Tindall and Cox, 1937.) 13*s.* 6*d.*

Todd, T. Wingate. Atlas of Skeletal Maturation. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 203. (London: Henry Kimpton, 1937.) 31*s.* 6*d.* net.

Anthropology: Archæology

Alford, Violet. Pyrenean Festivals: Calendar Customs, Music and Magic, Drama and Dance. Demy 8vo. Pp. x +286 +16 plates. (London: Chatto and Windus, 1937.) 15*s.* net.*

Antonsson, O. The Praxiteles Marble Group in Olympia. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 210 +32 plates. (Stockholm: Victor Pettersons Bokindustri; London: Cambridge University Press, 1937.) 10*s.* 6*d.* net.

Buyssens, Paul. Le pithécanthrope était-il un pygmée? Considérations sur la généalogie humaine, inspirées par les recherches récentes sur l'ancienneté et les caractères de certains hommes fossiles. Demy 8vo. Pp. 49. (Bruxelles: Éditions Purnal, 1937.)*

Drower, E. S. ('E. S. Stevens'). The Mandaeans of Iraq and Iran: their Cults, Customs, Magic, Legends and Folklore. Demy 8vo. Pp. xxvi +436 +29 plates. (Oxford: Clarendon Press; London: Oxford University Press, 1937.) 25*s.* net.*

Evans, Ivor H. N. The Negritos of Malaya. Demy 8vo. Pp. xiv +324 +54 plates. (Cambridge: At the University Press, 1937.) 25*s.* net.*

Garrod, D. A. E., and Bate, D. M. A. The Stone Age of Mount Carmel: Excavations at the Wady El-Mughara. (Report of the Joint Expedition of the British School of Archæology in Jerusalem and the American School of Prehistoric Research, 1929–1934.) Vol. 1. Demy 4to. Pp. xii +240 +55 plates. (Oxford: Clarendon Press; London: Oxford University Press, 1937.) 42*s.* net.*

Holmes, S. J. The Negro's Struggle for Survival: a Study in Human Ecology. Roy. 8vo. Pp. xii+296. (Berkeley, Calif.: University of California Press; London: Cambridge University Press, 1937.) 13*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Jennison, George. Animals for Show and Pleasure in Ancient Rome. (Publications of the University of Manchester, No. 258.) Demy 8vo. Pp. xiv +209 +8 plates. (Manchester: Manchester University Press, 1937.) 12*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Perry, W. J. The Growth of Civilization. Edited by V. K. Krishna Menon. (Pelican Books.) Gl. 8vo. Pp. 232. (London: Penguin Books, Ltd., 1937.) 6*d.* net.

Smith, A. H. The Place-Names of the East Riding of Yorkshire and York. (English Place-Name Society, Vol. 14.) Demy 8vo. Pp. lx +352. (Cambridge: At the University Press, 1937.) 18*s.* net.*

Soustelle, Jacques. La famille Otomi-Pame du Mexique central. (Université de Paris: Travaux et Mémoires de l'Institut d'Ethnologie, Tome 26.) Imp. 8vo. Pp. xvi + 571 +26 plates. (Paris: Institut d'Ethnologie, 1937.) 125 francs.*

Taylor, Griffith. Environment, Race and Migration: Fundamentals of Human Distribution, with Special Sections on Racial Classification and Settlement in Canada and Australia. Med. 8vo. Pp. xv +483. (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1937.) 3.50 dollars.*

Philosophy: Psychology

Castelnuovo, Guido. Philosophie et histoire de la pensée scientifique. 2: La probabilité dans les différentes branches de la science. (Actualités scientifiques et industrielles, 463.) Roy. 8vo. Pp. 61. (Paris: Hermann et Cie., 1937.) 12 francs.*

Ellis, Havelock. Sex in Relation to Society. Being the first English edition of Vol. 6 of "Studies in the Psychology of Sex". Abridged and revised. Demy 8vo. Pp. xv+529. (London: William Heinemann (Medical Books), Ltd., 1937.) 12*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Godwin, George. Peter Kürten: a Study in Sadism. Demy 8vo. Pp. 60. (London: The Acorn Press, 1938.) 5*s.* net.*

Lecat, Maurice. Intelligence des animaux: insectes sociaux, chevaux, mathématiciens et causeurs. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 22. (Bruxelles: Libr. Castaigne, 1937.) 3 francs.*

Mariani, Jean. Exposés de philosophie des sciences. 7: Les limites des notions d'objet et d'objectivité. (Actualités scientifiques et industrielles, 519.) Roy. 8vo. Pp. 85. (Paris: Hermann et Cie., 1937.) 20 francs.*

Morris, Charles W. Exposés de philosophie scientifique. 1: Logical Positivism, Pragmatism and Scientific Empiricism. (Actualités scientifiques et industrielles, 449.) Roy. 8vo. Pp. 72. (Paris: Hermann et Cie., 1937.) 15 francs.*

Miscellany

Davids, Mrs. Rhys. To Become or Not to Become (That is the Question!): Episodes in the History of an Indian Word. Cr. 8vo. Pp. xi +164. (London: Luzac and Co., 1937.) 1*s.* 9*d.*; cloth, 2*s.* 6*d.*

Dickinson, Hobart C. The Mechanics of Prosperity. Demy 8vo. Pp. xvi +136. (Baltimore, Md.: The Williams and Wilkins Co.; London: Baillière, Tindall and Cox, 1937.) 9*s.*

Foradori, Ernst. Grundgedanken der Teiltheorie. Demy 8vo. Pp. iv +79. (Leipzig: S. Hirzel, 1937.) 4.80 gold marks.*

Guillaume, G. et Ed., Exposés publiés sous la direction de. Économique rationnelle. Roy. 8vo. 1: Méthode; l'économique élevée au rang d'une science exacte fondée axiomatiquement; les conditions de prévisions pratiques. Pp. 44. 5 francs. 2: L'Économie pure; le domaine des mécanismes élémentaires; formation des prix et des salaires. Pp. 45–120 +2 plates. 8 francs. 3: L'Économie pure en interférence avec le domaine juridique; mécanisme de la formation des bénéfices, des déficiences du pouvoir dachat et des crises. Pp. 121–176. 6 francs. 7: Le domaine économique-juridique national en interférence avec des mondes étrangers; interférence des politiques; autorité et fiscalité; mécanisme de la formation des taux; synthèse; mécanisme des prévisions et Indice G; les deux lois de l'autorégulation d'une économie libre. Pp. 177–236. 6 francs. 5: Modèles mathématiques des mondes économiques; modèle avec équation de l'Épargne-Endettement; formant réserves mathématiques nationales; en fonction de la production, des prix et des taux. Pp. 237–376. 15 francs. (Actualités scientifiques et industrielles, 504–508.) (Paris: Hermann et Cie., 1937.)*

Hahn, Arnold. Grenzenloser Optimismus: die biologischen und technischen Möglichkeiten der Menschheit—Utopiologie. Med. 8vo. Pp. 202. (Prag: Verlag Arnold Hahn, 1937.)*

Hanus, Paul H. Adventuring in Education. Ex. Cr. 8vo. Pp. ix +259 +3 plates. (Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard University Press; London: Oxford University Press, 1937.) 8*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Hilgenberg, Luise, und Kirfel, Willibald. Vāgbhaṭa's Aṣṭāṅgahṛdayasaṃhitā: ein altindisches Lehrbuch der Heilkunde. Aus dem Sanskrit ins Deutsche übertragen mit Einleitung, Anmerkungen und Indices. Lieferung 4. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 193–256. (Leiden: E. J. Brill, Ltd., 1937.) 3.50 guilders.*

Hofstra, Sjoerd. De sociale aspecten van kennis en wetenschap. Roy. 8vo. Pp. iii +76. (Amsterdam: Scheltema en Holkema, 1937.) 1.75 florins.*

Lowndes, G. A. N. The Silent Social Revolution: an Account of the Expansion of Public Education in England and Wales, 1895–1935. Cr. 8vo. Pp. xii +274 +8 plates. (London: Oxford University Press, 1937.) 6*s.* net.*

Masterton, William. Evolved or Redeemed? The Bible in the Light of the 20th Century. Cr. 8vo. Pp. 191. (London: The C. W. Daniel Co., Ltd., 1936.) 6*s.* net.*

Sarma, D. S. Lectures on the Bhagavad Gita: with an English Translation of the Gita. Cr. 8vo. Pp. xiii + 213 +viii. (Rajahmundry: N. Subba Rau Pantulu; London: Luzac and Co., 1937.) 3*s.*

Sarton, George. The History of Science and the New Humanism. (Colver Lectures in Brown University; Elihu Root Lecture at the Carnegie Institution of Washington.) Cr. 8vo. Pp. xx +196. (Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard University Press; London: Oxford University Press, 1937.) 8*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Tinbergen, J. Impasses économiques. 2: An Econometric Approach to Business Cycle Problems. (Actualités scientifiques et industrielles, 525.) Roy. 8vo. Pp. 75. (Paris: Hermann et Cie., 1937.) 18 francs.*

World Power Conference. Statistical Year-Book of the World Power Conference. No. 2: Data on Resources and Annual Statistics for 1934 and 1935. Edited, with an Introduction and Explanatory Text, by Frederick Brown. Demy 4to. Pp. 132. (London: World Power Conference, 1937.) 20*s.* net.*

Recent Scientific and Technical Books

Volumes marked with an asterisk (*) have been received at "NATURE" Office

Mathematics : Mechanics : Physics

Albert, A. A. Modern Higher Algebra. (University of Chicago Science Series.) Roy. 8vo. Pp. xiv + 320. (Chicago : University of Chicago Press ; London : Cambridge University Press, 1938.) 18*s.* net.

Beck, Conrad. The Microscope : Theory and Practice. Demy 8vo. Pp. 264. (London : R. and J. Beck, Ltd., 1938.) 7*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Bouligand, Georges. Précis de mécanique rationnelle, à l'usage des élèves des Faculté des Sciences. Deuxième édition revue et augmentée. Roy. 8vo. Pp. viii +341. (Paris : Libr. Vuibert, 1937.) 60 francs.

Carathéodory, C. Geometrische Optik. (Ergebnisse der mathematik und ihrer Grenzgebiete, Band 4, Heft 5.) Roy. 8vo. Pp. iv +104. (Berlin : Julius Springer, 1937.) 9.90 gold marks.*

Cartan, Elie. La théorie des groupes finis et continus et la géométrie différentielles traitées par la méthode du repère mobile. Lecons professées à la Sorbonne. Rédigées par Jean Leray. (Cahiers scientifiques, Fascicule 18.) Roy. 8vo. Pp. vi +269. (Paris : Gauthier-Villars, 1937.) 115 francs.*

Cherry, T. M. Newton's Principia in 1687 and 1937 : a Lecture given to commemorate the Two Hundred and Fiftieth Anniversary of the Publication of Newton's *Philosophiae Naturalis Principia Mathematica*. Demy 8vo. Pp. 28. (Melbourne : Melbourne University Press ; London : Oxford University Press, 1937.) 1*s.* net.*

Courant, R., und **Hilbert, D.** Methoden der mathematischen Physik. Band 2. (Die Grundlehren der mathematischen Wissenschaften in Einzeldarstellungen mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Anwendungsgebiete, Band 48.) Med. 8vo. Pp. xvi +549. (Berlin : Julius Springer, 1937.) 39.80 gold marks.*

Dingler, H. Die Methode der Physik. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 421. (München : Ernst Reinhardt, 1938.) 11 gold marks.

Dochlemann, K. Projektive Geometrie. Neue einbändige Ausgaben von Heinrich Timerding. (Sammlung Göschen, Band 72.) Pott 8vo. Pp. 131. (Berlin und Leipzig : Walter de Gruyter und Co., 1937.) 1.62 gold marks.

Elderton, Sir W. Palin. Frequency Curves and Correlation. Third edition. Demy 8vo. Pp. xi +271. (Cambridge : At the University Press, 1938.) 12*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Fermi, Enrico. Thermodynamics. Med. 8vo. Pp. x + 160. (London, Glasgow and Bombay : Blackie and Son, Ltd., 1937.) 7*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Forder, H. G. A School Geometry. Second edition (reset). Cr. 8vo. Pp. x +296. (Cambridge : At the University Press, 1938.) 5*s.*

Hardy, G. H. A Course of Pure Mathematics. Seventh edition. Demy 8vo. Pp. xii +498. (Cambridge : At the University Press, 1938.) 12*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Hill, J. C. Practical Geometry. The Geometry Sections from "Arithmetic of Daily Life", by H. Webb and J. C. Hill. Cr. 8vo. Pp. ii +34. (Cambridge : At the University Press, 1938.) Without Answers, 9*d.* ; Teachers' edition, with Answers, 1*s.*

Horn, J. Gewöhnliche Differentialgleichungen. (Göschens Lehrbücherei, Gruppe 1, Band 10.) Dritte Auflage. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 196. (Berlin und Leipzig : Walter de Gruyter und Co., 1937.) 10.50 gold marks.

Konen, H. Physikalische Plaudereien : Gegenwartsprobleme und ihre technische Bedeutung. (Belehrende Schriftenreihe der Buchgemeinde, Band 13.) Roy. 8vo. Pp. 384. (Bonn : Verlag der Buchgemeinde, 1937.) 5.40 gold marks.

Levi, Beppo. Analisi matematica algebrica ed infinitesimale. Roy. 8vo. Pp. vii +541. (Bologna : Nicola Zanichelli, 1937.) 80 lire.

McKenzie, A. E. E. Magnetism and Electricity. Cr. 8vo. Pp. x +380. (Cambridge : At the University Press, 1938.) 5*s.*

MacRobert, T. M., and **Arthur, William.** Trigonometry. Cr. 8vo. Part 3 : Advanced Trigonometry. Pp. viii +343–478 +ix–xi. 4*s.* 6*d.* Part 4 : Spherical Trigonometry. Pp. vii +479–542 +ix–x. 3*s.* (London : Methuen and Co., Ltd., 1938.)*

Mahajani, G. S. The Application of Moving Axes Methods to the Geometry of Curves and Surfaces. Roy. 8vo. Pp. vii +60. (Poona : Aryabhushan Press, 1937.)*

Malengreau, Julien. Essai sur les fondements de la géométrie Euclidienne. Med. 8vo. Pp. 311. (Lausanne et Genève : Payot et Cie., 1938.) 8 francs.*

March, Herman W., and **Wolff, Henry C.** Calculus. (Modern Mathematical Texts.) Cr. 8vo. Pp. xvii +424. (New York and London : McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 1937.) 15*s.*

Mineur, Henri. Technique de la méthode des moindres carrés. (Monographies des probabilités, Fascicule 2.) Roy. 8vo. Pp. viii +93. (Paris : Gauthier-Villars, 1938.) 50 francs.*

Möller, W. Photozelle, Glimmlampe, Braunsche Röhre. Zweite verbesserte und erweiterte Auflage. 8vo. Pp. 151. (Berlin : J. Schneider, 1937.) 4.50 gold marks.

Münster, Cl. Das Fernrohr. 8vo. Pp. 34. (Berlin : V.D.I.-Verlag, G.m.b.H., 1937.) 0.90 gold mark.

Pascal. The Physical Treatises of Pascal. The Equilibrium of Liquids and The Weight of the Mass of the Air. Translated by I. H. B. and A. G. H. Spiers, with Introduction and Notes by Frederick Barry. (Records of Civilization : Sources and Studies, edited under the auspices of the Department of History, Columbia University, No. 28.) Med. 8vo. Pp. xxviii +181. (New York : Columbia University Press ; London : Oxford University Press, 1937.) 16*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Perucca, Eligio. Fisica generale e sperimentale. Vol. 2 : Ottica ; Elettricità e magnetismo. Seconda edizione. Sup. Roy. 8vo. Pp. xvi +955. (Torino : Unione Tipografico-Editrice Torinese, 1937.) 145 lire.*

Peters, J. Sechsstellige Werte der Kreis- und Evolventen-Funktionen von Hunderstel zu Hunderstel des Grades nebst einigen Hilfstafeln für die Zahnradtechnik. Sup. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 217. (Berlin : Ferdinand Dümmler, 1937.) 20 gold marks.

Planck, M. Einführung in die theoretische Physik. Roy. 8vo. Band 1 : Mechanik. Fünfte Auflage. Pp. 226. 6 gold marks. Band 3 : Elektrizität und Magnetismus. Dritte Auflage. Pp. 206. 6 gold marks. (Leipzig : S. Hirzel, 1937.)

Rothe, R. Differentialgeometrie. Band 1 : Raumkurven und Anfänge der Flächentheorie. (Sammlung Göschen, Band 1113.) Pott 8vo. Pp. 132. (Berlin und Leipzig : Walter de Gruyter und Co., 1937.) 1.62 gold marks.

Schröter, Fritz. Fernsehen : die neuere Entwicklung insbesondere der deutschen Fernsehtechnik. Vorträge von M. von Ardenne, F. Nanneitz, E. Brüche, W. Buschbeck, A. Karolus, M. Knoll, R. Möller, F. Schröter. Roy. 8vo. Pp. vi +260. (Berlin : Julius Springer, 1937.) 21 gold marks.*

Schwarz, K. H. 444 Experiments ohne Apparate : Experimentalphysik für Jeden. (Tagblatt-Bibliothek, Nr. 1225–1229.) 8vo. Pp. 189. (Wien : Steyrermühl Verlag, 1937.) 1.50 gold marks.

Smoley, C. K. Smoley's Tables : Parallel Tables of Logarithms and Squares. Ninth edition. Cr. 8vo. (London : The Technical Press, Ltd., 1938.)

Speiser, A. Die Theorie der Gruppen von endlicher Ordnung : mit Anwendungen auf algebraische Zahlen und Gleichungen sowie auf der Kristallographie. (Die

Grundlehren der mathematischen Wissenschaften in Einzeldarstellungen mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Anwendungsgebiete, Band 5.) Dritte Auflage, Roy. 8vo. Pp. 262. (Berlin: Julius Springer, 1937.) 15 gold marks.

Stollow, S. Leçons sur les principes topologiques de la théorie des fonctions analytiques, professées à la Sorbonne et à l'Université de Cernauti. (Collection de monographies sur la théorie des fonctions.) Roy. 8vo. Pp. x + 148. (Paris: Gauthier-Villars, 1938.) 60 francs.*

Tölke, Friedrich. Kurze Einführung in die Elemente der Punkt- und Körpermechanik: eine zusammenfassende vektorielle Darstellung für Studium und Praxis. 8vo. Pp. iv + 30. (Berlin: Julius Springer, 1937.) 1.80 gold marks.

Volterra, Vito, et **Hostinsky, Bohuslav.** Opérations infinitésimales linéaires: applications aux équations différentielles et fonctionnelles. (Collection de monographies sur la théorie des fonctions.) Roy. 8vo. Pp. vii + 238. (Paris: Gauthier-Villars, 1938.) 80 francs.*

Webb, H., and **Hill, J. C.** Arithmetic of Daily Life. Book 2. Cr. 8vo. Pp. ii + 98. (Cambridge: At the University Press, 1938.) 1s.

Wessel, P. Physik für Studierende an technischen Hochschulen und Universitäten. Herausgegeben von V. Riederer von Paar. 8vo. Pp. 514. (München: Ernst Reinhardt, 1938.) 4.90 gold marks.

Zacharias, M. Das Parallelenproblem und seine Lösung. (Mathematisch-physikalische Bibliothek, Reihe 1, Band 92.) Pott 8vo. Pp. 44. (Leipzig und Berlin: B. G. Teubner, 1937.) 1.20 gold marks.

Zassenhaus, H. Lehrbuch der Gruppentheorie. Band 1. (Hamburger mathematischen Einzelschriften, Heft 21.) Roy. 8vo. Pp. 151. (Leipzig und Berlin: B. G. Teubner, 1937.) 4 gold marks.

Engineering

Abbott, Arthur L., Edited by. National Electrical Code Handbook. Fourth edition. Cr. 8vo. Pp. 561. (New York and London: McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 1938.) 18s.

Albrecht, R. Elektrische Akkumulatoren und ihre Anwendung. (Bibliothek der gesamten Technik, Band 440.) 8vo. Pp. 150. (Leipzig: Max Jänecke, 1937.) 6 gold marks.

Ardenne, M. von, Herausgegeben von. Handbuch der Funktechnik und ihrer Grenzgebiete. Band 5. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 192. (Stuttgart: Franckh'sche Verlagsbuchhandlung, 1937.) 11.50 gold marks.

Birett, H. Die Frequenzumformung und ihre Anwendung. (Technische Werkbücher, Band 2.) 8vo. Pp. 66. (Berlin-Tempelhof: R. H. Schwabe, 1937.) 2.50 gold marks.

Blum, Otto. Städtebau. (Handbibliothek für Bauingenieure, Teil 2: Eisenbahnwesen und Städtebau, Band 1.) Zweite völlig neubearbeitete Auflage. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 244. (Berlin: Julius Springer, 1937.) 22.50 gold marks.

Dorr, H., und **Mund, O.** Silos, landwirtschaftliche Bauten. (Handbuch für Eisenbetonbau, Band 8.) Lieferung 1. Sup. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 96. (Berlin: Wilhelm Ernst und Sohn, 1937.) 6.60 gold marks.

Escande, L. Hydraulique (générale et appliquée). 1: Barrages, calcul des barrages poids à profil triangulaire. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 94. 20 francs. 2: Barrages, calcul des barrages poids à profil triangulaire (pratique du calcul-abaques relatifs au cas où $n = 0.05$). Roy. 8vo. Pp. 12 + 60 plates. 20 francs. 3: Barrages, profil optimum de barrage déversoir tracé aérodynamique des piles. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 78 + 9 plates. 20 francs. (Actualités scientifiques et industrielles, 476, 477, 478.) (Paris: Hermann et Cie., 1937.)*

Everling, E. Luftverkehr. (Sammlung Göschen, Band 1114.) Pott 8vo. Pp. 114. (Berlin und Leipzig: Walter de Gruyter und Co., 1937.) 1.62 gold marks.

Feldtkeller, R. Einführung in die Vierpoltheorie der elektrischen Nachrichtentechnik. (Physik und Technik der Gegenwart, Abteilung Fernmeldetechnik, herausgegeben von Heinrich Fassbender, Band 2.) Med. 8vo. Pp. ix + 142. (Leipzig: S. Hirzel, 1937.) 8.80 gold marks.*

Forestier, Victor. Calcul et exécution des ouvrages en béton armé. Tome 3: Ponts, murs de soutènement, barrages. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 246. (Paris: Libr. Dunod, 1937.)

Goetsch, H. Taschenbuch für Fernmeldetechniker. Sechste Auflage. 8vo. Pp. 740. (München und Berlin: R. Oldenbourg, 1937.) 16 gold marks.

Groos, O. Einführung in Theorie und Technik der Dezimeterwellen. (Physik und Technik der Gegenwart, Abteilung Fernmeldtechnik, Band 1.) Teil 1. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 188. (Leipzig: S. Hirzel, 1937.) 8 gold marks.

Günther, H. (W. De Haas), und **Richter, H.** Schule des Funktechnikers. Sup. Roy. 8vo. Band 1. Pp. 267. (Stuttgart: Franckh'sche Verlagsbuchhandlung, 1937.) 14 gold marks.

Güntherschulze, A., und **Betz, H.** Elektrolyt-Kondensatoren. Sup. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 178. (Berlin: M. Krayn, 1937.) 14 gold marks.

Haack, W. Vergleichende Untersuchungen über die statischen, konstruktiven und rammtechnischen Eigenschaften der verschiedenen deutschen Spundwandsysteme. (Mitteilungen der Forschungsinstitut für Maschinenwesen beim Baubetrieb, Heft 10.) Sup. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 62. (Berlin: V. D. I.-Verlag, G.m.b.H., 1937.) 15 gold marks.

Henn, W. Grundlagen der Wassermessung mit dem hydrometrischen Flügel. (V. D. I.-Forschungsheft 385.) Sup. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 22. (Berlin: V. D. I.-Verlag, G.m.b.H., 1937.) 5 gold marks.

Herrmann, I. Die elektrischen Messinstrumente. (Sammlung Göschen, Band 477.) Vierte neubearbeitete Auflage. Pott 8vo. Pp. 137. (Berlin und Leipzig: Walter de Gruyter und Co., 1937.) 1.62 gold marks.

Kummer, W. Das physikalische Verhalten der Maschinen im Betrieb. 8vo. Pp. 105. (Aarau: H. R. Sauerländer und Co., 1937.) 2.40 gold marks.

Künzel, E. Hochbau und Ingenieur. 8vo. Pp. 118. (Berlin: Bauwelt-Verlag, 1937.) 2.40 gold marks.

Loos, W. Praktische Anwendung der Baugrunduntersuchungen bei Entwurf und Beurteilung von Erdbauten und Gründungen. Dritte, umgearbeitete und erweiterte Auflage. Roy. 8vo. Pp. viii + 204. (Berlin: Julius Springer, 1937.) 16.50 gold marks.

Mallett, E., and **Vinycomb, T. B.** Foundations of Technical Electricity. Second edition. Cr. 8vo. Pp. 211. (London: Sir Isaac Pitman and Sons, Ltd., 1938.) 5s. net.

Münzinger, Friedrich. Leichte Dampfantriebe, ihre Aussichten an Land, zur See und in der Luft. Sup. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 112 + 20 plates. (Berlin: Julius Springer, 1937.) 18 gold marks.

Peter, M. Der Fahrzeug-Dieselmotor: sein Bau und Betrieb, seine Pflege und Reparaturen. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 376 + 15. (Berlin: Schmidt und Co., 1937.) 16 gold marks.

Ramspeck, A. Dynamische Untersuchungen auf Betonfahrbahndecken. (Forschungsarbeiten aus dem Strassenwesen, Band 1.) Roy. 8vo. Pp. 25. (Berlin: Volk und Reich Verlag, 1937.) 1.75 gold marks.

Ratheiser, L. Rundfunkröhren. Zweite neubearbeitete und erweiterte Auflage. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 160. (Berlin: Union Deutsche Verlagsgesellschaft, 1937.) 2.50 gold marks.

Riehl, H., Herausgegeben von. Das steirische Eisenbuch. (Steirisches Eisen, Band 1.) Sup. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 171. (Graz: Leykam Verlag, 1937.) 3.80 gold marks.

Schilling, F. Plaudereien unter der Antenne. (Die Telefunken-Buchreihe, Sonderband 2.) Sup. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 30. (Berlin: Union Deutsche Verlagsgesellschaft, 1937.) 2.50 gold marks.

Schoch, Arnold. Die physikalischen und technischen Grundlagen der Schmalldämmung im Bauwesen. (Physik und Technik der Gegenwart, Abteilung Akustik, herausgegeben von Erwin Meyer, Band 1.) Med. 8vo. Pp. viii + 119. (Leipzig: S. Hirzel, 1937.) 5 gold marks.*

Scholz, E. 24 neue Rundfunk-Empfängerschaltungen. (Deutsche Radio-Bücherei, Band 76.) 8vo. Pp. 80. (Berlin: J. Schneider, 1937.) 1.50 gold marks.

Schulze, F. W. O. Seehafenbau. Zweite vollständig neubearbeitete Auflage. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 495. (Berlin: Wilhelm Ernst und Sohn, 1937.) 38 gold marks.

Schwerdtfeger, W. Elektrische Messtechnik. Band 1: Gleichstrommesstechnik. (Lehrbuch der Feinwerktechnik, Band 2.) 8vo. Pp. 199. (Leipzig: Carl Winter, 1937.) 6.90 gold marks.

Smith, Eng.-Capt. Edgar C. A Short History of Naval and Marine Engineering. Roy. 8vo. Pp. xix +376 +16 plates. (Cambridge: At the University Press, 1938.) 18s. net.*

Squire, E. M. Radio Receiver Circuit Handbook: containing Practical Notes on the Operation of Basic Modern Circuits. Cr. 8vo. Pp. 88. (London: Sir Isaac Pitman and Sons, Ltd., 1938.) 4s. 6d. net.

Strassner, A. Neuere Methoden zur Statik der Rahmentragwerke und der elastischen Bogenträger. Band 1. Vierte überarbeitete Auflage. Sup. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 142. (Berlin: Wilhelm Ernst und Sohn, 1937.) 11.40 gold marks.

Walter, M. Strom- und Spannungswandler. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 159. (München und Berlin: R. Oldenbourg, 1937.) 8.80 gold marks.

Wenke, H. Wägungen, Schwerpunkt, Ladepläne. (Prakt. Theorie in der Flugtechnik, Band 7.) 8vo. Pp. 64. (Leipzig: Gehlen Verlag, 1937.) 2.50 gold marks.

Wigand, R. DASD-Fibel: Wie werde ich Kurzwellen-Amateur? Zweite durchgesehene Auflage. 8vo. Pp. 122. (Berlin: Weidmann Verlag, 1937.) 2 gold marks.

Wilkins, E. W. C. Aeroplane Design: a Practical Treatise on Fundamental Calculations. Demy 8vo. Pp. 318. (London: Charles Griffin and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 20s. net.

Wittwer, R. J. Die Gemeinschaftsantenne. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 25. (Berlin: Reher Verlag, 1937.) 1 gold mark.

Wittwer, R. J. Die 30 neuesten Rundfunkschaftungen für 1938. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 51. (Berlin: Reher Verlag, 1937.) 1.80 gold marks.

Chemistry: Chemical Industry

Ammon, Robert, und **Dirscherl, Wilhelm.** Fermente, Hormone, Vitamine und die Beziehungen dieser Werkstoffe Zueinander. Sup. Roy. 8vo. Pp. xvi +451. (Leipzig: Georg Thieme, 1938.) 30 gold marks.*

Bailleul, G.; Herbert, W., und **Reisemann, E.** Aktive Kohle und ihre Verwendung in der chemischen Industrie. Zweite umgearbeitete und erweiterte Auflage. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 114. (Stuttgart: Ferdinand Enke, 1937.) 8 gold marks.

Berry, A. J. Qualitative Inorganic Analysis. Demy 8vo. Pp. vii +147. (Cambridge: At the University Press, 1938.) 6s.*

Biltz, H. Experimentelle Einführung in die unorganische Chemie. Einundzwanzigste Auflage, neu bearbeitet von W. Klemm und W. Fischer. 8vo. Pp. 172. (Berlin und Leipzig: Walter de Gruyter und Co., 1937.) 5.80 gold marks.

Charles, Victorin, et **Martin, Ernest.** Exercices et problèmes résolus en chimie à l'usage des élèves des Enseignements du second degré et technique et des candidats aux grandes écoles. Roy. 8vo. Pp. vii +229. (Paris: Gauthier-Villars, 1938.) 60 francs.

Dunstan, A. E.; Nash, A. W.; Brooks, Benjamin T., and **Tizard, Sir Henry,** Editors. The Science of Petroleum: a Comprehensive Treatise of the Principles and Practice of the Production, Refining, Transport and Distribution of Mineral Oil. 4 vols. Demy 4to. Vol. 1. Pp. xxvi +836. Vol. 2. Pp. xvi +837–1670. Vol. 3. Pp. xvi +1671–2386. Vol. 4. Pp. xvi +2387–3192. (London, New York and Toronto: Oxford University Press, 1938.) £15 15s. net.*

Dupont, G. Cours de chimie industrielles. Tome 5: Industries organiques. Roy. 8vo. Pp. iv +279. (Paris: Gauthier-Villars, 1938.) 70 francs.*

Ellis, Carleton. The Chemistry of Petroleum Derivatives. Vol. 2. Med. 8vo. Pp. 1464. (New York: Reinhold Publishing Corporation; London: Chapman and Hall, Ltd., 1937.) £5 net.*

Gmelins Handbuch der anorganischen Chemie. Achte völlig neu bearbeitete Auflage. Herausgegeben von der Deutschen Chemischen Gesellschaft. System-Nummer 22: Kalium. Lieferung 4: Verbindungen bis Kaliumacetat. Sup. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 805–932 +xxv. 15 gold marks. System-Nummer 24: Rubidium. Sup. Roy. 8vo. Pp. xviii +x +250. 31.50 gold marks. System-Nummer 27: Magnesium. Teil B, Lieferung 1: Verbindungen bis Magnesium und Jod. Sup. Roy. 8vo. Pp. vii +200. 23.25 gold marks. System-Nummer 59: Eisen. Teil C, Lieferung 1: Härteprüfverfahren. Sup. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 162. 18.75 gold marks. Teil D, Ergänzungs-Band 1: Magnetische und elektrische Eigenschaften des Eisens und seiner Legierungen. Sup. Roy. 8vo. Pp. xv +148. 18 gold marks. (Berlin: Verlag Chemie, G.m.b.H., 1937.)*

Gregory, Edwin, and **Stevenson, Walter W.** Chemical Analysis of Metals and Alloys. Med. 8vo. Pp. xvi +375. (London, Glasgow and Bombay: Blackie and Son, Ltd., 1937.) 15s. net.*

Grignard, V.; Dupont, G.; Locquin, R., et **Baud, P.** Traité de chimie organique. Tome 5. Roy. 8vo. Pp. xix +1047. (Paris: Masson et Cie., 1937.) 310 francs.

Grützner, A., und **Götze, C.** Legierungen der Platinmetalle: Patentsammlung. Zugleich Anhang zu den Platinmetallen Syst.-Nr. 63 bis 68 in Gmelins Handbuch der anorganischen Chemie, Achte völlig neu bearbeitete Auflage, herausgegeben von der Deutschen Chemischen Gesellschaft. Sup. Roy. 8vo. Pp. viii +536. (Berlin: Verlag Chemie, G.m.b.H., 1937.) 40.50 gold marks.*

Hackh, Ingo W., and **Grant, Julius.** Hackh's Chemical Dictionary: Based on recent Chemical Literature. Second edition. Roy. 8vo. Pp. x +1020. (London: J. and A. Churchill, Ltd., 1938.) 48s. net.

Hawk, Philip B., and others. Practical Physiological chemistry. Eleventh edition. Med. 8vo. Pp. xxii +968. (London: J. and A. Churchill, Ltd., 1938.) 35s. net.

Hedvall, J. A. Reaktionsfähigkeit fester Stoffe. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 234. (Leipzig: Johann Ambrosius Barth, 1938.) 18 gold marks.

Heilbron, I. M., and **Bunbury, H. M.,** Edited by. Dictionary of Organic Compounds: the Constitution and Physical and Chemical Properties of the Principal Carbon Compounds and their Derivatives, together with the Relevant Literature References. Vol. 3: Naphthacarbazole—Zygadenine. Ex. Cr. 4to. Pp. xii +943. (London: Eyre and Spottiswoode (Publishers), Ltd., 1937.) £6 6s. net.*

Hobart, F. G., and **Melton, G.** A Concise Pharmacology of the more Important Drugs, together with an Outline of their Therapeutic Applications and an Introduction to the Art of Prescribing. Cr. 8vo. Pp. xiii +171. (London: Leonard Hill, Ltd., 1938.) 7s. 6d.*

Jolibois, Pierre. Les méthodes actuelles de la chimie. (Collection Armand Colin: Section de chimie, No. 37.) Troisième édition entièrement refondue. Gl. 8vo. Pp. 224. (Paris: Armand Colin, 1938.) 15 francs.*

Kilian, J. Der Kristall: Das Geheimnis des Anorganischen. 8vo. Pp. 342. (Wien: Zsolnay Verlag, 1937.) 3.20 gold marks.

Klobasa, A. Künstliches Gold. 8vo. Pp. 47. (Wien: A. Hartleben, 1937.) 1.20 gold marks.

Kohlschütter, H. W. Anorganische Chemie. Pott 8vo. Pp. 176. (Leipzig: Quelle und Meyer, 1937.) 3 gold marks.

Krumbhaar, Wm. The Chemistry of Synthetic Surface Coatings. Med. 8vo. Pp. 200. (New York: Reinhold Publishing Corporation; London: Chapman and Hall, Ltd., 1937.) 20s. net.*

Lauwerys, J. A., and **Ellison, J.** Chemistry (with some Geology). (New General Science Series.) Cr. 8vo. Pp. xii +356. (London: University of London Press, Ltd., 1938.) 4s. 6d.*

Meerendonk, F. A. Higher-School Qualitative Analysis. (Dent's Modern Science Series.) Cr. 8vo. Pp. vii +40. (London: J. M. Dent and Sons, Ltd., 1938.) 1s. 6d.*

Mittasch, Alwin. Katalyse und Determinismus: ein Beitrag zur Philosophie der Chemie. Demy 8vo. Pp. x +203. (Berlin: Julius Springer, 1938.) 9.60 gold marks.*

Pietsch, Erich. Sinn und Aufgaben der Geschichte der Chemie. Med. 8vo. Pp. ii +33. (Berlin: Verlag Chemie, G.m.b.H., 1937.) 0.90 gold mark.*

Rupp, H. Die Leuchtmassen und ihre Verwendung. Sup. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 163. (Berlin: Gebrüder Borntraeger, 1937.) 8 gold marks.

Schönfeld, H., Herausgegeben von. Chemie und Technologie der Fette und Fettprodukte. Band 2: Die Verarbeitung und Anwendung der Fette. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 885. (Wien und Berlin: Julius Springer, 1937.) 141 gold marks.

Schwab, Georg-Maria. Catalysis from the Standpoint of Chemical Kinetics. Translated from the first German edition, with Additions from the Recent Literature by the Author, by Hugh S. Taylor and R. Spence. Med. 8vo. Pp. xi +357. (London: Macmillan and Co., Ltd., 1937.) 18*s.* net.*

Snell, Foster Dee, and **Snell, Cornelia T.** Colorimetric Methods of Analysis: including some Turbidimetric and Nephelometric Methods. Vol. 2: Organic and Biological. Med. 8vo. Pp. xxiv +815. (London: Chapman and Hall, Ltd., 1937.) 45*s.* net.*

Stamm, H. Die Reduktion von Permanganat zu Manganat als Grundlage eines neuen Titrationsverfahrens. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 66. (Halle a.S.: Akademische Verlagsgesellschaft, 1937.) 3.20 gold marks.

Storrie, F. R. Notes on Qualitative Organic Analysis. (Dent's Modern Science Series.) Cr. 8vo. Pp. ix +68. (London: J. M. Dent and Sons, Ltd., 1938.) 2*s.* 3*d.**

Walther, G. Motortreibmittel. (Technische Fortschrittsberichte: Fortschritte der chem. Technologie in Einzeldarstellungen, herausgegeben von B. Rassow, Band 41.) 8vo. Pp. viii +108. (Dresden und Leipzig: Theodor Steinkopff, 1937.) 6 gold marks.

Wizinger, R. Chemische Plaudereien über Atomzertrümmerung, Gaskrieg, Vitamine, Kohleverflüssigung und viele andere Gegenwartsprobleme. Dritte Auflage. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 248. (Bonn: Verlag der Buchgemeinde, 1937.) 5.40 gold marks.

Technology

British Journal Photographic Almanac and Photographer's Daily Companion: with which is incorporated The Year Book of Photography and Amateurs' Guide and The Photographic Annual, 1938. Edited by Arthur J. Dalladay. Cr. 8vo. Pp. 748 +64 plates. (London: Henry Greenwood and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 2*s.* net.*

Burkhardt, A. Zink und seine Legierungen: Zusammenfassende Darstellung der Eigenschaften. (Beiträge zur Wirtschaft, Wissenschaft und Technik der Metalle und ihrer Legierungen, Heft 1.) Zweite Auflage. Sup. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 39. (Berlin: N. E. M.-Verlag, 1937.) 5 gold marks.

Deschin, Jacob. Making Pictures with the Miniature Camera. Med. 8vo. Pp. xii +156. (New York and London: McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 1938.) 12*s.* 6*d.*

Fletcher, S. Bernice. Pattern Design for Printed Dress Fabrics: a Practical Guide for the Industrial Artist. Demy 4to. Pp. 83. (London: Sir Isaac Pitman and Sons, Ltd., 1938.) 12*s.* 6*d.* net.

Knipfer, Kurt, und **Hampe, Erich,** Herausgegeben von. Der zivile Luftschutz: ein Sammelwerk über alle Fragen des Luftschutzes. Zweite völlig neu bearbeitete Auflage. Sup. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 391. (Berlin: Stollberg Verlag, 1937.) 10 gold marks.

Krause, H. Galvanotechnik (Galvanostegie und Galvanoplastik). (Bibliothek der gesamten Technik, Band 261.) Achte ergänzte und verbesserte Auflage. 8vo. Pp. 275. (Leipzig: Max Jänecke, 1937.) 5.40 gold marks.

Lindner, W., und **Tamms, Fr.** Mauerwerk. Zweite verbesserte Auflage. Sup. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 132. (Berlin: Metzner Verlag, 1937.) 7 gold marks.

Meller, K. Taschenbuch für die Lichtbogenschweissung. Zweite neu bearbeitete Auflage. Pott 8vo. Pp. 197. (Leipzig: S. Hirzel, 1937.) 5 gold marks.

Mines Department: Safety in Mines Research Board. Paper No. 100: The Metallurgical Examination of Colliery Haulage Drawgear. By J. H. Andrew, R. Jeffrey and W. A. Johnston. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 47. (London: H.M. Stationery Office, 1937.) 1*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Nauck, A. Sammelheizungen. (Bibliothek der gesamten Technik, Band 394.) Zweite neu bearbeitete Auflage. 8vo. Pp. 198. (Leipzig: Max Jänecke, 1937.) 4.80 gold marks.

Pryer, F. J. Machine Drawing for Students. (Aeronautical Engineering Series.) Third, enlarged edition. Cr. 4to. Pp. 148. (London: Sir Isaac Pitman and Sons, Ltd., 1938.) 7*s.* 6*d.* net.

Schubert, A. Blechbearbeitungs-Technik. (Bibliothek der gesamten Technik, Band 217.) Sechste erweiterte Auflage. 8vo. Pp. 176. (Leipzig: Max Jänecke, 1937.) 5.80 gold marks.

Astronomy

Flammarion, Camille. Annuaire astronomique et météorologique pour 1938: exposant l'ensemble de tous les phénomènes célestes observables pendant l'année, avec revue astronomique et météorologique, notices scientifiques, tableaux et documents. (74e année.) Cr. 8vo. Pp. 453. (Paris: Ernest Flammarion, 1938.) 18 francs.*

Kepler, Johannes. Gesammelte Werke. Herausgegeben im Auftrag der Deutschen Forschungsgemeinschaft und der Bayerischen Akademie der Wissenschaftem, unter der Leitung von Walther von Dyck und Max Caspar. Band 3: Astronomia Nova. Herausgegeben von Max Caspar. Pott folio. Pp. 487. (München: C. H. Beck'sche Verlagsbuchhandlung, 1937.) 12 gold marks.*

Neugebauer, P. V. Hilfstafeln zur technischen Chronologie. (Abdruck aus Astronomische Nachrichten, Band 261.) Med. 4to. Pp. ii +80. (Kiel: Astronomischen Nachrichten, 1937.) 10 gold marks.*

Meteorology: Geophysics

Air Ministry: Meteorological Office. Réseau Mondial 1930: Monthly and Annual Summaries of Pressure, Temperature and Precipitation based on a World-wide Network of Observing Stations. (M.O. 410.) Roy. 4to. Pp. viii +116. (London: H.M. Stationery Office, 1937.) 15*s.* net.*

Air Ministry: Meteorological Office. Professional Notes, No. 81: Ice Formation in Clouds in Great Britain. By W. H. Bigg. (M.O. 420a.) Roy. 8vo. Pp. 35. (London: H.M. Stationery Office, 1937.) 6*d.* net.*

Hofele, H. Die Niederschlags-Verhältnisse der Insel Sardinien im Rahmen der übrigen Klimafaktoren. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 109. (Öhringen: Hohenlohesche Buchhandlung, 1937.) 3 gold marks.

Geology: Mineralogy

Department of Scientific and Industrial Research: Fuel Research. Physical and Chemical Survey of the National Coal Resources, No. 41: The Northumberland and Durham Coalfield—The Busty Seam. Roy. 8vo. Pp. vii +340. (London: H.M. Stationery Office, 1937.) 6*s.* net.*

Kuhn, Oskar. Die fossilen Reptilien. Roy. 8vo. Pp. viii +121. (Berlin: Gebrüder Borntraeger, 1937.) 8.80 gold marks.*

Wegener, Alfred. La genèse des continents et des océans: théorie des translations continentales. Nouvelle traduction française d'après la cinquième et dernière édition allemande par Armand Lerner. Demy 8vo. Pp. viii +236. (Paris: Nizet et Bastard, 1937.) 35 francs.*

Wells, A. K. Outline of Historical Geology. Demy 8vo. Pp. xiv +266. (London: George Allen and Unwin, Ltd., 1938.) 12*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Geography: Travel

Ambolt, N. Karawanen. Im Auftrage Sven Hedins durch Innerasien. Aus dem Schwedischen von G. Wilpert. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 191. (Leipzig: F. A. Brockhaus, 1937.) 7.30 gold marks.

Arps, Theodor, u.a. Kleine Wehrgeographie des Weltmeeres: eine Einführung in Beiträgen. (Das Meer in volkstümlichen Darstellungen, Band 6.) Roy. 8vo. Pp. 136 +8 plates. (Berlin: E. S. Mittler und Sohn, 1938.) 4.80 gold marks.

Bauer, P. Auf Kundfahrt im Himalaja: Siniolchu und Nanga Parbat, Tat und Schicksal dt. Bergsteiger. Sup. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 170. (München: Knorr und Hirth, 1937.) 6.70 gold marks.

Benesch, E. Österreichs Alpenwelt: Über Berg und Tal vom Bodensee bis zum Wienerwald. Sup. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 270. (München: Hugo Bruckmann, 1937.) 7.50 gold marks.

Cordes, E. Peking, der leere Thron: ein Erlebnisbericht aus Nordchina. 8vo. Pp. 223. (Berlin: E. Rowohlt, 1937.) 5.50 gold marks.

Daye, P. Stanley: Die Eroberung von Zentralafrika. Ins Deutsch übertragen von Albrecht Otto van Bebber. 8vo. Pp. 249. (Leipzig: Wilhelm Goldmann, 1937.) 7.50 gold marks.

Digby, George. Goose Feathers. Demy 8vo. Pp. 407. (London and Glasgow: Wm. Collins, Sons and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 10*s.* 6*d.* net.

Dreesen, W. Hundert Tage auf Bali. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 136. (Hamburg: Broschek Verlag, 1937.) 6.50 gold marks.

Dromgold, George. Two Lugs on a Lugger. Demy 8vo. Pp. 320. (London: Hutchinson and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 12*s.* 6*d.* net.

Edschmid, Kasimir. Italien: Gärten, Männer und Geschicke. 8vo. Pp. 379 +24 plates. (Frankfürt a.M.: Societäts-Verlag, 1937.) 6.80 gold marks.

Elston, Roy. Cook's Travellers' Handbook to Paris. New and revised edition. Fcap. 8vo. Pp. 168. (London: Simpkin Marshall, Ltd., 1938.) 2*s.* 6*d.* net.

Frey, U., u.a. Vorder- und Südasien in Natur, Kultur und Wirtschaft. Sup. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 569 +34 plates. (Potsdam: Athenaion Verlag, 1937.) 48.40 gold marks.

Graefe, A. Grenzland Sachsen: ein Vorposten im dt. Schicksalskampf. Dritte ergänzte Auflage. Sup. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 96. (Dresden: Limpert Verlag, 1937.) 1.60 gold marks.

Hammer, Maria. Geographische Betrachtung des Wollgewerbes am Rande des Hohen Venns. (Aachener Beiträge zur Heimatkunde, Band 19.) Roy. 8vo. Pp. 72. (Aachen: Mayer Verlag, 1937.) 1.20 gold marks.

Hardingham, B. G. The Home of Man. (Citizen Geographies, Book 1.) Cr. 8vo. Pp. 308. (Edinburgh and London: Thomas Nelson and Sons, Ltd., 1938.) 2*s.* 6*d.*

Heck, L. Auf Urwild in Kanada. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 96. (Berlin: Paul Parey, 1937.) 6.80 gold marks.

Heiland, H. Land über den Wolken: Reise- und Jagderlebnisse in Kaschmir. Bearbeitet und herausgegeben von C. W. Tetting. 8vo. Pp. 155 +16 plates. (Berlin: Volkskraft Verlagsgesellschaft, 1937.) 3.80 gold marks.

Heim, A., und Gansser, A. Thron der Götter: Erlebnisse der I schweizerischen Himalaja-Expedition. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 270. (Zürich: Morgarten-Verlag, 1938.) 10.30 gold marks.

Heintges, K. Duisberg; Landschaft, Mensch, Wirtschaft. Sup. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 152. (Dortmund: Crüwell Verlag, 1937.) 1.80 gold marks.

Herrlich, A. Land des Lichtes: Deutsche Kundfahrt zu unbekannten Völkern in Hindukusch. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 177. (München: Knorr und Hirth, 1938.) 4 gold marks.

Holst, N. von. Baltenland. Sup. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 111. (Berlin: Deutsche Kunstverlag, 1937.) 4 gold marks.

Kahle, Maria. Deutsche Heimat in Brasilien. 8vo. Pp. 150. (Berlin: Verlag Grenze und Ausland, 1937.) 2.70 gold marks.

Koester, Hans. Jugoslavia: Land of Promise. Fcap. 4to. Pp. 85 +66 plates. (London: Robert Hale and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 7*s.* 6*d.* net.

Kretschmer, Konrad, u.a. Allgemeine Geographie. Teil 2: Das Leben auf der Erde. Sup. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 58 +28 plates. (Potsdam: Athenaion Verlag, 1937.) 465 gold marks.

Meschke, Annaluise. Meine Reise nach Nordamerika mit Gustav Adolf Gedat. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 96. (Stettin: Fischer und Schmidt, 1937.) 2.50 gold marks.

Moser, S. Österreichs Bergwelt und Bergvolk. (Die heimlichen Wunder Österreichs, Band 1). Sup. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 221. (Innsbruck: Tyrolia Verlag, 1937.) 9 gold marks.

Müller, Kuno. Stadt und Land Luzern. Sup. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 60 +104. (Luzern: Haag Verlag, 1938). 10 gold marks.

Natori, Y. Grosses Japan (Dai Nippon). Sup. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 20 +144. (Berlin: Specht Verlag, 1937.) 8 gold marks.

Niemeier, G. Die deutschen Kolonien in Südspanien. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 126. (Hamburg: Conrad Behre, 1937.) 5 gold marks.

Oestergaard, A., Herausgegeben von. Die deutsche Heimat im Bild. (Oestergaards Handatlas.) Sup. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 131. (Berlin-Schöneberg: Oestergaard Verlag, 1937.) 8.50 gold marks.

Oestergaard, A., Herausgegeben von. Das ferne Land im Bild. (Oestergaards Handatlas.) Sup. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 138. (Berlin-Schöneberg: Oestergaard Verlag, 1937.) 8.50 gold marks.

Paschinger, V. Landeskunde von Kärnten. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 344. (Klagenfurt: Gutenberghaus Verlag, 1937.) 10 gold marks.

Pflug, Hans. Deutschland: Landschaft, Volkstum, Kultur; ein Handbuch. 8vo. Pp. 645. (Leipzig: Reclam Verlag, 1937.) 5 gold marks.

Queling, H. Im Land der schwarzen Gletscher: eine Forscherfahrt nach Tibet. 8vo. Pp. 291 +24 plates. (Frankfürt a. M.: Societäts-Verlag, 1937.) 6.80 gold marks.

Rasmussen, Knud. Die Gabe des Adlers: Eskimoische Märchen aus Alaska. Übersetzung und bearbeitete von Änne Schmükker. 8vo. Pp. 216. (Frankfürt a. M.: Societäts-Verlag, 1937.) 5.80 gold marks.

Ratcliffe, Francis. Flying Fox and Drifting Sand: the Adventures of a Biologist in Australia. Demy 8vo. Pp. 341 +32 plates. (London: Chatto and Windus, 1938.) 16*s.* net.

Ross, C. Der Balkan Amerikas: mit Kind und Kegel durch Mexiko zum Panamakanal. 8vo. Pp. 274. (Leipzig: F. A. Brockhaus, 1937.) 4.85 gold marks.

Royal Geographical Society. Hints to Travellers. Eleventh edition. Vol. 2: Organization and Equipment, Scientific Observation, Health, Sickness and Injury. Edited by the Secretary with the help of many Travellers. Gl. 8vo. Pp. xv +472. (London: Royal Geographical Society, 1938.) 14*s.**

Schrijen, G. Das Werden des neuen Süd-Limburg. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 105. (Berlin: Volk und Reich Verlag, 1937.) 4.20 gold marks.

Seifert, Theodor R. Nikolsburg. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 320. (Nikolsburg: Bartosch Verlag, 1937.) 3.50 gold marks.

Sheridan, Clare. Arabisches Zwischenspiel (Nordafrika): Erlebnisse und Erinnerungen. Aus dem Englischen übertragen von M. Harnack-Fish. 8vo. Pp. 306. (Hamburg: Schröder Verlag, 1937.) 7.80 gold marks.

Tichy, H. Zum heiligsten Berg der Welt: auf Landstrassen und Pilgerfahrten in Afghanistan, Indien und Tibet. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 192. (Wien: L. W. Seidel und Sohn, 1937.) 5 gold marks.

Trueman, A. E. The Scenery of England and Wales. Cr. 8vo. Pp. 351. (London: Victor Gollancz, Ltd., 1938.) 7*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Ullmann, H. Land der Zukunft: Reise in Brasilien. 8vo. Pp. 144. (Jena: Diederichs Verlag, 1937.) 2.80 gold marks.

Vietta, E. Empfindsame Reise nach Lappland. 8vo. Pp. 275. (Frankfürt a. M.: Societäts-Verlag, 1937.) 5.40 gold marks.

Vieuchange, M. Bei den unbezwungenen Stämmen Südmarokkos und des Rio de Oro. Herausgegeben von J. Vieuchange. 8vo. Pp. 265. (Erlenbach-Zürich: Eugen Rentsch, 1937.) 4.50 gold marks.

Younghusband, Sir Francis. Der Himalaja ruft. Übersetzung aus dem Englischen von H. Erler. 8vo. Pp. 230. (Berlin: Union Deutsche Verlagsgesellschaft, 1937.) 8.50 gold marks.

General Biology: Natural History Botany: Zoology

Aristotle. Parts of Animals, with an English translation by A. L. Peck; Movement of Animals, Progression of Animals, with an English translation by E. S. Forster. (Loeb Classical Library, No. 323.) Fcap. 8vo. Pp. v +556. (London: William Heinemann, Ltd.; Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard University Press, 1937.) 10*s.* net.*

Beninde, J. Zur Naturgeschichte des Rothirsches. (Kleintier und Pelztier, Jahrgang 13, Heft 10.) Roy. 8vo. Pp. 223. (Leipzig: Schöps Verlag, 1937.) 5.80 gold marks.

Borradaile, L. A. A Manual of Elementary Zoology. (Oxford Medical Publications.) Ninth edition. Cr. 8vo. Pp. xv +750. (London: Oxford University Press, 1938.) 16*s.* net.*

British Museum (Natural History). Biology of Water Supply. By Anna B. Hastings. (Economic Series, No. 7a.) Demy 8vo. Pp. iv +48. (London: British Museum (Natural History), 1937.) 1*s.**

British Museum (Natural History). Great Barrier Reef Expedition, 1928–29. Scientific Reports, Vol. 5, No. 5: Ceriantharia and Zoantharia. By Oskar Carlgren. Roy. 4to. Pp. 177–208 +1 plate. (London: British Museum (Natural History), 1937.) 5*s.**

British Museum (Natural History). John Murray Expedition, 1933–34. Scientific Reports, Vol. 2, No. 2: Chemical and Physical Investigations—Introduction. By E. F. Thompson and H. Cary Gilson. Roy. 4to. Pp. 15–82. 5*s.* Scientific Reports, Vol. 5, No. 1: Phyllirhoidae. By H. G. Stubbings. Roy. 4to. Pp. 14. 2*s.* (London: British Museum (Natural History), 1937.)*

Cheesman, Evelyn. The Land of the Red Bird. Demy 8vo. Pp. 300. (London: Herbert Joseph, Ltd., 1938.) 12*s.* 6*d.* net.

Collier, Henry. An Interpretation of Biology. (New People's Library, Vol. 7.) Gl. 8vo. Pp. 96. (London: Victor Gollancz, Ltd., 1938.) Paper, 1*s.*; cloth, 1*s.* 6*d.**

Curran, Ch. Les serpents. (Bibliothèque scientifique.) Roy. 8vo. Pp. 275. (Paris: Payot et Cie., 1937.) 30 francs.

Curtis's Botanical Magazine. Edited by Sir Arthur William Hill. (Published for the Royal Horticultural Society, London.) Vol. 160, Part 4. Roy. 8vo. Pp. iv +34 +plates 9502–9512. (London: Bernard Quaritch, Ltd., 1938.) 17*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Diels, L. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Vegetation und Flora von Ecuador. (Bibliotheca botanica, Heft 116.) Sup. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 190. (Stuttgart: E. Schweizerbart'sche Verlagsbuchhandlung (Erwin Nägele), G.m.b.H., 1937.) 64 gold marks.

Discovery Reports. Issued by the Discovery Committee, Colonial Office, London, on behalf of the Government of the Dependencies of the Falkland Islands. Vol. 17. Roy. 4to. The Humpback Whale, *Megaptera Nodosa*. By L. H. Matthews. Pp. 7–92 +plate 2. (Cambridge: At the University Press, 1938.) 12*s.* 6*d.* net.

Ditmars, Raymond L. Snakes of the World. Cheap edition. Imp. 8vo. Pp. xi +207 +85 plates. (New York: The Macmillan Co., 1937.) 8*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Fishery Board for Scotland. Salmon Fisheries, 1937, No. 4: Sea-Trout of the River Conon. By G. Herbert Nall. Imp. 8vo. Pp. 31 +8 plates. (Edinburgh and London: H.M. Stationery Office, 1938.) 2*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Gregory, William K., and Raven, Henry C. In Quest of Gorillas. Roy. 8vo. Pp. xvi +241 +110 plates. (New Bedford, Mass.: The Darwin Press, 1937.) 3.50 dollars.*

Hering, Martin. Die Blatt-Minen Mittel- und Nord-Europas einschliesslich Englands: Bestimmungs-Tabellen aller von Insekten-Larven der verschiedenen Ordnungen erzeugten Minen. Roy. 8vo. Lieferung 3. Pp. 225–336 + plates 3–4. Lieferung 4. Pp. 337–448 +plates 5–6. Lieferung 5. Pp. 449–560 +plate 7. Lieferung 6. Pp. viii + 561–631. (Neubrandenberg: Gustav Feller; 's-Gravenhage: Dr. W. Junk, 1936–1937.)*

Hilzheimer, M., und Wegner, R. N. Die Chincha-Bulldogge: eine ausgestorbene Hunderasse aus dem alten Peru. (Kleintier und Pelztier, Jahrgang 13, Heft 11.) Roy. 8vo. Pp. 43. (Leipzig: Schöps Verlag, 1937.) 3.50 gold marks.

Jacobs, W. Repetitorium der Zoologie für Mediziner. 8vo. Pp. 217. (München: Müller und Steinicke, 1938.) 5.40 gold marks.

Keen, A. Myra, Compiled by. An abridged Check List and Bibliography of West North American Marine Mollusca. Demy 8vo. Pp. 87. (Stanford University, Calif.: Stanford University Press; London: Oxford University Press, 1937.) 7*s.* net.*

Kükenthal, Willy, Gegründet von. Handbuch der Zoologie: eine Naturgeschichte der Stämme des Tierreiches. Herausgegeben von Thilo Krumbach. Band 4, Hälfte 2: Insecta 2, Lieferung 12. Med. 4to. Pp. 2141–2300. (Berlin und Leipzig: Walter de Gruyter und Co., 1938.) 20 gold marks.*

Lehmann, Ernst, und **Kummer, H.** Der Schwarzrost: seine Geschichte, seine Biologie und seine Bekämpfung in Verbindung mit der Berberitzenfrage. In Gemeinschaft mit Hans Dannenmann. Sup. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 584. (München: J. F. Lehmann, 1937.) 26 gold marks.

Lucanus, Fr. von. Deutschlands Vogelwelt. Sup. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 310 +56 plates. (Berlin: Paul Parey, 1937.) 22 gold marks.

Molisch, Hans. Der Einfluss einer Pflanze auf die andere Allelopathie. Roy. 8vo. Pp. viii +106. (Jena: Gustav Fischer, 1937.) 4.50 gold marks.*

Otte, Karola. Die Wuchsstoffe im Leben der höheren Pflanze. (Die Wissenschaft, Band 89.) 8vo. Pp. 145. (Braunschweig: Friedr. Vieweg und Sohn, 1937.) 8 gold marks.

Pax, Ferdinand, und **Arndt, Walther,** Herausgegeben von. Die Rohstoffe des Tierreichs. Lieferung 13. Kapitel 9: Schwämme. Von W. Arndt. Sup. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 1577–2000. (Berlin: Gebrüder Borntraeger, 1937.) 45 gold marks.*

Romer, A. S. Man and the Vertebrates. 8vo. Pp. x +438. (Chicago: University of Chicago Press; London: Cambridge University Press, 1938.) 13*s.* 6*d.* net.

Speyer, W. Entomologie. 8vo. Pp. 194. (Dresden und Leipzig: Theodor Steinkopff, 1937.) 13 gold marks.

Stokoe, W. J. The Observer's Book of British Butterflies. (The Observer's Pocket Series.) Imp. 32mo. Pp. 191. (London and New York: Frederick Warne and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 2*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Stokoe, W. J., Compiled by. The Observer's Book of Trees and Shrubs of the British Isles. (The Observer's Pocket Series.) Imp. 32mo. Pp. 240. (London and New York: Frederick Warne and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 2*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Taylor, William Randolph. Marine Algae of the Northeastern Coast of North America. (University of Michigan Studies, Scientific Series, Vol. 13.) Med. 8vo. Pp. ix + 427 +60 plates. (Ann Arbor, Mich.: University of Michigan Press, 1937.) 5 dollars.*

Vareschi, V., und Krause, E. Der Berg blüht: Erleben und Deutung alpiner Pflanzen in Wort und Bild. Sup. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 152. (München: Hugo Bruckmann, 1937.) 7.50 gold marks.

Weidner, H. Bestimmungstabellen der Vorratsschädlinge und des Hausungeziefers Mitteleuropas. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 144. (Jena: Gustav Fischer, 1937.) 6.50 gold marks.

Zedtwitz, F. Graf. Die deutsche Tierwelt. 8vo. Pp. 447. (Berlin: Zeitgeschichte Verlag, 1937.) 5.50 gold marks.

Agriculture: Horticulture: Forestry

Ackers, C. P. Practical British Forestry. Demy 8vo. Pp. xviii +387 +14 plates. (London: Oxford University Press, 1938.) 15*s.* net.*

Coke, Richard. How to make Forestry Pay. Cr. 8vo. Pp. 24. (Cambridge: W. Heffer and Sons, Ltd., 1938.) 1*s.* net.*

Eberlein, Harold D., and Hubbard, C. Van Dyke. The Practical Book of Garden Structure and Design. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 97 +233 plates. (Philadelphia and London: J. B. Lippincott Co., 1938.) 21*s.* net.

Hay, Thomas. Plants for the Connoisseur. Demy 8vo. Pp. 180. (New York and London: Putnam and Co., Inc., 1938.) 10*s.* 6*d.* net.

Robinson, Gilbert Wooding. Mother Earth: being Letters on Soil addressed to Professor R. G. Stapledon. Cr. 8vo. Pp. viii +202. (London: Thomas Murby and Co., 1937.) 5*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Willcox, O. W. A B C of Agrobiology: the Quantitative Science of Plant Life and Plant Nutrition: for Gardeners, Farmers and General Readers. Ex. Cr. 8vo. Pp. 323. (London: George Allen and Unwin, Ltd., 1938.) 12*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Anatomy: Physiology

Coward, Katharine H. The Biological Standardisation of the Vitamins. Demy 8vo. Pp. viii +227 +7 plates. (London: Baillière, Tindall and Cox, 1938.) 12*s.* 6*d.**

Franklin, Kenneth J. A Monograph on Veins. Roy. 8vo. Pp. xxii +410. (London: Baillière, Tindall and Cox, 1937.) 27*s.**

Küpfer, Max. Backzahnstruktur und Molarentwicklung bei Esel und Pferd: Beiträge zur Erforschung des Equidengebisses auf Grund histologischer, röntgenologischer und morphologischer Untersuchungen. Sup. Roy. 8vo. Pp. xv +204 +35 plates. (Jena: Gustav Fischer, 1937.) 50 gold marks.*

Lauter, S. Hunger, Appetit und Ernährung. 8vo. Pp. 85. (Leipzig: Georg Thieme, 1937.) 3.50 gold marks.

Macleod, J. J. R. Physiology in Modern Medicine. Eighth edition. Edited by P. Bard. 8vo. Pp. 1051. (London: Henry Kimpton, 1938.) 36*s.* net.

Page, Irvine H. Chemistry of the Brain. Sup. Roy. 8vo. Pp. xvii +444. (London: Baillière, Tindall and Cox, 1937.) 34*s.**

Ruzicka, L., und **Stepp, W.,** Herausgegeben von. Ergebnisse der Vitamin- und Hormonforschung. Band 1. Roy. 8vo. Pp. xvi +470. (Leipzig: Akademische Verlagsgesellschaft m.b.H., 1938.) 34 gold marks.*

Schou, H. I. Some Investigations into the Physiology of Emotions. Roy. 8vo. (London: Oxford University Press, 1938.) 8*s.* net.

White, Ernest G. Sinus Tone Production. Demy 8vo. Pp. xix +145 +6 plates. (London: J. M. Dent and Sons, Ltd., 1938.) 7*s.* 6*d.* net.

White, Ernest G. Science and Singing: a Consideration of the Capabilities of the Vocal Cords and their Work in the Art of Tone Production. Demy 8vo. Pp. xiv + 186 +25 plates. (London: J. M. Dent and Sons, Ltd., 1938.) 7*s.* 6*d.* net.

Anthropology: Archæology

Barzun, Jacques. Race: a Study in Modern Superstition. Ex. Cr. 8vo. Pp. x +353. (London: Methuen and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 10*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Binder, G. Zur Kulturgeschichte des Zürichsees. 8vo. Pp. 462. (Erlenbach: Eugen Rentsch, 1937.) 8 gold marks.

Bohnstedt, F. Einführung in die Vor- und Frühgeschichte der Altmark. 8vo. Pp. 67. (Burg: Hopfer Verlag, 1937.) 1.20 gold marks.

Brelie, H.-J.v.d. Haus und Hof in den französischen Zentralpyrenäen. (Hamburger Studien zu Volkstum und Kultur der Romanen, Band 25.) Roy. 8vo. Pp. 115. (Hamburg: Evert Verlag, 1937.) 6.50 gold marks.

Casson, Stanley. Ancient Cyprus: its Art and Archæology. Cr. 8vo. Pp. xii+214+16 plates. (London: Methuen and Co., Ltd., 1937.) 7*s.* 6*d.* net.

Cherblanc, Émile. Histoire générale du Tissu. Document No. 2: Tissus anciens. Partie 1: Le Kaunakès; étude critique d'après les textes, les monuments, figurés et les survivances supposées du Tissu. Med. 4to. Pp. 66 +16 plates. (Paris: Les Éditions d'Art et d'Histoire, 1937.) 30 francs.*

Dumézil, Georges. Contes Lazes. (Université de Paris: Travaux et mémoires de l'Institut d'Ethnologie, Tome 27.) Imp. 8vo. Pp. xiii +134. (Paris: Institut d'Ethnologie, 1937.) 56.25 francs.*

Engel, C., und **Radig, W.** Einführung in die Vorgeschichte Mitteldeutschlands. Heft 2: Eisenzeit, Völkerwanderungszeit, Frühgeschichte. 8vo. Pp. 43. (Leipzig: Friedr. Brandstetter, 1937.) 1.80 gold marks.

Frobenius, L. Die Felsbilder Fezzans. (Veröffentlichungen der Forschungsinstitut für Kulturmorphologie.) Sup. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 73 +91 plates. (Leipzig: Otto Harrassowitz, 1937.) 30 gold marks.

Hančar, F. Urgeschichte Kaukasiens von den Anfängen seiner Besiedlung bis zur Zeit seiner frühen Metallurgie. (Bücher zur Ur- und Frühgeschichte, Band 6.) Roy. 8vo. Pp. 448 +56 plates. (Wien: Anton Schroll und Co., 1937.) 36 gold marks.

Hirschfeld, Magnus. Racism. Translated and edited by Eden and Cedar Paul. Demy 8vo. Pp. 320. (London: Victor Gollancz, Ltd., 1938.) 10*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Jankuhn, H. Die Wehranlagen der Wikingerzeit zwischen Schlei und Treene. Sup. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 350 +32 plates. (Neumünster: Wachholtz Verlag, 1937.) 24 gold marks.

Kutzleb, H. Steinbeil und Hünengrab: ein Hausbuch von deutscher Vorgeschichte. Dritte durchgesehene Auflage. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 192 +34 plates. (Hamburg: Hanseat. Verlags-Anstalt, 1937.) 4.80 gold marks.

Ludwig, Emil. Cleopatra: the Story of a Queen. Translated by Bernard Miall. Demy 8vo. Pp. 322. (London: George Allen and Unwin, Ltd., 1937.) 12*s.* 6*d.* net.

Nørlund, P. Wikingersiedlungen in Grönland: ihre Enstehung und ihr Schicksal. Übersetzung von J. Blüthgen und Helge Kjaergaard. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 138. (Leipzig: Curt Kabitzsch, 1937.) 6.30 gold marks.

Rawlinson, H. G. India: a Short Cultural History. Edited by C. G. Seligman. Roy. 8vo. Pp. xv +452 +24 plates. (London: The Cresset Press, Ltd., 1937.) 30*s.* net.*

Stibbe, E. P. An Introduction to Physical Anthropology. Second edition. With an Appendix by W. A. M. Smart. Demy 8vo. Pp. vii +230. (London: Edward Arnold and Co., 1938.) 10*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Vernaleken, Th. Alpensagen. Herausgegeben von H. Burg. 8vo. Pp. 435. (Salzburg: Pustet Verlag, 1938.) 5.80 gold marks.

Wegewitz, W. Die langobardische Kultur im Gau Moswidi zu Beginn unserer Zeitrechnung. (Die Urnenfriedhofe in Niedersachsen, Band 2, Heft 1–2.) Sup. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 183 +33 plates. (Hildesheim: Lax Verlag, 1937.) 19 gold marks.

Philosophy: Psychology

Bertalanffy, L. von. Das Gefüge des Lebens. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 197. (Leipzig und Berlin: B. G. Teubner, 1937.) 6.80 gold marks.

Boldt, K. Die Erkenntnisbeziehung. (Beiträge zur Philosophie und ihrer Geschichte, Band 5.) Roy. 8vo. Pp. 47. (Tübingen: J. C. B. Mohr, 1937.) 1.80 gold marks.

Broad, C. D. Examination of McTaggart's Philosophy. Demy 8vo. Vol. 2, Part 1. Pp. lxxv +514. Vol. 2, Part 2. Pp. 515–796. (Cambridge: At the University Press, 1938.) 45*s.* net.*

Bund, H. Das Weltbild der neuen Physik im Lichte der Philosophie: eine kritische Studie. 8vo. Pp. 99. (Leobschütz: *Leobschützer Zeitung*, 1937.) 3 gold marks.

Eisenhans, Th. Lehrbuch der Psychologie. Dritte völlig veränderte Auflage, von F. Giese. Herausgegeben von H. W. Gruhle und Fr. Dorsch. Sup. Roy. 8vo. Lieferung 1–3. Pp. 240. (Tübingen: J. C. B. Mohr, 1937.) 3 gold marks each.

Fletcher, Peter. Mastering Nerves. Gl. 8vo. Pp. 241. (London: Rich and Cowan, Ltd., 1937.) 3*s.* 6*d.* net.

Freud, Anna. The Ego and the Mechanisms of Defence. (International Psycho-Analytical Library.) Demy 8vo. Pp. 206. (London: Hogarth Press, 1937.) 9*s.* net.

Gruhle, H. W. Grundriss der Psychiatrie. Elfte Auflage der "Psychiatrischen Diagnostik" von Julius Raecke. 8vo. Pp. vi +166. (Berlin: Julius Springer, 1937.) 4.80 gold marks.

Grunsky, H. A. Der Einbruch des Judentums in die Philosophie. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 36. (Berlin: Junker und Dünnhaupt, 1937.) 0.80 gold mark.

Haldane, J. B. S. Heredity and Politics. Ex. Cr. 8vo. Pp. 185. (London: George Allen and Unwin, Ltd., 1938.) 7*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Hecker, W. Über die sittliche Entwicklung von Schulkindern und Frühjugendlichen. (Experimentelle Kindespsychologie, Heft 6.) Roy. 8vo. Pp. 150. (München: C. H. Beck, 1937.) 8 gold marks.

Hilbert, D., und **Ackermann, W.** Grundzüge der theoretischen Logik. (Die Grundlehren der mathematischen Wissenschaften in Einzeldarstellungen mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Anwendungsgebiete, Band 27.) Zweite verbesserte Auflage. Med. 8vo. Pp. viii +134. (Berlin: Julius Springer, 1938.) 10.80 gold marks.*

Klein, Melanie, and Riviere, Joan. Love, Hate and Reparation. (Psychoanalytical Epitomes, No. 2.) Cr. 8vo. Pp. 127. (London: Hogarth Press, 1937.) 3s. 6d. net.

Kraus, O. Die Werttheorien: Geschichte und Kritik. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 515. (Brünn und Leipzig: Rudolf M. Rohrer, 1937.) 150 Kč.

Levy, H. A Philosophy for a Modern Man. Cr. 8vo. Pp. 287. (London: Victor Gollancz, Ltd., 1938.) 7s. 6d. net.*

Matisse, Georges. La philosophie de la nature. Tome 1: Identité du monde et de la connaissance. (Bibliothèque de philosophie contemporaine.) 8vo. Pp. 256. (Paris: Félix Alcan, 1937.)

Medical Research Council: Industrial Health Research Board. Report No. 81: The Effects of Conditions of Artificial Lighting on the Performance of Worsted Workers. By H. C. Weston. Roy. 8vo. Pp. iv +29. (London: H.M. Stationery Office, 1938.) 9d. net.*

Piéron, Henri, Publiée par. L'Année psychologique. Fondateurs: Henry Beaunis et Alfred Binet. (Bibliothèque de philosophie contemporaine.) Année 37 (1936). Med. 8vo. Tome 1. Pp. xxiii +448. Tome 2. Pp. 449–844. (Paris: Félix Alcan, 1937.) 150 francs.*

Tuker, M. A. R. Past and Future of Ethics. Demy 8vo. Pp. x +496. (London, New York and Toronto: Oxford University Press, 1938.) 21s. net.*

Bacteriology: Hygiene

Burnet, F. M., Keogh, E. V., and Lush, Dora. The Immunological Reactions of the Filterable Viruses. (Reprinted from *The Australian Journal of Experimental Biology and Medical Science*, Vol. 15, Supplement to Part 3). Sup. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 142. (Adelaide: University of Adelaide; London: H. K. Lewis and Co., Ltd., 1937.) 10s.*

Büttner, Konrad. Physikalische Bioklimatologie: Probleme und Methoden. (Probleme der kosmischen Physik, herausgegeben von Christian Jensen, Band 18.) Med. 8vo. Pp. v +155. (Leipzig: Akademische Verlagsgesellschaft m.b.H., 1938.) 11.20 gold marks.*

Cruickshank, E. W. H. Food and Physical Fitness. Cr. 8vo. Pp. xi +148. (Edinburgh: E. and S. Livingstone, 1938.) 5s. net.*

Department of Scientific and Industrial Research: Water Pollution Research. Technical Paper No. 6: Survey of the River Tees. Part 3: The Non-tidal Reaches—Chemical and Biological. By R. W. Butcher, J. Longwell and F. T. K. Pentelow. Fcap. folio. Pp. xiii +189 +9 plates. (London: H.M. Stationery Office, 1937.) 12s. 6d. net.*

Dublin, Louis I., and Lotka, Alfred J. Twenty-five Years of Health Progress: a Study of the Mortality Experience among the Industrial Policy Holders of the Metropolitan Life Insurance Company, 1911 to 1935. Roy. 8vo. Pp. xi +611. (New York: Metropolitan Life Insurance Co., 1937.)*

Miscellany

Botezatu, N. Il n'existe pas de rayons cosmiques (es gibt keine kosmischen Strahlen—Do not exist cosmic beams). Med. 8vo. Pp. 41. (Cluj: Tipografia "Universala" S.A., 1937.) 150 lei.*

Curie, Eve. Madame Curie. Translated by Vincent Sheean. Demy 8vo. Pp. xii +411 +31 plates. (London: William Heinemann, Ltd., 1938.) 18s. net.*

Daiches, David. Literature and Society. Cr. 8vo. Pp. 287. (London: Victor Gollancz, Ltd., 1938.) 5s. net.*

Fishenden, R. B., Edited by. The Penrose Annual: Review of the Graphic Arts. Vol. 40, 1938. Demy 4to. Pp. xii +180 +56 +128 plates. (London: Percy Lund, Humphries and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 10s. net.*

Hartog, Sir Philip, with the assistance of **Roberts, Grace.** A Conspectus of Examinations in Great Britain and Northern Ireland. (International Institute Examinations Enquiry.) Med. 8vo. Pp. xiv +182. (London: Macmillan and Co., Ltd., 1937.) 3s. 6d. net.*

Hattersley, C. Marshall. Wealth, Want and War: Problems of the Power Age. Cr. 8vo. Pp. 351. (London: Sir Isaac Pitman and Sons, Ltd., 1937.) 3s. 6d. net.*

Huxley, Aldous. Ends and Means: an Enquiry into the Nature of Ideals and into the Methods employed for their Realization. Demy 8vo. Pp. v +336. (London: Chatto and Windus, 1938.) 8s. 6d. net.*

Lacroix, Alfred. Figures de savants. Tome 3: L'Académie des Sciences et l'étude de la France d'outre-mer de la fin du XVII^e^ siècle au début du XIX^e^. Roy. 8vo. Pp. xiii +220 +38 plates. 125 francs. Tome 4: L'Académie des Sciences et l'étude de la France outre-mer de la fin du XVII^e^ siècle au début du XIX^e^. Roy. 8vo. Pp. iv +260 +59 plates. 150 francs. (Paris: Gauthier-Villars, 1938.)*

Lingelbach, William E., Edited by. Approaches to American Social History. (Appleton-Century Historical Essays.) Ex. Cr. 8vo. Pp. vi +101. (New York and London: D. Appleton-Century Co., Inc., 1937.) 5s. net.*

Luck, Sidney I. Observation in Russia. Cr. 8vo. Pp. xxxi +359 +16 plates. (London: Macmillan and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 10s. 6d. net.*

Ludowyk, H. L. An English Educational Tour in Ceylon. Cr. 8vo. Pp. xviii +195. (Kandy: The Author, 1005 Peradeniya Road, 1937.)*

MacPike, Eugene Fairfield. Hevelius, Flamsteed and Halley: Three Contemporary Astronomers and their Mutual Relations. Roy. 8vo. Pp. ix +140 +4 plates. (London: Taylor and Francis, Ltd., 1937.) 12s. 6d. net.*

Parsons, L. M. Introductory General Science. Imp. 16mo. Pp. viii +308. (London: Macmillan and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 3s. 6d.*

Peattie, Donald Culross. A Book of Hours. Cr. 8vo. Pp. 206. (London, Bombay and Sydney: George G. Harrap and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 3s. 6d. net.*

Richards, Harold. The Universe Surveyed: Physics, Chemistry, Astronomy, Geology. Med. 8vo. Pp. xvii +722. (London: Kegan Paul and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 12s. 6d. net.*

Rickard, T. A. Retrospect: an Autobiography. Med. 8vo. Pp. xi +402 +5 plates. (New York and London: McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 1937.) 12s. 6d.*

Roberts, Morley. Bio-Politics: an Essay in the Physiology, Pathology and Politics of the Social and Somatic Organism. Roy. 8vo. Pp. xv +240. (London: J. M. Dent and Sons, Ltd., 1938.) 15s. net.*

Schonland, B. F. J. The Lightning Discharge: being the Halley Lecture delivered on 28 May 1937. Demy 8vo. Pp. 20 +2 plates. (Oxford: Clarendon Press; London: Oxford University Press, 1938.) 2s. net.*

Schrecker, Paul. Leibniz: ses idées sur l'organisation des relations internationales. (Annual Lecture on a Master Mind, Henriette Hertz Trust of the British Academy, 1937.) (From the *Proceedings of the British Academy*, Vol. 23.) Roy. 8vo. Pp. 40. (London: Oxford University Press, 1938.) 2s. 6d. net.*

Scientific and Learned Societies. The Official Year-Book of the Scientific and Learned Societies of Great Britain and Ireland: with a Record of Publications issued during Session 1936–1937. Compiled from Official Sources. Fifty-fourth Annual Issue. Demy 8vo. Pp. vii +172. (London: Charles Griffin and Co., Ltd., 1937.) 10s. net.*

Scott, Cyril. Doctors, Disease and Health: a Critical Survey of Therapeutics, Modern and Ancient. Cr. 8vo. Pp. xi +284. (London: Methuen and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 7s. 6d. net.*

Sharp, Henry A. Cataloguing: a Textbook for Use in Libraries. Second edition. Demy 8vo. Pp. 493. (London: Grafton and Co., 1937.) 18s. net.

Stamp, Sir Josiah. We Live and Learn: Addresses on Education. Cr. 8vo. Pp. vii +214. (London: Macmillan and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 7s. 6d. net.*

Valentine, C. W. Examinations and the Examinee: some Suggested Reforms. Demy 8vo. Pp. 39. (Birmingham: Birmingham Printers, Ltd., 1938.) 1s. 6d. net.*

Wightman, W. P. D., and Chesters, A. O. A Modern Introduction to Science. Part 3. Cr. 8vo. Pp. viii +248. (Edinburgh and London: Oliver and Boyd, 1937.) 3s. 6d.

Wootton, Barbara. Lament for Economics. Cr. 8vo. Pp. 322. (London: George Allen and Unwin, Ltd., 1938.) 6s. net.*

Recent Scientific and Technical Books

Volumes marked with an asterisk (*) have been received at "NATURE" Office

Mathematics : Mechanics : Physics

Anderson, William Ballantyne. Physics : for Technical Students in Colleges and Universities. Third edition. Med. 8vo. Pp. xi +807. (New York and London : McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 1938.) 24*s.**

Bachelier, Louis. La spéculation et le calcul des probabilités. Roy. 8vo. Pp. vii +50. (Paris : Gauthier-Villars, 1938.) 20 francs.*

Baranek, Josef. Die Materie und die Prinzipien ihrer Veränderung, Untersuchungen zum Weltbildes Newtons. Veröffentlicht von der Schlesischen Gesellschaft für vaterländische Cultur. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 50. (Breslau : Ferdinand Hirt, 1937.) 1.70 gold marks.*

Bate, W. G. A Modern First Geometry. Imp. 16mo. Part 1. Pp. iii +50. 1*s.* Part 2. Pp. iii +51–100. 1*s.* (London : Sir Isaac Pitman and Sons, Ltd., 1938.)

Bevan, E. M. Utility Arithmetic. Imp. 16mo. Book 3. Pp. 56. (Cardiff and Wrexham : Educational Publishing Co., 1938.) 1*s.* 3*d.*

Boïnjakovič, Fr. Technische Thermodynamik. (Wärmelehre und Wärmewirtschaft in Einzeldarstellungen, Band 12.) Sup. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 294 +7 plates. (Dresden und Leipzig : Theodor Steinkopff, 1937.) 18 gold marks.

Burniston, A. Real Arithmetic, Senior Series. Demy 8vo. Pupil's Book 2. Pp. iv +120. 1*s.* 2*d.* Teacher's Book 1. Pp. vii +240. 3*s.* 6*d.* Teacher's Book 2. Pp. vii +240. (London and Glasgow : Collins Clear-Type Press, 1937.)

Clark, C. H. Douglas. The Fine Structure of Matter : the Bearing of Recent Work on Crystal Structure, Polarization and Line Spectra. Being Vol. 2 of A Comprehensive Treatise of Atomic and Molecular Structure. Part 2 : Molecular Polarization. Demy 8vo. Pp. xxxvi + 217–458 +xxxvii–lxxii. (London : Chapman and Hall, Ltd., 1938.) 15*s.* net.*

Dive, Pierre. Le principe de relativité selon Poincaré et la mécanique invariante de Le Roux. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 69. (Paris : Libr. Dunod, 1938.) 17 francs.

Doetsch, G. Theorie und Anwendung der Laplace-Transformation. (Die Grundlehren der mathematischen Wissenschaften in Einzeldarstellungen mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Anwendungsgebiete, Band 47.) Med. 8vo. Pp. 436. (Berlin : Julius Springer, 1937.) 34.50 gold marks.

Dushman, Saul. The Elements of Quantum Mechanics. Med. 8vo. Pp. xiii +542. (New York : John Wiley and Sons, Inc. ; London : Chapman and Hall, Ltd., 1938.) 25*s.* net.*

Eckert, E. Technische Strahlungsaustauschrechnungen und ihre Anwendung in der Beleuchtungstechnik und beim Wärmeaustausch. 8vo. Pp. 61. (Berlin : V.D.I.-Verlag, G.m.b.H., 1937.) 6 gold marks.

Ferrar, W. L. A Text-Book of Convergence. Demy 8vo. Pp. vii +192. (Oxford : Clarendon Press ; London : Oxford University Press, 1938.) 10*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Fletcher, Gustav L., and Lehman, Sidney. Laboratory Manual for Unified Physics. Folio. Pp. 210. (New York and London : McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 1938.) 5*s.*

Foradori, E. Grundgedanken der Teiltheorie. 8vo. Pp. 79. (Leipzig : S. Hirzel, 1937.) 4.80 gold marks.

Haberland, G. Mechanik. (Bibliothek der gesamten Technik, Band 322.) Fünfte verbesserte Auflage. 8vo. Pp. 228. (Leipzig : Max Jänecke, 1937.) 3.60 gold marks.

Hill, C. H., and Welford, P. G. Arithmetic. Cr. 8vo. Book 4, with Answers. Pp. vii +385–476 +viii. (London : University Tutorial Press, Ltd., 1938.) 1*s.* 6*d.*

l'Institut Henri Poincaré, Annales de. Vol. 7, Fasc. 1 : La prévision ; ses lois logiques, ses sources subjectives. Par Bruno de Finetti. Imp. 8vo. Pp. 68. Vol. 7, Fasc. 2 : Sur les probabilités relatives aux variables aléatoires liées entre elles ; applications diverses. Par B. Hostinský. Imp. 8vo. Pp. 69–120. Vol. 7, Fasc. 3 : Équation d'ondes d'un électron dans le champ de forces de deux noyaux atomiques ; Problème de l'ion moléculaire d'hydrologie. Par Egil A. Hylleraas. Imp. 8vo. Pp. 121–154. (Paris : Gauthier-Villars, 1937.)*

Jauncey, G. E. M. Modern Physics : a Second Course in College Physics. Second edition. Med. 8vo. Pp. 620. (London : Chapman and Hall, Ltd., 1938.) 22*s.* net.

Keal, Harry M., and Leonard, Clarence J. Technical Mathematics. (Cass Technical High School Series in Mathematics.) Vol. 1 : The Equation, the Formula and the Graph. Second edition. Cr. 8vo. Pp. vii +246. 6*s.* net. Vol. 2 : Geometric Proof, and Use of the Natural Functions. Second edition. Cr. 8vo. Pp. ix +277. 7*s.* 6*d.* net. Vol. 3 : Trigonometry, Applied Problems, and the Slide Rule. Second edition. Cr. 8vo. Pp. vii +149. 6*s.* net. (New York : John Wiley and Sons, Inc. ; London : Chapman and Hall, Ltd., 1938.)*

Keal, Harry M., and Leonard, Clarence J. Mathematics for Shop and Drawing Students. (Cass Technical High School Series in Mathematics.) Algebra, Geometry, Trigonometry and Applied Technical Problems. Second edition. Cr. 8vo. Pp. vii +225. (New York : John Wiley and Sons, Inc. ; London : Chapman and Hall, Ltd., 1938.) 8*s.* net.*

Keal, Harry M., and Leonard, Clarence J. Mathematics for Electrical Students. (Cass Technical High School Series in Mathematics.) Algebra, Geometry, Trigonometry and Applied Electrical Problems. Second edition. Cr. 8vo. Pp. vii + 225. (New York : John Wiley and Sons, Inc. ; London : Chapman and Hall, Ltd., 1938.) 8*s.* net.*

Lambert, H. G., and Andrews, P. E. Electricity and Magnetism. (Elementary Science Series.) Cr. 8vo. Pp. viii +204. (London : University Tutorial Press, Ltd., 1938.) 2*s.* 3*d.*

Mayer, Charles-Léopold. Nouvelle théorie sur le mécanisme des radiations lumineuses. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 24. (Paris : Fondation pour les Sciences Physico-chimiques, 1937.)*

Miehlnickel, Erwin. Höhenstrahlung (Ultrastrahlung). (Wissenschaftliche Forschungsberichte, Naturwissenschaftliche Reihe, herausgegeben von Raphael Ed. Liesegang, Band 44.) Med. 8vo. Pp. xvi +316. (Dresden und Leipzig : Theodor Steinkopff, 1938.) 23.50 gold marks.*

Physics in Industry. Magnetism : Lectures delivered before the Manchester and District Branch of the Institute of Physics on 1st and 2nd July 1937. Roy. 8vo. Pp. vii +102. (London : Institute of Physics, 1938.) 4*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Scott, J. F. A Technical School Physics. Ex. Cr. 8vo. Vol. 2 : Heat. Pp. vi +168. (London, Glasgow and Bombay : Blackie and Son, Ltd., 1937.) 3*s.*

Seeliger, Rudolf. Angewandte Atomphysik : eine Einführung in die theoretischen Grundlagen. Roy. 8vo. Pp. ix +461. (Berlin : Julius Springer, 1938.) 26 gold marks.*

Smoley, C. K. Smoley's Segmental Functions. Text and Tables. Cr. 8vo. (London : The Technical Press, Ltd., 1938.) 25*s.* net.

Trillat, Jean J. Moments électriques, adsorption et lubrification. (Mémorial des Sciences physiques, Fasc. 36.) Roy. 8vo. Pp. iv +44. (Paris : Gauthier-Villars, 1938.) 20 francs.

Waugh, Albert E. Elements of Statistical Method. Med. 8vo. Pp. xv +381. (New York and London : McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 1938.) 21*s.**

Wisdom, Alfred. Algebraical Dictation: a Systematic Series of Mental Questions in Elementary Algebra arranged for Dictation. Cr. 8vo. Pp. 32. (London: University of London Press, Ltd., 1938.) With Answers, 1*s.* 3*d.*

Wright, G. A. Fresh-Start Arithmetic. Imp. 16mo. Teacher's Book 6. Pp. 103. (London: Sir Isaac Pitman and Sons, Ltd., 1938.) 3*s.* net.

Engineering

Alber, E. Automobile Electrical Repairs. Cr. 8vo. Pp. 116. (London: E. and F. N. Spon, Ltd., 1938.) 3*s.* 6*d.* net.

Barrows, William E. Light, Photometry and Illuminating Engineering. Second edition. Med. 8vo. Pp. x+445. (New York and London: McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 1938.) 24*s.**

Breed, Charles B., and Hosmer, George L. The Principles and Practice of Surveying. Vol. 1: Elementary Surveying. Seventh edition. Cr. 8vo. Pp. xxii+717. (New York: John Wiley and Sons, Inc.; London: Chapman and Hall, Ltd., 1938.) 20*s.* net.*

Cressy, Edward. Civil Engineering To-day. (Pageant of Progress Series.) Demy 8vo. Pp. 158. (London: Oxford University Press, 1938.) 3*s.* 6*d.* net.

Gall, D. C. Direct and Alternating Current Potentiometer Measurements. (Monographs on Electrical Engineering, Vol. 4.) Demy 8vo. Pp. xiv+231. (London: Chapman and Hall, Ltd., 1938.) 15*s.* net.*

Henney, Keith. Principles of Radio. Third edition. Cr. 8vo. Pp. 495. (New York: John Wiley and Sons, Inc.; London: Chapman and Hall, Ltd., 1938.) 17*s.* 6*d.* net.

Kersten, C. Der Eisenbetonbau: ein Leitfaden für Studium und Praxis. Teil 2: Anwendungen im Hoch- und Tiefbau. Dreizehnte Auflage. 8vo. Pp. 190. (Berlin: Wilhelm Ernst und Sohn, 1937.) 5.50 gold marks.

Knight, Bernard H. Modern Road Construction. (Modern Handbooks.) Cr. 8vo. Pp. viii+86. (London: Crosby Lockwood and Son, Ltd., 1938). 2*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Laws, Frank A. Electrical Measurements. (Electrical Engineering Texts.) Second edition. Med. 8vo. Pp. xiv+739. (New York and London: McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 1938.) 36*s.**

Livingston, Alex. C. Dynamical Similarity in Fluid Flow. Demy 8vo. Pp. 46. (London: Draughtsman Publishing Co., Ltd., 1938.) 2*s.* net.*

Palm, A. Elektrische Messgeräte und Messeinrichtungen. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 231+5 plates. (Berlin: Julius Springer, 1937.) 15 gold marks.

Roth, Arnold. Hochspannungstechnik. Zweite, vollständig neubearbeitete und vermehrte Auflage. Herausgegeben unter Mitwirkung von Alfred Imhof. Roy. 8vo. Pp. ix+624+79 plates. (Wien und Berlin: Julius Springer, 1938.) 39 gold marks.

Salmon, E. H. Materials and Structures: a Text-Book for Engineering Students. Vol. 2: The Theory and Design of Structures. Med. 8vo. Pp. viii+796. (London, New York and Toronto: Longmans, Green and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 32*s.* net.*

Schlee, G. Feinmechanische Geräte. 8vo. Pp. 140. (Stuttgart: Wittwer Verlag, 1937.) 6.80 gold marks.

Stubbings, G. W. Automatic Protection of A.C. Circuits. Demy 8vo. Pp. viii+311. (London: Chapman and Hall, Ltd., 1938.) 15*s.* net.*

Surgeoner, D. Hay. Aircraft Radio. With a Chapter on Airport and Airway Lighting. (Air Transport Series.) Cr. 4to. Pp. 161. (London: Sir Isaac Pitman and Sons, Ltd., 1938.) 12*s.* 6*d.* net.

Swan, Andrew. Aero-engines: Design and Practice. (Handbook of Aeronautics.) Med. 8vo. Vol. 2. Pp. 483. (London: Sir Isaac Pitman and Sons, Ltd., 1938.) 25*s.* net.

Terman, Frederick Emmons, with the collaboration of Macdonald, Lieut. F. W. Fundamentals of Radio. Med. 8vo. Pp. viii+458. (New York and London: McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 1938.) 21*s.**

Witts, Alfred T. Radio Upkeep and Repairs for Amateurs: a Practical Handbook on Fault-clearing and Set Maintenance. Third edition. Cr. 8vo. Pp. 206. (London: Sir Isaac Pitman and Sons, Ltd., 1938.) 5*s.* net.

Zinke, Otto. Hochfrequenz-Messtechnik. (Physik und Technik der Gegenwart, Abteilung Feldmeldetechnik, herausgegeben von Heinrich Fassbender, Band 3.) Med. 8vo. Pp. xii+223. (Leipzig: S. Hirzel, 1938.) 14 gold marks.*

Chemistry: Chemical Industry

Arthur, Paul, and Smith, Otto M. Semi-Micro Qualitative Analysis. (International Chemical Series.) Ex. Cr. 8vo. Pp. xi+198. (New York and London: McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 1938.) 12*s.**

Beilstein's Handbuch der organischen Chemie. Vierte Auflage. Die Literatur bis 1 Januar umfassend. Herausgegeben von der Deutschen Chemischen Gesellschaft. Med. 8vo. Band 27. Pp. 870. (Berlin: Julius Springer, 1937.) 183 gold marks.

Bentley and Driver's Tables of Qualitative Chemical Analysis. Revised by J. E. Driver. Demy 8vo. Pp. xxxviii. (London: Oxford University Press, 1938.) 1*s.* net.*

Biltz, H., und Biltz, W. Ausführung quantitativer Analysen. Zweite Auflage. Sup. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 411. (Leipzig: S. Hirzel, 1937.) 19 gold marks.

Clowes and Coleman's Quantitative Chemical Analysis: an Intermediate Text-Book. Edited and revised by D. Stockdale and J. Dexter. Fourteenth edition. Demy 8vo. Pp. xiv+617. (London: J. and A. Churchill, Ltd., 1938.) 18*s.**

Delchaye, Henri. Huiles minérales (analyse et réglementation); pétroles, benzols, carburants, brais, paraffines, vaselines, ozokerites. (Manuels pratiques d'analyses chimiques.) Deuxième edition. Cr. 8vo. Pp. vii+333. (Paris: Ch. Béranger, 1938.)

Flint, C. Falconer. The Chemistry and Technology of Rubber Latex. Based on Georges Génin's "Chemie et technologie du latex de caoutchouc". Med. 8vo. Pp. xx+715+40 plates. (London: Chapman and Hall, Ltd., 1938.) 42*s.* net.*

Hedges, C. C., and Brayton, H. R. Laboratory Manual of Agricultural Chemistry. (Century Chemistry Series.) Revised edition. Ex. Cr. 8vo. Pp. x+74 (interleaved). (New York and London: D. Appleton-Century Co., Inc., 1938.) 4*s.* net.*

Hückel, Erich. Grundzüge der Theorie ungesättigter und aromatischer Verbindungen. Demy 8vo. Pp. 160. (Berlin: Verlag Chemie, G.m.b.H., 1938.) 6 gold marks.*

Huntress, Ernest Hamlin. A Brief Introduction to the use of Beilstein's Handbuch der organischen Chemie. Second edition, revised. Med. 8vo. Pp. x+44. (New York: John Wiley and Sons, Inc.; London: Chapman and Hall, Ltd., 1938.) 5*s.* net.*

Jenkner, A. Analytische Methoden und Tabellen für die Überwachung und den Betrieb der Benzolfabrik von Kokereien und Gaswerken. 8vo. Pp. 95. (Halle a.S.: Wilhelm Knapp, 1937.) 5.48 gold marks.

Kleingard, E. N. Lubricating Greases: their Manufacture and Use. Med. 8vo. Pp. 873. (New York: Reinhold Publishing Corporation; London: Chapman and Hall, Ltd., 1938.) 75*s.* net.

Krczil, F. Technische Adsorptionsstoffe in der Kontaktkatalyse. 8vo. Pp. 726. (Leipzig: Akademische Verlagsgesellschaft m.b.H., 1938.) 38 gold marks.

Lundell, G. E. F., and Hoffman, James Irvin. Outlines of Methods of Chemical Analysis. Med. 8vo. Pp. xi+250. (New York: John Wiley and Sons, Inc.; London: Chapman and Hall, Ltd., 1938.) 15*s.* net.*

Morton, Avery Adrian. Laboratory Technique in Organic Chemistry. (International Chemical Series.) Ex. Cr. 8vo. Pp. x+261. (New York and London: McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 1938.) 15*s.**

Naegeli, C. Grundriss der organischen Chemie. Fünfzehnte Auflage. 8vo. Pp. 297. (Leipzig: Georg Thieme, 1938.) 6.80 gold marks.

Oppenheimer, Carl. Die Fermente und ihre Wirkungen. Supplement, Lieferung 9 (Band 2: Specieller Teil: Haupt-Teil 17–18.) Imp. 8vo. Pp. 1263–1422. (Den Haag: Dr. W. Junk, 1938.) 10 florins.*

Schuster, F. Laboratoriumsbuch für Gaswerke und Gasbetriebe aller Art. Teil 1: Untersuchung fester und flüssiger Stoffe. Roy. 8vo. Pp. viii +168. (Halle a.S.: Wilhelm Knapp, 1937.) 8.70 gold marks.

Starck, H. P. Principles of Organic Chemistry. Ex. Cr. 8vo. Pp. viii +664. (London, Glasgow and Bombay: Blackie and Son, Ltd., 1938.) 12*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Sutcliffe, Arthur. Tables for Qualitative Analysis. Cr. 8vo. Pp. 32. (London: John Murray, 1938.) 9*d.**

White, A. Spencer. General Science Chemistry. (Dent's Modern Science Series.) Cr. 8vo. Pp. viii +215. (London: J. M. Dent and Sons, Ltd., 1938.) 2*s.* 3*d.**

Wilkinson, John A. Calculations in Quantitative Chemical Analysis. (International Chemical Series.) Second edition. Ex. Cr. 8vo. Pp. x +154. (New York and London: McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 1938.) 10*s.* 6*d.**

General Biology: Natural History Botany: Zoology

Anker, J., und Dahl, Sv. Werdegang der Biologie. Übersetzung von Lina Johnsson. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 304 +8 plates. (Leipzig: Hiersemann Verlag, 1938.) 8.50 gold marks.

Berger, Arthur, und Schmid, Josef, Herausgegeben von. Das Reich der Tiere: Das Tier in seinem Lebensraum. Band 3: Die Tiere der Steppen, Wüsten und Gebirge. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 565. (Berlin: Verlag Ullstein A.-G., 1937.) 23 gold marks.

Bradley, O. Charnock. The Structure of the Fowl. Second edition. Demy 8vo. Pp. 151. (Edinburgh: Oliver and Boyd; London: Gurney and Jackson, 1938.) 7*s.* 6*d.* net.

British Museum (Natural History). Economic Series No. 3: Fleas as a Menace to Man and Domestic Animals; their Life-History, Habits and Control. By James Waterston. Fourth edition, revised by P. A. Buxton. Demy 8vo. Pp. 20. (London: British Museum (Natural History), 1937.) 4*d.**

Coston, H. E. Towner. Beneath the Surface: the Cycle of River Life. (The 'Design of Life' Series.) Cr. 8vo. Pp. 163 +31 plates. (London: *Country Life*, Ltd.; New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 1938.) 5*s.*

Fishery Board for Scotland. Salmon Fisheries, 1938, No. 1: The Movements of Salmon marked in the Sea. 2: The West Coast of Sutherland in 1937. By W. J. M. Menzies. Imp. 8vo. Pp. 9 +1 plate. (Edinburgh and London: H.M. Stationery Office, 1938.) 1*s.* net.*

Franz, W. Im Land der Pferde: Trakehnen, Landschaft, Mensch und Pferd. Sup. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 149 +32 plates. (Pillkallen: Boettcher Verlag, 1937.) 5.80 gold marks.

Fraser, C. McLean. Hydroids of the Pacific Coast of Canada and the United States. Med. 8vo. Pp. 207 +44 plates. (Toronto: University of Toronto Press; London: Oxford University Press, 1937.) 11*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Hinze, G. Biber in Deutschland. Herausgegeben von der Reichsstelle für Naturschutz. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 40. (Berlin-Lichterfelde: Hugo Bermühler, 1937.) 3 gold marks.

Hochgreve, W. Wundersames Leben im deutschen Wald. Streifzüge durch der Tier- und Pflanzenwelt. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 112. (Potsdam: Athenaion Verlag, 1937.) 4.50 gold marks.

Junk, W., Oppenheimer, C., Weisbach, W., Editores. Tabulæ Biologicæ. Sup. Roy. 8vo. Vol. 14, Pars 4. Pp. iv +289–382. Vol. 15, Pars 1. Pp. 144. Vol. 15, Pars 2. Pp. 145–224. (Den Haag: Dr. W. Junk, 1937–1938.) 4 parts, 35 florins.*

Leigh, M. Cordelia E. Nature's Playground. Imp. 16mo. Book 1. Pp. 96. (London and Glasgow: Collins Clear-Type Press, 1938.) 1*s.* 8*d.*

Ludwig, Wilhelm. Faktorenkoppelung und Faktorenaustausch bei normalem und aberrantem Chromosomenbestand. (Probleme der theoretischen und angewandten Genetik.) Demy 8vo. Pp. 245. (Leipzig: Georg Thieme, 1938.) 11 gold marks.*

Meinertz, Thydsen. The Zoology of Iceland. Vol. 3, Part 28: Isopoda Terrestria. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 12. (Copenhagen and Reykjavik: Levin and Munksgaard, 1938.) 1.25 kr.*

Nightingale, Agnes. Animal Life of the Seashore, Woods and Streams. (Visual Nature Series.) Cr. 4to. Pp. 46. (London: Adam and Charles Black, Ltd., 1938.) 1*s.* 6*d.* net.

Rauch, A. Der Steinbock wieder in den Alpen. Med. 8vo. Pp. 150. (Zürich: Orell Füssli, 1937.) 3.90 gold marks.

Roemer, Th., Fuchs, W. H., und Isenbeck, K. Die Züchtung resistener Rassen der Kulturpflanzen. (Kühn-Archiv, Band 45.) Med. 8vo. Pp. 427. (Berlin: Paul Parey, 1938.) 12 gold marks.

Schreinemakers, F. A. H. Lectures on Osmosis. Roy. 8vo. Pp. xi +266. (The Hague: G. Naeff, 1938.) 8.50 guilders.*

Scott, William Berryman. A History of Land Mammals in the Western Hemisphere. Revised edition rewritten throughout. Demy 8vo. Pp. xiv +786. (New York: The Macmillan Co., 1937.) 32*s.* net.*

Verrill, A. Hyatt. Strange Reptiles and their Stories. Med. 8vo. Pp. xiv +195 +6 plates. (London, Bombay and Sydney: George G. Harrap and Co., Ltd., 1937.) 10*s.* 6*d.* net.

Wonders of the Sea: Life of the Ocean (Fishes, etc.). 12 colour plates painted from Nature by Paul A. Robert. With an Introduction by E. G. Boulenger and A. Portmann. (Art and Nature in Colour Series.) Cr. folio. Pp. 8 +12 plates. (London: B. T. Batsford, Ltd., 1938.) 7*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Agriculture: Horticulture: Forestry

Bear, Firman E. Theory and Practice in the use of Fertilizers. (Wiley Agricultural Series.) Second edition. Med. 8vo. Pp. ix +360. (New York: John Wiley and Sons, Inc.; London: Chapman and Hall, Ltd., 1938.) 20*s.* net.*

Brett, Walter. Poultry Keeping To-day, Pictured and Explained. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 247. (London: C. Arthur Pearson, Ltd., 1938.) 5*s.* net.

Brett, Walter, Edited by. The Smallholder Encyclopædia. Post 8vo. Pp. 448. (London: C. Arthur Pearson, Ltd., 1938.) 5*s.* net.

Malott, Deane W. Problems in Agricultural Marketing. Med. 8vo. Pp. 410. (New York and London: McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 1938.) 18*s.*

Mercer, S. P. Farm and Garden Seeds. With a Section on the Seeds Act, 1920, by A. W. Munro. (Agricultural and Horticultural Handbooks.) Demy 8vo. Pp. 205 +14 plates. (London: Crosby Lockwood and Son, Ltd., 1938.) 10*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Anatomy: Physiology

Abderhalden, Emil, Herausgegeben von. Handbuch der biologischen Arbeitsmethoden. Lieferung 467. Sup. Roy. 8vo. Abt. 5: Methoden zum Studium der Funktionen der einzelnen Organe des tierischen Organismus, Teil 10, Heft 7—Allgemeine und vergleichende Physiologie. Lichtquellen für wissenschaftliche Zwecke, von Marie Wreschner; Instrumente und Methoden zur elektrischen Strom- und Spannungsmessung, von Marie Wreschner; Zell- und Gewebetrennung, von Martin Behrens; Fraktionierung und Reindarstellung organischer Substanzen nach dem Prinzip der Tswettschen Adsorptionsmethode, von Alfred Winterstein. Pp. 1235–1474. (Berlin und Wien: Urban und Schwarzenberg, 1938.) 13 gold marks.*

Appleton, Arthur B.; Hamilton, William J., and **Tchaperoff, Ivan C. C.** Surface and Radiological Anatomy: for Students and General Practitioners. Sup. Roy. 8vo. Pp. xi +311. (Cambridge: W. Heffer and Sons, Ltd., 1938.) 15*s.* net.*

Clendening, Logan. The Human Body. Third edition, corrected, enlarged and re-written. Roy. 8vo. (London: William Heinemann (Medical Books), Ltd., 1938.) 12*s.* 6*d.* net.

Horsburg, David B., and **Heath, James P.** Atlas of Cat Anatomy. Demy 4to. Pp. 39. (Stanford University, Calif.: Stanford University Press; London: Oxford University Press, 1938.) 4*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Nord, F. F., und **Weidenhagen, R.**, Herausgegeben von. Ergebnisse der Enzymforschung. Roy. 8vo. Band 7. Pp. xiv +437. (Leipzig: Akademische Verlagsgesellschaft m.b.H., 1938.) 34 gold marks.*

Schmidt, Carl L. A., and **Allen, Frank Worthington.** Fundamentals of Biochemistry: with Laboratory Experiments. (International Chemical Series.) Ex. Cr. 8vo. Pp. xv +388. (New York and London: McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 1938.) 18*s.**

Philosophy : Psychology

Eschlangon, Ernest. La notion de temps: temps physique et relativité, la dynamique du point matériel. Roy. 8vo. Pp. iv +77. (Paris: Gauthier-Villars, 1938.) 20 francs.*

Jones, Ernest. Papers on Psycho-Analysis. Med. 8vo. Pp. x +643. (London: Baillière, Tindall and Cox, 1938.) 25*s.**

Kant, Immanuel. The Fundamental Principles of the Metaphysic of Ethics. Translated with an Introduction by Otto Manthey-Zorn. (Appleton-Century Philosophy Source-Books.) Cr. 8vo. Pp. 84. (New York and London: D. Appleton-Century Co., Inc., 1938.) 4*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Keyserling, Count Hermann. Immortality: a Critique of the Relations between the Process of Nature and the World of Man's Ideas. Translated by Jane Marshall. Demy 8vo. Pp. xvii +232. (London, New York and Toronto: Oxford University Press, 1938.) 10*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Maritain, Jacques. An Introduction to Logic. Demy 8vo. Pp. xii+300. (London: Sheed and Ward, Ltd., 1937.) 8*s.* 6*d.* net.

Marvin, F. S. The New Vision of Man. Cr. 8vo. Pp. 171. (London: George Allen and Unwin, Ltd., 1938.) 5*s.* net.*

Moore, Thomas Verner. Principles of Ethics. Second edition. 8vo. Pp. 387. (Philadelphia and London: J. B. Lippincott Co., 1937.) 12*s.* 6*d.* net.

Nachmansohn, M. Wesen und Formen des Gewissens. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 175. (Wien: Sensen-Verlag, 1937.) 5 gold marks.

Olivieri, G. Psicologia delle abitudini. (Piccola biblioteca di scienze moderne, No. 420.) 8vo. Pp. ii +114. (Milano: Fratelli Bocca, 1937.) 6 lire.

Palmstierna, Erik. Horizons of Immortality: a Quest for Reality. Cr. 8vo. Pp. viii +366. (London: Constable and Co., Ltd., 1937.) 10*s.* net.*

Planck, M. Religion und Naturwissenschaft: Vorträg gehalten im Baltikum, Mai 1937. 8vo. Pp. 32. (Leipzig: Johann Ambrosius Barth, 1937.) 1.50 gold marks.

Roretz, K. An den Quellen unseres Denkens. Pott 8vo. Pp. 336. (Wien: Carl Gerold's Sohn, 1937.)

Scheidt, W. Grundlagen einer neurologischen Psychologie. Sup. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 256. (Jena: Gustav Fischer, 1937.) 12 gold marks.

Schopenhauer, A. Sämtliche Werke. Neu bearbeitet und herausgegeben von A. Hübscher. Band 1: Schriften zur Erkenntnislehre. 8vo. Pp. 396. (Leipzig: F. A. Brockhaus, 1937.) 50 gold marks.

Schwarz, H. Grundzüge einer Geschichte der artdeutschen Philosophie. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 80. (Berlin: Junker und Dünnhaupt, 1937.) 1.60 gold marks.

Sharpe, Ella Freeman. Dream Analysis: a Practical Handbook for Psycho-Analysis. (International Psycho-Analytical Library.) Demy 8vo. Pp. 211. (London: Hogarth Press, 1937.) 10*s.* 6*d.* net.

Sinclair, W. A. The Traditional Formal Logic: a Short Account for Students. Cr. 8vo. Pp. xi +131. (London: Methuen and Co., Ltd., 1937.) 4*s.* 6*d.* net.

Smith, H. Bompas. Growing Minds: an Introduction to Educational Psychology. Cr. 8vo. Pp. 321. (London: University of London Press, 1937.) 5*s.* net.

Sprott, W. J. H. Psychology for Everyone. Cr. 8vo. Pp. 446. (London, New York and Toronto: Longmans, Green and Co., Ltd., 1937.) 8*s.* 6*d.*

Steinberg, W. Psychologie als Wissenschaft von der Seele: eine Auseinandersetzung mit der positivistische Psychologie. 8vo. Pp. 114. (Leipzig: Quelle und Meyer, 1937.) 3 gold marks.

Szathmary, A. The Æsthetic Theory of Bergson. (Harvard Phi-Beta-Kappa Prize Essay for 1937.) Cr. 8vo. Pp. 74. (Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard University Press; London: Oxford University Press, 1937.) 5*s.* 6*d.* net.

Taylor, James G. Popular Psychological Fallacies. Demy 8vo. Pp. vii + 276. (London: Watts and Co., 1938.) 7*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Westaway, F. W. Obsessions and Convictions of the Human Intellect. Med. 8vo. Pp. xvi +528 +4 plates. (London, Glasgow and Bombay: Blackie and Son, Ltd., 1938.) 10*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Miscellany

Besterman, Theodore. Water-Divining: New Facts and Theories. Cr. 8vo. Pp. x +207 +2 plates. (London: Methuen and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 7*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Brownlie, David. The Cause of Cancer. Cr. 8vo. Pp. viii +208. (London: Chapman and Hall, Ltd., 1938.) 7*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Clark, F. Le Gros, Edited by. National Fitness: a Brief Essay on Contemporary Britain. Cr. 8vo. Pp. xii +222. (London: Macmillan and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 6*s.* net.*

Fotos, John Theodore, and **Shreve, R. Norris,** Edited by. Intermediate Readings in Chemical and Technical German. With a Summary of Reading Difficulties, a Chemical German Frequency List and Lesson Vocabularies and Notes. Ex. Cr. 8vo. Pp. xliii +219. (New York: John Wiley and Sons, Inc.; London: Chapman and Hall, Ltd., 1938.) 9*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Friend, Julius W., and **Feibleman, James.** What Science Really Means: an Explanation of the History and Empirical Method of General Science. Ex. Cr. 8vo. Pp. 222. (London: George Allen and Unwin, Ltd., 1937.) 7*s.* 6*d.* net.

Graybeal, Elizabeth. The Measurement of Outcomes of Physical Education for College Women. Med. 8vo. Pp. viii +80. (Minneapolis: University of Minnesota Press; London: Oxford University Press, 1937.) 4*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Guinle, R. L. A Modern Spanish-English and English-Spanish Technical and Engineering Dictionary. Roy. 8vo. Pp. xiv +311. (London: George Routledge and Sons, Ltd., 1938.) 15*s.* net.*

Low, A. M. Life and its Story. (Horizon Books.) Ex. Cr. 8vo. Pp. 228. (Edinburgh and London: Thomas Nelson and Sons, Ltd., 1937.) 3*s.* 6*d.* net.

Milward, G. E. Business Man's Guide to Management. (Sixth annual edition.) Roy. 8vo. Pp. xiv +114. (London: Management Library, 1938.) 5*s.**

Oakes, Lois, Compiled by, assisted by **Davie, Thos. B.** A Pocket Medical Dictionary. Third edition. Cr. 16mo. Pp. xx +397. (Edinburgh: E. and S. Livingstone, 1938.) 3*s.* net.*

Petersen, William F., with the assistance of **Milliken, Margaret E.** The Patient and the Weather. Vol. 4, Part 3: Organic Disease; Surgical Problems. Demy 4to. Pp. xxxvii +651. (Ann Arbor, Mich.: Edwards Brothers, Inc., 1938.) 10 dollars.*

Ranganathan, S. R. Prolegomena to Library Classification. (Madras Library Association, Publication Series, 6.) Demy 8vo. Pp. xvi +305. (Madras: Madras Library Association; London: Edward Goldston, Ltd., 1937.) 10*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Roth, Cecil. The Jewish Contribution to Civilisation. Cr. 8vo. Pp. xv +357 +8 plates. (London: Macmillan and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 7*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Royal Society. Year Book of the Royal Society of London, 1938. (No. 42.) Demy 8vo. Pp. 287. (London: Royal Society, 1938.) 5*s.**

Simon, Sir Ernest; Halifax, Rt. Hon. the Viscount; Bryant, Arthur; Bassett, R.; Lothian, Marquess of; Attlee, Rt. Hon. C. R.; Beveridge, Sir William; Patterson, E. J.; Zimmern, Sir Alfred; Henderson, H. D.; Salter, Sir Arthur; Bonn, Mortiz J. Constructive Democracy. Demy 8vo. Pp. 249. (London: George Allen and Unwin, Ltd., 1938.) 7*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Wells, H. G. World Brain. Cr. 8vo. Pp. xvi +130. (London: Methuen and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 3*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Recent Scientific and Technical Books

Volumes marked with an asterisk (*) have been received at "NATURE" Office

Mathematics : Mechanics : Physics

Allen, R. G. D. Mathematical Analysis for Economists. (London School of Economics and Political Science : Studies in Statistics and Scientific Method, edited by A. L. Bowley and A. Wolf.) Demy 8vo. Pp. xvi + 548. (London : Macmillan and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 31*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Appell, Paul. Analyse mathématique à l'usage des candidats au certificat de mathématiques générales et aux grandes écoles, d'après les cours professés à l'École centrale des Arts et Manufactures et à la Sorbonne. (Cours de mathématiques générales.) Cinquième édition entièrement refondue par Georges Valiron. Tome 1 : Analyse des courbes, surfaces et fonctions usuelles, intégrales simples. Roy. 8vo. Pp. ix + 395. (Paris : Gauthier-Villars, 1937.) 100 francs.*

Duke-Elder, Sir Stewart. The Practice of Refraction. (Churchill's Empire Series.) Third edition. Ex. Cr. 8vo. Pp. xvi + 371. (London : J. and A. Churchill, Ltd., 1938.) 12*s.* 6*d.* net.

Fite, W. Benjamin. Advanced Calculus. Demy 8vo. Pp. xii + 399. (New York : The Macmillan Co., 1938.) 21*s.* net.*

Grimsehls Lehrbuch der Physik : zum Gebrauch beim Unterricht, neben Akademischen Vorlesungen und zum Selbststudium. Neubearbeitet von R. Tomaschek. Band 2, Teil 2 : Materie und Äther. Achte Auflage. Med. 8vo. Pp. viii + 456. (Leipzig und Berlin : B. G. Teubner, 1938.) 15 gold marks.*

Jauncey, G. E. M. Modern Physics : a Second Course in College Physics. Second edition. Demy 8vo. Pp. xviii + 602. (London : Chapman and Hall, Ltd., 1937.) 22*s.* net.*

Kennard, Earle H. Kinetic Theory of Gases : with an Introduction to Statistical Mechanics. (International Series in Physics.) Med. 8vo. Pp. xiii + 483. (New York and London : McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 1938.) 30*s.**

Perkins, Henry A. College Physics. (Prentice-Hall Physics Series.) Med. 8vo. Pp. ix + 820. (New York : Prentice-Hall Inc., 1938.) 3.75 dollars.*

Wooster, W. A. A Text-Book on Crystal Physics. Demy 8vo. Pp. xxii + 295. (Cambridge : At the University Press, 1938.) 15*s.* net.*

Engineering

Breed, Charles B., and Hosmer, George L. The Principles and Practice of Surveying. Fifth edition. Vol. 2 : Higher Surveying. Cr. 8vo. Pp. 674. (New York : John Wiley and Sons, Inc. ; London : Chapman and Hall, Ltd., 1938.) 17*s.* 6*d.* net.

Durney, W. Cowburn. Centrifugal Governors. Demy 8vo. Pp. 43. (London : The Draughtsman Publishing Co., Ltd., 1938.) 2*s.* net.*

Herbert, T. E., and Proctor, W. S. Telephony : a Detailed Exposition of the Telephone System of the British Post Office. Second edition. Vol. 1 : Manual Switching Systems and Line Plant. Demy 8vo. Pp. xxii + 1212. (London : Sir Isaac Pitman and Sons, Ltd., 1938.) 20*s.* net.

Justi, E. Spezifische Wärme, Enthalpie, Entropie und Dissoziation technischer Gase. Roy. 8vo. Pp. vi + 157. (Berlin : Julius Springer, 1938.) 19.80 gold marks.*

Langman, H. R. The Magneto Manual : a Practical and General Reference Work for Automobile Engineers, Aeronautical Engineers, Mechanics, Apprentices, Chauffeurs, Car-owners, etc. Third edition, revised. Cr. 8vo. Pp. 252. (London : The Technical Press, Ltd., 1938.) 6*s.* net.

Norman, C. A., Ault, E. S. and Zarobsky, I. F. Fundamentals of Machine Design. 8vo. Pp. 486. (New York : The Macmillan Co., 1938.) 18*s.* net.

Pull, E. Engineering Workshop Manual. Sixth edition. 8vo. Pp. 182. (London : The Technical Press, Ltd., 1938.) 3*s.* 6*d.* net.

Uyterhoeven, W. Elektrische Gasentladungslampen. Unter Mitarbeit von K. W. Hess. Med. 8vo. Pp. ix + 364. (Berlin : Julius Springer, 1938.) 36.40 gold marks.*

Woodruff, L. F. Principles of Electric Power Transmission. Second edition. 8vo. Pp. 257. (New York : John Wiley and Sons, Inc. ; London : Chapman and Hall, Ltd., 1938.) 17*s.* 6*d.* net.

Chemistry : Chemical Industry

Dey, B. B., and Raman, M. V. S. Laboratory Manual of Organic Chemistry. Demy 8vo. Pp. xii + 158 + xlv. (Madras : G. Srinivasachari and Sons, 1937.) 7 rupees.*

Durrans, Thos. H. Solvents. (Being Volume 4 of a Series of Monographs on Applied Chemistry, under the Editorship of E. Howard Tripp.) Fourth revised and enlarged edition. Demy 8vo. Pp. xvii + 238. (London : Chapman and Hall, Ltd., 1938.) 15*s.* net.*

Hum, R. Chemistry for Engineering Students. Demy 8vo. Pp. vii + 832. (London : Charles Griffin and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 15*s.* net.

Hydrophobic Colloids : Symposium on the Dynamics of Hydrophobic Suspensions and Emulsions, held at Utrecht on the 5th and 6th November 1937, under the auspices of the Colloid Chemistry Section of the "Nederlandsche Chemische Vereeniging". Med. 8vo. Pp. 181. (Amsterdam : D. B. Centen's Uitgevers-Maatschaapij, 1938.) 4 florins.*

Le Fèvre, R. J. W. Dipole Moments : their Measurement and Application in Chemistry. Fcap. 8vo. Pp. v + 110. (London : Methuen and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 3*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Organic Reagents for Metals and for certain Acid Radicals. By the Staff of the Research Laboratory of Hopkin and Williams, Ltd. Third edition. Demy 8vo. Pp. 156. (London : Hopkin and Williams, Ltd., 1938.) 2*s.**

Watts, Gordon Edward, and Chew, Clifford. An Intermediate Course of Volumetric Analysis. Ex. Cr. 8vo. Pp. xii + 224. (London, Glasgow and Bombay : Blackie and Son, Ltd., 1938.) 3*s.* 6*d.*

Wolfenden, J. H. Numerical Problems in Advanced Physical Chemistry. Demy 8vo. Pp. xx + 227. (Oxford : Clarendon Press ; London : Oxford University Press, 1938.) 7*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Technology

Bacon, T. Alec. Photography for Beginners. Cr. 8vo. Pp. 104. (London : C. Arthur Pearson, Ltd., 1938.) 2*s.* 6*d.* net.

Bateson, R. G. Timber Drying and the Behaviour of Seasoned Timber in Use. Demy 8vo. Pp. xiv + 138 + 7 plates. (London : Crosby Lockwood and Son, Ltd., 1938.) 10*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Biegeleisen, J. I., and Busenbark, E. J. The Silk Screen Printing Process. Med. 8vo. Pp. 206. (New York and London : McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 1938.) 15*s.*

Britten, F. J. The Watch and Clock Maker's Handbook, Dictionary and Guide. Fourteenth edition, by J. W. Player. Demy 8vo. Pp. vi + 548. (London : E. and F. N. Spon, Ltd., 1938.) 15*s.* net.

Desch, H. E. Timber : its Structure and Properties. Med. 8vo. Pp. xxi + 169 + 27 plates. (London : Macmillan and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 12*s.* 6*d.* net.*

"Elektron" Magnesium Alloys. Compiled for the use of Engineers and Designers by the Producers, Suppliers and Manufacturers of Elektron Magnesium Alloys. Third edition. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 128. (London: F. A. Hughes and Co., Ltd., 1937.) 10*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Fraprie, Frank R., and Jordan, Franklin I. Edited by. Photographic Hints and Gadgets. Roy. 8vo. Pp. xvii + 316. (London: Chapman and Hall, Ltd., 1937.) 15*s.* net.*

Hunt, George M., and Garratt, George A. Wood Preservation. Med. 8vo. Pp. ix +457. (New York and London: McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 1938.) 30*s.*

Kolmer, John A. Approved Laboratory Technic. Second edition. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 893. (New York and London: D. Appleton-Century Co., 1938.) 30*s.* net.

Kunitz, Hans A. Oil Heating Handbook. Second edition, revised. Cr. 8vo. (Philadelphia and London: J. B. Lippincott Co., 1938.) 15*s.* net.

Simons, Eric N., and Gregory, Edwin. The Structure of Steel: simply Explained. Cr. 8vo. Pp. xi +115 +7 plates. (London, Glasgow and Bombay: Blackie and Son, Ltd., 1938.) 3*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Watson, James. Sand, Gravel and other Aggregates: Methods of Testing. Demy 8vo. Pp. 48. (London: A. Gallenkamp and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 4*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Astronomy

Low, A. M. What New Wonders: the Story of the Pasadena Telescope. Cr. 4to. Pp. 107. (London: Herbert Joseph, Ltd., 1938.) 5*s.* net.

Smart, W. M. Astronomy. (The Pageant of Progress Series.) Demy 8vo. Pp. 158 +24 plates. (London: Oxford University Press, 1937.) 3*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Unsöld, A. Physik der Sternatmosphären: mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Sonne. Sup. Roy. 8vo. Pp. viii +500. (Berlin: Julius Springer, 1938.) 66 gold marks.*

Meteorology: Geophysics

Bilham, E. G. The Climate of the British Isles: being an Introductory Study of the Official Records, for Students and General Readers. Med. 8vo. Pp. xix +347. (London: Macmillan and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 21*s.* net.*

Ertel, H. Methoden und Probleme der dynamischen Meteorologie. (Ergebnisse der Mathematik und ihrer Grenzgebiete, Band 5, Heft 3.) Roy. 8vo. Pp. iv +122. (Berlin: Julius Springer, 1938.) 14 gold marks.

Kendrew, W. G. Climate: a Treatise on the Principles of Weather and Climate. Second edition. Demy 8vo. Pp. x +328 +12 plates. (Oxford: Clarendon Press; London: Oxford University Press, 1938.) 15*s.* net.*

Geology: Mineralogy

Andrée, K., Brouwer, H. A., and Bucher, W. H., Herausgegeben von. Regionale Geologie der Erde. Band 2: Palaeozoische Tafeln und Gebirge. Sup. Roy. 8vo. Abschnitt 2: Northwestern Europe Caledonides. By E. B. Bailey and O. Holtedahl. Pp. 84 + 2 plates. 14 gold marks. Abschnitt 3: Mittel- und Westeuropa. Von Hans Becker. Pp. 114. 14 gold marks. (Leipzig: Akademische Verlagsgesellschaft m.b.H., 1938.)*

Camp, C. L., and Hanna, G. D. Methods in Palæontology. Cr. 8vo. Pp. xxvi +154. (Chicago: University of Chicago Press; London: Cambridge University Press, 1938.) 11*s.* 6*d.* net.

Department of Scientific and Industrial Research: Fuel Research. Physical and Chemical Survey of the National Coal Resources, No. 40: The Lancashire Coalfield—The Trencherbone Seam, Part 1. Roy. 8vo. Pp. v +115 +3 plates. (London: H.M. Stationery Office, 1938.) 2*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Fiege, K. Untersuchungen über zyklische Sedimentation geosynklinaler und epikontinentaler Räume. (Abhandlungen der Preussischen Geologischen Landesanstalt, Neue Folge, Heft 177.) Roy. 8vo. Pp. 218. (Berlin: Preussischen Geologischen Landesanstalt, 1937.) 7.50 gold marks.

Geological Survey of England and Wales. Sheet 37 Gosforth. Drift edition, colour printed. 26¼ in. x 20½ in. 2*s.* net. Solid edition, colour printed. 26¼ in. x 20½ in. 2*s.* net. (Southampton: Ordnance Survey Office, 1937.)*

Geological Survey of Great Britain, Scotland, Memoirs of the. The Economic Geology of the Central Coalfield. Area 1: Kilsyth and Kirrintilloch. By T. Robertson and B. Haldane. Roy. 8vo. Pp. viii +169 +2 plates. (Edinburgh and London: H. M. Stationery Office, 1937.) 3*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Haus, H. Geologie der Gegend von Schangnau im oberen Emmental (Kanton Bern). (Beiträge zur Geologische Karte der Schweiz, Neue Folge, Lieferung 75.) Sup. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 93 +3 plates. (Bern: A. Francke A.-G., 1937.) 7 gold marks.

Heath, Daisy Winifred. Comprehensive Index of the Publications of the American Association of Petroleum Geologists, 1917–1936. Gl. 4to. Pp. vi +382. (Tulsa, Okla.: American Association of Petroleum Geologists; London: Thomas Murby and Co., 1937.) 13*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Longwell, Chester R., Knopf, Adolph, and Flint, Richard F., Schuchert, Charles, and Dunbar, Carl O. Outlines of Geology. Being a combination of "Outlines of Physical Geology", by Chester R. Longwell, Adolph Knopf and Richard F. Flint, and "Outlines of Historical Geology", third edition, entirely rewritten, by Charles Schuchert and Carl O. Dunbar. Med. 8vo. Pp. x +356 + v +241. (New York: John Wiley and Sons, Inc.; London: Chapman and Hall, Ltd., 1937.) 20*s.* net.*

Malzahn, E. Die deutschen Zechsteinbrachiopoden mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der stammgeschichtlichen Beziehungen von *Productus horridus* Sow. zu *Productus timanicus* Stuck. (Abhandlungen der Preussischen Geologischen Landesanstalt, Neue Folge, Heft 185.) Roy. 8vo. Pp. 77 +4 plates. (Berlin: Preussischen Geologischen Landesanstalt, 1937.) 3 gold marks.

Paul, H. Die Transgression der Visestufe am Nordrande des Rheinischen Schiefergebieges. (Abhandlungen der Preussischen Geologischen Landesanstalt, Neue Folge, Heft 179.) Sup. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 117. (Berlin: Preussischen Geologischen Landesanstalt, 1937.) 4 gold marks.

Richter, Max. Die deutschen Alpen und ihre Entstehung. (Deutsche Boden, Band 5.) Roy. 8vo. Pp. 179. (Berlin: Gebrüder Borntraeger, 1937.) 4.80 gold marks.

Soergel, W. Die Vereisungskurve. Sup. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 87. (Berlin: Gebrüder Borntraeger, 1937.) 4.80 gold marks.

Srbik, R. Ritter von. Geologische Bibliographie der Ostalpen von Graubünden bis Kärnten. Sup. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 388. (Innsbruck: Innsbrucker Buchdruck, 1937.) 12.25 gold marks.

Tams, Ernst. Grundzüge der physikalischen Verhältnisse der festen Erde: ihre Beziehungen zur geologischen Gestaltung des Erdantlitzes. Teil 2: Die endogenen Bewegungsvorgänge und ihre Äusserungen, Geologischer Bau und Erdmagnetismus. (Geologie der Erde, herausgegeben von Erich Krenkel.) Sup. Roy. 8vo. Pp. viii + 186–377 +plates 5–8. (Berlin: Gebrüder Borntraeger, 1937.) 16 gold marks.*

Geography: Travel

Bailey, E. Lewis. Following my Nose through Morocco. (London: Selwyn and Blount, Ltd., 1938.) 10*s.* 6*d.* net.

Bock von Wülfingen, Constantin, und Frahm, Walter. Herausgegeben von. Stormarn: Der Lebensraum zwischen Hamburg und Lübeck; eine Landes- und Volkskunde. Sup. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 699. (Hamburg: Hartung Verlag, 1938.) 15 gold marks.

Boxhall, C., and Devereux, E. J. P. Contours: an Introduction and a series of Exercises designed to demonstrate the Contour Method of representing Physical Forms. Cr. 4to. Pp. ii +30. (London: George Philip and Son, Ltd.; Liverpool: Philip, Son and Nephew, Ltd., 1938.) 1*s.* 8*d.*

Buckley, V. C. Stop and Go. Demy 8vo. Pp. 288. (London: Hutchinson and Co. (Publishers), Ltd., 1938.) 12*s.* 6*d.* net.

Campbell, John Lorne, Edited by. The Book of Barra: being Accounts of the Island of Barra in the Outer Hebrides. Written by various authors at various times, together with unpublished letters and other matter relating to the island; with chapters on Catholic Barra, by Compton Mackenzie; and on the Norse Place Names of Barra, by Carl Hj. Borgstrom. Demy 8vo. Pp. 338. (London: George Routledge and Sons, Ltd., 1938.) 7*s.* 6*d.* net.

Clark, L. Our Islands and Ourselves. (Wheaton's Vivid Geographies, Book 4.) Fcap. 4to. Pp. 112. (Exeter: A. Wheaton and Co. Ltd., 1938.)

Cottler, Joseph, and Jaffe, H. Map-Makers. Ex. Cr. 8vo. Pp. 287. (London, Toronto, Bombay and Sydney: George G. Harrap and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 6*s.* net.

Cox, J. Charles. Essex. Revised edition. Fcap. 8vo. Pp. 325. (London: Methuen and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 6*s.* net.

Coysh, A. W., and Hunt, D. M. Elementary Mapwork: an Introduction to the Study of 1-inch Ordnance Survey Maps. Demy 4to. Pp. 32. (London: University Tutorial Press, Ltd., 1938.) 1*s.*

Coysh, A. W., and Hunt, D. M. Exercises in Modern Geography. Book 6: Central and South America. Demy 4to. Pp. 32. (London: University Tutorial Press, Ltd., 1938.) 1*s.*

Czibulka, A. von. Deutsche Gaue. Sup. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 191. (Diessen: Raumbild-Verlag, 1938.) 36 gold marks.

Dahl, G. Eupen, Malmedy, St. Vith: ein Bilderbuch. Sup. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 103. (Berlin: Verlag Grenze und Ausland, 1938.) 3.60 gold marks.

Doughty, C. M. Die Offenbarung Arabiens (Arabia Deserta). Übersetzung aus dem Englischen von Hertha Federmann. 8vo. Pp. 612. (Leipzig: List Verlag, 1937.) 11 gold marks.

Ferguson, Robert. Arctic Harpooner: a Voyage on the Schooner *Abbie Bradford*, 1878–1879. Med. 8vo. Pp. xii +216. (Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press; London: Oxford University Press, 1938.) 9*s.* net.*

Freytag, Hermann, und Most, Otto, Herausgegeben von. Duisberg. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 120. (Berlin: Verlag für Sozialpolitik, Wirtschaft und Statistik, 1937.) 2 gold marks.

Früh, J. Geographie der Schweiz. Band 3: Die Einzellandschaften. Sup. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 720. (St. Gallen: Fehr Verlag, 1938.)

Fulton, Robert Edison. One-Man Caravan. Demy 8vo. Pp. 272. (London, Bombay and Sydney: George G. Harrap and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 12*s.* 6*d.* net.

Gablenz, C. A. Frhr. von. D-ANOY bezwingt den Pamir. 8vo. Pp. 240 +8 plates. (Oldenburg: Stalling Verlag, 1937.) 4.80 gold marks.

Jackson, Joseph Henry. Notes on a Drum: Travel Sketches in Guatemala. Ex. Cr. 8vo. Pp. x +276 +64 plates. (New York: The Macmillan Co., 1937.) 12*s.* 6*d.* net.

Jannsen, Albrecht, und Lobsien, Wilhelm, Herausgegeben von. Die Nordseeinseln: ein Heimatbuch. Dritte neubearbeitete Auflage. 8vo. Pp. 298. (Leipzig: Friedr. Brandstetter, 1938.) 4 gold marks.

Meredith, Brian. Escape on Skis. Demy 8vo. Pp. 255. (London: Hurst and Blackett, Ltd., 1938.) 12*s.* 6*d.* net.

Nightingale, Agnes. Children of the World: Visual Geography. Second edition. Cr. 4to. Pp. 48. (London: Adam and Charles Black, Ltd., 1938.) 1*s.* 6*d.*

Ommanney, F. D. South Latitude. Demy 8vo. Pp. xi +308 +16 plates. (London, New York and Toronto: Longmans, Green and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 9*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Schomburgk, H. Meine Freunde im Busch. 8vo. Pp. 389 +42 plates. (Berlin: Freiheits-Verlag, 1937.) 5.80 gold marks.

Schultze, Joachim H. Neugriechenland: eine Landeskunde Ostmakedoniens und Westthrakiens: mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Geomorphologie, Kolonistensiedlung und Wirtschaftageographie. (Petermanns Mitteilungen, Ergänzungs-Heft, Nr. 233.) Sup. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 447 +25 plates. (Gotha: Justus Perthes, 1937.) 24 gold marks.

Stembridge, Jasper H., and Fairs, G. H. World-Wide Geography Practical Note Books. Junior Series. Fcap. 4to. Book 1: Seeing the World. Pp. 24. Book 2: Peoples and Homes of other Lands. Pp. 32. Book 3: Exploring the British Isles. Pp. 32. Book 4: The World we Live In. Pp. 32. (London: Oxford University Press, 1938.) 4*d.* each.

Wright, Walter D. Life and Commerce in Britain: an Approach to Social Geography. Cr. 8vo. Pp. xii +211. (London: J. M. Dent and Sons, Ltd., 1938.) 2*s.* 6*d.*

General Biology: Natural History Botany: Zoology

Crabbe, J. A. Your Aquarium: a Guide to Cold Fresh-Water Aquarium Keeping. Cr. 8vo. Pp. 66. (London: "Bazaar, Exchange and Mart", Ltd., 1938.) 1*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Crile, Grace. Skyways to a Jungle Laboratory: an African Adventure. Demy 8vo. Pp. 240. (London: William Heinemann, Ltd., 1938.) 5*s.* net.

Ellis, Rev. R. A., and Ellis, A. E. Philips' Biology Wall Charts. A.1: Flower Colour. A.2: Plumage Colour. A.3: Shell Colour. A.4: Comb Characters. B.5: Skull of Dog. B.6: Skull of Dog. B.7: Skeleton of Rabbit. B.8: Skull of Rabbit. B.9; Rabbit; Ribs, Sternum, etc. B.10: Rabbit; Limb Bones. C.11: Protozoa. C.12: Earthworm; General Anatomy. C.13: Earthworm; Transverse Section, etc. C.14: Frog. D.15: Green Algae. D.16: Leaf. (London: George Philip and Son, Ltd.; Liverpool: Philip, Son and Nephew, Ltd., 1938.) Single charts, 6*s.* 3*d.*; double charts, 11*s.* 6*d.*

Goldschmidt, Richard. Physiological Genetics. (McGraw-Hill Publications in the Zoological Sciences.) Med. 8vo. Pp. ix +375. (New York and London: McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 1938.) 24*s.*

Gunton, H. C. Nature Study Above and Below the Surface: a Bridge between Amateur and Professional. Demy 8vo. Pp. 134 +12 plates. (London: H. F. and G. Witherby, Ltd., 1938.) 7*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Harrington, Milton. A Biological Approach to the Problem of Abnormal Behavior. Med. 8vo. Pp. 459. (Lancaster, Pa.: The Science Press Printing Co., 1938.)*

Hjort, Johan. The Human Value of Biology. Imp. 16mo. Pp. xii +241. (Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard University Press; London: Oxford University Press, 1938.) 10*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Junk, W., Oppenheimer, C., Weisbach, W., Editores. Tabulae Biologicae. Sup. Roy. 8vo. Vol. 15, Pars 3. Pp. 225–288. (Den Haag: Dr. W. Junk, 1938.) Vol. (4 parts), 35 florins.*

Kelly, R. B. Talbot. The Way of Birds. Roy. 4to. Pp. 135. (London: Wm. Collins, Sons and Co., Ltd., 1937.) 25*s.* net.*

Nicholas, B. Melville. Among British Wild Animals of Woodland, Field and Stream. Ex. Cr. 8vo. Pp. x +167 +24 plates. (London: Methuen and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 8*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Prenant, Marcel. Biology and Marxism. Translated by C. Desmond Greaves. Demy 8vo. Pp. xxiii +223. (London: Lawrence and Wishart, Ltd., 1938.) 10*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Willett, Wilfred. Flowers of Meadow-Banks and Ditches. Cr. 8vo. Pp. 48. (London: Ward, Lock and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 1*s.* net.

Witherby, H. F., Jourdain, Rev. F. C. R., Ticehurst, Norman F., and Tucker, Bernard W. The Handbook of British Birds. Vol. 1: Crows to Flycatchers. Med. 8vo. Pp. xl +326 +32 plates. (London: H. F. and G. Witherby, Ltd., 1938.) 21*s.* net.*

Anthropology: Archæology

Basden, G. T. Niger Ibos: a Description of the Primitive Life, Customs and Animistic Beliefs, etc., of the Ibo People of Nigeria by One Who, for Thirty-five Years, enjoyed the Privilege of their Intimate Confidence and Friendship. Demy 8vo. Pp. 448 +24 plates. (London: Seeley, Service and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 21*s.* net.*

Beach, D. M. The Phonetics of the Hottentot Language. (Published with the assistance of a Grant made by the Carnegie Corporation through the Research Grant Board, Union of South Africa.) Cr. 8vo. Pp. xv +329 +14 plates. (Cambridge: W. Heffer and Sons, Ltd., 1938.) 21*s.* net.*

Boberg, Torsten. Nomaden des Nordens (Lappen): Als Rentiüter im Hochgebirge. Aus dem Schwedischen von Ilse Meyer-Lüne. 8vo. Pp. 172. (Berlin: Deutsche Verlagsgesellschaft, 1937.) 4 gold marks.

Buick, T. Lindsay. The Moa-Hunters of New Zealand: Sportsmen of the Stone Age. Ex. Cr. 8vo. Pp. xiv +260 + 13 plates. (New Plymouth, N.Z.: Thomas Avery and Sons, Ltd., 1937.) 10*s.**

Buttler, W. Der Donauländische und der Westische Kulturkreis der Jüngerin Steinzeit. (Handbuch der Urgeschichte Deutschlands, Band 2.) 8vo. Pp. 108 +24 plates. (Berlin und Leipzig: Walter de Gruyter und Co., 1938.) 5.80 gold marks.

Dunbar, Sir George. Other Men's Lives: a Study of Primitive Peoples. Ex. Cr. 8vo. Pp. xiv + 355. (London: Ivor Nicholson and Watson, Ltd., 1938.) 10*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Farrington, Benjamin. The Civilisation of Greece and Rome. (New People's Library, Vol. 8.) Gl. 8vo. Pp. 95. (London: Victor Gollancz, Ltd., 1938.) Paper, 1*s.*; cloth, 1*s.* 6*d.**

Frobenius, Leo, and Fox, Douglas C. African Genesis. Demy 8vo. Pp. 265. (London: Faber and Faber, Ltd., 1938.) 12*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Herrlich, A. Land des Lichtes: Deutsche Kundfahrt zu unbekannten Völkern in Hindukusch. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 177. (München: Knorr und Hirth, 1938.) 4 gold marks.

MacCurdy, George C., Edited by. Early Man as depicted by leading authorities at the International Symposium, the Academy of Natural Sciences, Philadelphia, March, 1937. 8vo. Pp. 362. (Philadelphia and London: J. B. Lippincott Co., 1938.) 21*s.* net.

MacIver, R. M. Society: a Textbook of Sociology. Med. 8vo. Pp. xii +596. (London: Macmillan and Co., Ltd., 1937.) 18*s.* net.

Shorter, Alan W. The Egyptian Gods: a Handbook. (London: Kegan Paul and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 3*s.* 6*d.* net.

Sprockhoff, E. Die Nordische Megalithkultur. (Handbuch der Urgeschichte Deutschlands, Band 2.) 8vo. Pp. 160 +66 plates. (Berlin und Leipzig: Walter de Gruyter und Co., 1938.) 7.20 gold marks.

Torczyner, Harry; Harding, Lankester; Lewis, Alkin, and Starkey, J. L. Wellcome Archaeological Research Expedition to the Near East. Lachish I (Tell el Duweir): The Lachish Letters. Roy. 4to. Pp. 223. (London, New York and Toronto: Oxford University Press, 1938.) 25*s.* net.*

Philosophy: Psychology

Bierens de Haan, J. A. Labyrinth und Umweg: ein Kapitel aus dem Tierpsychologie. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 231. (Leiden: E. J. Brill, Ltd., 1937.) 4 florins.

Heimann, Betty. Indian and Western Philosophy: a Study in Contrasts. (London: George Allen and Unwin, Ltd., 1938.) 5*s.* net.

Hoop, J. H. van der. Bewusstseinstypen und ihre Beziehung zur Psychopathologie. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 375. (Bern: Huber und Co., 1937.) 9 gold marks.

Kraft, V. Die Grundlagen einer wissenschaftlichen Wertlehre. 8vo. Pp. 227. (Wien und Berlin: Julius Springer, 1937.) 12 gold marks.

McDougall, W. Aufbaukräfte der Seele. Übersetzung von Friedebert Becker und Hans Bender. Sup. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 282. (Leipzig: Georg Thieme, 1937.) 7.20 gold marks.

Mayer, L. Das Verbrechen in Hypnose und seine Aufklärungsmethoden. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 221. (München: J. F. Lehmann, 1937.) 7.60 gold marks.

Rickman, John, Edited by. A General Selection from the Works of Sigmund Freud. (London: Hogarth Press, 1938.) 5*s.* net.

Schultz, J. H. Das autogene Training (konzentrierte Selbstentspannung). Dritte vermehrte und verbesserte Auflage. Sup. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 311. (Leipzig: Georg Thieme, 1937.) 16.80 gold marks.

Stace, W. T. The Concept of Morals. Ex. Cr. 8vo. Pp. xi +307. (London: Macmillan and Co., Ltd., 1937.) 8*s.* 6*d.* net.

Stocks, J. L. Time, Cause and Eternity: the Forwood Lectures at Liverpool, 1935. Ex. Cr. 8vo. Pp. xii +163. (London: Macmillan and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 6*s.* net.

Strong, Edward K. Psychological Aspects of Business. Med. 8vo. Pp. 639. (New York and London: McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 1938.) 24*s.*

Urbach, O. Die ewigen Fragen des menschlichen Denkens: eine Einführung in der Philosophie für jedermann. Pott 8vo. Pp. 180. (Bad Homburg: Siemens-Verlags-Gesellschaft, 1937.) 3.50 gold marks.

Bacteriology: Hygiene

Hammer, Bernard, Dairy Bacteriology. Second edition. Med. 8vo. Pp. xiv +482. (New York: John Wiley and Sons, Inc.; London: Chapman and Hall, Ltd., 1938.) 25*s.* net.*

Mackie, T. J., and McCartney, J. E. Handbook of Practical Bacteriology: a Guide to Bacteriological Laboratory Work. Cr. 8vo. Pp. 598. (Edinburgh: E. and S. Livingstone, 1938.) 12*s.* 6*d.* net.

Whitby, L. E. H. Medical Bacteriology, Descriptive and Applied: including Elementary Helminthology. Third edition. Demy 8vo. Pp. 372. (London: J. and A. Churchill, Ltd., 1938.) 11*s.* 6*d.* net.

Miscellany

Ballonius. Das Rheumabuch des Doctor Ballonius: nach der Rheumaschrift des Lateinischen Textes *Gulielmi Ballonii Liber de Rheumatismo et Pleuritide Dorsali, Paris*, 1642. Deutsch herausgegeben von Walter Ruhmann. Demy 8vo. Pp. ix +70. (Mittenwald: Arthur Nemayer, 1938.) 3 gold marks.*

Diesel, E. Diesel: der Mensch, das Werk, das Schicksal. 8vo. Pp. 491. (Hamburg: Hanseat. Verlags-Anstalt, 1937.) 7.50 gold marks.

Dunlop, W. R. Education, Selection and Training for Positions of Responsibility and Control: a Digest and Summing-up of Published Views and Methods in Great Britain since 1923; with a List of Findings and Recommendations. Cr. 4to. Pp. 101. (London: W. R. Dunlop, 1938.) 21*s.**

Hryniewiecki, Boleslaw. Anton Schneeberger (1530–1581) ein Schüler Konrad Gesners in Polen. Med. 8vo. Pp. 64. (Bern: Hans Huber, 1958.) 3.50 francs; 2.10 gold marks.*

International Sanctions. A Report by a Group of Members of the Royal Institute of International Affairs. Demy 8vo. Pp. x +247. (London: Oxford University Press, 1938.) 12*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Kollmann, F. Das kleine Lexikon der Technik. Siebente Auflage. 8vo. Pp. 592. (Stuttgart: Union Verlag, 1937.) 4.80 gold marks.

Kopaczewski. La médecine en Désarroi. Cr. 8vo. Pp. iii +188. (Paris: Jean Flory, 1938.)*

Matschoss, C. Grosse Ingenieure. Med. 8vo. Pp. 334. (München: J. F. Lehmann, 1937.) 7 gold marks.

Ruhmann, Walter. Rheuma und Hautreiz: Leitgedanken für den Praktiker über das Rheumatische in seiner Beziehung zum Wesen örtlicher Heilreize. Pp. viii +170. (Mittenwald: Arthur Nemayer, 1937.) 5 gold marks.*

Williams-Ellis, Amabel. The Big Firm. Ex. Cr. 8vo. Pp. 398. (London: Wm. Collins, Sons and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 8*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Yoe, John H., and Burger, Alfred. German for Students. (Prentice-Hall Chemistry Series.) Med. 8vo. Pp. xiv + 537. (New York: Prentice-Hall, Inc., 1938.) 4.50 dollars.*

Zinner, Ernst. Leben und Wirken des Johannes Müller von Königsberg genannt Regiomontanus. (Schriftenreihe zur bayerischen Landesgeschichte, herausgegeben von der Kommission für bayerische Landesgeschichte bei der Bayerischen Akademie der Wissenschaften, Band 31.) Roy. 8vo. Pp. xiii +294 +46 plates. (München: C. H. Beck'sche Verlagsbuchhandlung, 1938.)*

Recent Scientific and Technical Books

Volumes marked with an asterisk (*) have been received at "NATURE" Office

Mathematics : Mechanics : Physics

Ackland, D. E. Arithmetic of the Home. Cr. 8vo. Book 1. Pp. 71. 1*s.* 3*d.* Book 2 (with Answers). Pp. viii + 101. 2*s.* 3*d.* (London : Sir Isaac Pitman and Sons, Ltd., 1938.)

Adam, Neil Kensington. The Physics and Chemistry of Surfaces. Second edition. Med. 8vo. Pp. x + 402. (Oxford : Clarendon Press ; London : Oxford University Press, 1938.) 22*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Bate, W. G. A Modern First Geometry. Cr. 8vo. Part 3, with Answers. Pp. 186. 2*s.* 3*d.* Complete edition, with Answers. 4*s.* (London : Sir Isaac Pitman and Sons, Ltd., 1938.)

Bird, G. W. Mechanics for Engineering Students : Specially Adapted to the Needs of Third Year Students intending to take the Examination for the National Certificate in Mechanical Engineering. Third edition. Revised by G. W. T. Bird. Demy 8vo. Pp. 168. (London : Sir Isaac Pitman and Sons, Ltd., 1938.) 5*s.* net.

Black, Newton Henry, and Davis, Harvey Nathaniel. Elementary Practical Physics. Ex. Cr. 8vo. Pp. viii + 710 + 4 plates. (New York : The Macmillan Co., 1938.) 8*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Clark, C. H. Douglas. The Fine Structure of Matter : the Bearing of Recent Work on Crystal Structure, Polarization and Line Spectra. (Being Vol. 2 of "A Comprehensive Treatise of Atomic and Molecular Structure.") Part 3 : The Quantum Theory and Line Spectra. Demy 8vo. Pp. 459–643 + 2 plates. (London : Chapman and Hall, Ltd., 1938.) 15*s.* net.*

Crandall, Harries, and Seymour, F. Eugene. General Mathematics : a One Year Course. Demy 8vo. Pp. viii + 389. (New York and Boston : D. C. Heath and Co. ; London : George G. Harrap and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 6*s.*

Crowther, J. G. An Outline of the Universe. (Pelican Books.) 2 vols. Gl. 8vo. Pp. 372 + 27 plates. (London : Penguin Books, Ltd., 1938.) 6*d.* net each.

Einstein, Albert, and Infeld, Leopold. The Evolution of Physics : the Growth of Ideas from the Early Concepts of Relativity and Quanta. (Cambridge Library of Modern Science.) Cr. 8vo. Pp. x + 319 + 3 plates. (Cambridge : At the University Press.) 8*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Fleming, Sir Ambrose. Elementary Mathematics for Electrical Engineers. Med. 8vo. Pp. 110. (London : George Newnes, Ltd., 1938.) 5*s.* net.*

Hatschek, P. Optik des Unsichtbaren : eine Einführung in die Welt der Elektronenoptik. Zweite Auflage. 8vo. Pp. 149. (Stuttgart : Franck'sche Verlagsbuchhandlung, 1938.) 4 gold marks.

Hogben, Lancelot, Edited by. Political Arithmetic : a Symposium of Population Studies. Med. 8vo. Pp. 531. (London : George Allen and Unwin, Ltd., 1938.) 30*s.* net.*

Kowalewski, G. Magische Quadrate und magische Parkette. (Scientia delectans, Band 2.) Med. 8vo. Pp. 78. (Leipzig : K. F. Koehler, 1937.) 2 gold marks.

Larcombe, H. J., and Fletcher, J. K. School Certificate Mathematics. Geometry, Parts 1 and 2. (Cambridge : At the University Press, 1938.) 5*s.* ; with Answers, 5*s.* 6*d.*

Massey, H. S. W. Negative Ions. (Cambridge Physical Tracts, No. 1.) Demy 8vo. Pp. xiv + 106. (Cambridge : At the University Press, 1938.) 6*s.* net.*

Spease, Edward. Pharmaceutical Mathematics. Second edition. Ex. Cr. 8vo. Pp. xiv + 150. (New York and London : McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 1938.) 10*s.* 6*d.*

Spinney, Louis Bevier. A Textbook of Physics. Fifth edition. Demy 8vo. Pp. xiii + 721. (New York : The Macmillan Co., 1937.) 16*s.* net.*

Yates, Raymond F. These Amazing Electrons. Demy 8vo. Pp. viii + 326 + 46 plates. (New York : The Macmillan Co., 1937.) 16*s.* net.*

Chemistry : Chemical Industry

Bayley, Thomas. A Pocket Book for Chemists, etc. Edited by R. Ensoll. Ninth edition (Students' edition). Fcap 8vo. Pp. 460. (London : E. and F. N. Spon, Ltd., 1938.) 5*s.* net.

Department of Scientific and Industrial Research : Fuel Research. Technical Paper No. 44 : The Action of Hydrogen upon Coal. Part 3 : The Development of a Small Scale Liquid-Phase Continuous Plant. By N. Booth, F. A. Williams and J. K. King. Roy. 8vo. Pp. vi + 27 + 2 plates. (London : H.M. Stationery Office, 1938.) 3*d.* net.*

Grignard, Victor. Précis de chimie organique. Publié par les soins de Roger Grignard et Jean Colonge. 8vo. Pp. 774. (Paris : Masson et Cie., 1938.) 150 francs.

Hopkins, B. Smith. General chemistry for Colleges. Revised edition. Med. 8vo. Pp. viii + 758. (London : Heath Cranton, Ltd., 1938.) 12*s.* 6*d.*

Jenkner, A. Analytische Methoden und Tabellen für die Überwachung und den Betrieb der Benzolfabrik von Kokereien und Gaswerken. (Kohle, Koks, Teer, Band 36.) Med. 8vo. Pp. 95. (Halle a. S. : Wilhelm Knapp, 1937.) 7.30 gold marks.

Kalichevzky, Vladimir A. Modern Methods of Refining Lubricating Oils. (American Chemical Society Monograph Series.) Med. 8vo. Pp. 235. (New York : Reinhold Publishing Corporation ; London : Chapman and Hall, Ltd., 1938.) 30*s.* net.*

Klar, M. Fabrikation von absolutem Alkohol zwecks Verwendung als Zusatzmittel zu Motor-Treibstoffen. (Monographien über chemisch-technische Fabrikationsmethoden, Band 57.) Zweite Auflage. Med. 8vo. Pp. 96. (Halle a. S. : Wilhelm Knapp, 1937.) 6.40 gold marks.

Klemenc, Alfons. Die Behandlung und Reindarstellung von Gasen : ein Hilfsbuch zur Einführung in das Arbeiten mit Gasen für Chemiker und Physiker. Med. 8vo. Pp. 215. (Leipzig : Akademische Verlagsgesellschaft m.b.H., 1938.) 14.80 gold marks.

Kurz, Heinz, und Schuster, Fritz. Koks : ein Problem der Brennstoffveredlung. (Chemie und Technik der Gegenwart, Band 17.) Med. 8vo. Pp. xv + 382. (Leipzig : S. Hirzel, 1938.) 20 gold marks.*

Lange, Bruno. Photoelements and their Application. Translated by Ancel St. John. Med. 8vo. Pp. 297. (New York : Reinhold Publishing Corporation ; London : Chapman and Hall, Ltd., 1938.) 27*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Lewis, Bernard, and Elbe, Guenther. Combustion, Flames and Explosions of Gases. (Cambridge Series of Physical Chemistry.) Demy 8vo. Pp. xvi + 416. (Cambridge : At the University Press, 1938.) 21*s.* net.*

Medical Research Council. Special Report Series, No. 230 : The Chemistry of Antigens and Antibodies. By J. R. Marrack. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 194. (London : H.M. Stationery Office, 1938.) 3*s.* net.*

Organic Chemistry : an Advanced Treatise. Editorial Board : Henry Gilman, Roger Adams, Homer Adkins, Hans T. Clarke, Carl S. Marvel, Frank C. Whitmore. Contributors (other than Members of the Board) : C. F. H. Allen, W. E. Bachmann, A. H. Blatt, M. T. Bogert, W. R. Brode, L. F. Fieser, R. C. Fuson, E. Heuser, C. D. Hurd, J. R. Johnson, T. B. Johnson, J. A. Leermakers, P. A. Levene, K. P. Link, L. Pauling, A. L. Raymond, A. Rothen, R. L. Shriner, L. Small, W. H. Strain, E. S. Wallis, M. L. Wolfrom. Med. 8vo. Vol. 1. Pp. lvi + 857. Vol. 2. Pp. lvi + 858–1890. (New York : John Wiley and Sons, Inc. ; London : Chapman and Hall, Ltd., 1938.) 37*s.* 6*d.* net each vol.*

Prescott, Frederick, and Ridge, Dudley. Organic Chemistry : a Textbook for Science and Medical Students. Ex. Cr. 8vo. Pp. viii + 688. (London : University Tutorial Press, Ltd., 1938.) 8*s.* 6*d.**

Technology

Ansley, A. J. An Introduction to Laboratory Technique. Demy 8vo. Pp. xiii +313. (London: Macmillan and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 12*s.* 6*d.* net.

Auwers, O. v. Magnetische und elektrische Eigenschaften des Eisens und seiner Legierungen. Aus Gmelins Handbuch der anorganischen Chemie, herausgegeben von der Deutschen Chemischen Gesellschaft. Sup. Roy. 8vo. Pp. lxii +1421–1634 +466 +148. (Berlin: Verlag Chemie, G.m.b.H., 1938.) 84 gold marks.*

Boulton, E. H. B. A Dictionary of Wood. Ex. Cr. 8vo. Pp. 212. (Edinburgh and London: Thomas Nelson and Sons, Ltd., 1938.) 3*s.* 6*d.*

Dunn, Carlton E. Natural Color Processes. Second edition, revised and enlarged. Cr. 8vo. Pp. viii +206. (London: Chapman and Hall, Ltd., 1938.) 10*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Fuchs, Paul. Feuerungstechnik mit Steinkohlen Oberschlesiens. Med. 8vo. Pp. vi +70. (Berlin: Julius Springer, 1938.) 3.60 gold marks.

Lewis, Ethel. The Romance of Textiles: the Story of Design in Weaving. Demy 8vo. Pp. xiii+377+41 plates. (New York: The Macmillan Co., 1938.) 18*s.* net.

Nettleton, Arthur. Cash from Your Camera: Making Money from Snapshots. Cr. 8vo. Pp. 116. (London: Sir Isaac Pitman and Sons, Ltd., 1938.) 4*s.* 6*d.* net.

Nichols, T. B. Stonework. (Lockwood's Modern Handbooks.) Cr. 8vo. Pp. 92. (London: Crosby Lockwood and Son, Ltd., 1938.) 2*s.* 6*d.* net.

Oehler, G. Taschenbuch für Schnitt- und Stanzwerkzeuge. Zweite, verbesserte Auflage. Med. 8vo. Pp. vi + 136. (Berlin: Julius Springer, 1938.) 8.70 gold marks.

Parry, John P. Painting and Decorating: a Comprehensive Manual for the Craftsman, with a Glossary of Technical Terms. (Lockwood's Modern Manuals.) Cr. 8vo. Pp. 112. (London: Crosby Lockwood and Son, Ltd., 1938.) 2*s.* 6*d.* net.

Stoughton, Bradley, and Butts, Allison. Engineering Metallurgy: a Textbook for Users of Metals. (Metallurgical Texts.) Third edition. Med. 8vo. Pp. ix +525. (New York and London: McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 1938.) 24*s.*

Vogel, O. Handbuch der Metallbeizerei. 2 Bände. Sup. Roy. 8vo. Band 1. Pp. 262. (Berlin: Verlag Chemie, G.m.b.H., 1938.) 22 gold marks.

Willy, C. Mason. Practical Photo-Lithography. Second edition. Cr. 8vo. Pp. xii +284. (London: Sir Isaac Pitman and Sons, Ltd., 1938.) 10*s.* 6*d.* net.

Astronomy

de Villedieu. Le nombre d'Or: étude de chronologie technique suivie du Texte de la Massa Compoti d'Alexandre de Villedieu. Avec traduction et commentaire par W. E. Van Wijk. Imp. 8vo. Pp. x +158 +11 plates. (La Haye: Martinus Nijhoff, 1936.) 10 florins.*

Grover, Frederick Warren. The Pageant of the Heavens. Large Post 4to. Pp. 158. (London, New York and Toronto: Longmans, Green and Co., Ltd., 1937.) 12*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Merrill, Paul W. The Nature of Variable Stars. Ex. Cr. 8vo. Pp. viii +134 +4 plates. (New York: The Macmillan Co., 1938.) 8*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Meteorology: Geophysics

van der Loeff, Michael Rutgers. De Ionen en de Ionisatiebalans in de Atmosphеer. Academisch Proefschrift ter Verkrijging van den Graad van Doctor in de Wis- en Natuurkunde aan de Universiteit van Amsterdam, op Gezag van den Rector-Magnificus Mr. Dr. H. Frijda, Hoogleeraar in de Faculteit der Economische Wetenschappen, in het Openbaar te Verdedigen in de Aula der Universiteit op Woensdag 9 Maart 1938, te 4 Uur. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 120. (Amsterdam: J. M. Meulenhoff, 1938.)*

Watt, R. A. Watson. Through the Weather House: or The Wind, the Rain, and Six Hundred Miles Above. Cr. 8vo. Pp. xii + 192. (London: Peter Davies, Ltd., 1938). 3*s.* 6*d.* net.

Geology: Mineralogy

Correns, Carl W., Herausgegeben von der Deutschen Mineralogischen Gesellschaft unter der Redaktion von. Fortschritte der Mineralogie, Kristallographie und Petrographie. Band 22, Teil 3. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 185–488 +ix. (Jena: Gustav Fischer, 1938.) 40 gold marks.

Department of Scientific and Industrial Research: Fuel Research. Physical and Chemical Survey of the National Coal Resources, No. 42: The Cumberland Coalfield—The Little Main Seam. Roy. 8vo. Pp. vi +59 +3 plates. (London: H.M. Stationery Office, 1938.) 2*s.* net.*

Geological Survey of Great Britain, England and Wales, Memoirs of the. Wigan District. (One-inch Geological Sheet 84, New Series.) By R. C. B. Jones, L. H. Tonks and W. B. Wright. Roy. 8vo. Pp. ix + 244 +9 plates. (London: H.M. Stationery Office, 1938.) 5*s.* net.*

Hatch, F. H., and Rastall, R. H. The Petrology of the Sedimentary Rocks. Third edition, revised by Maurice Black. (Text-Book of Petrology, Vol. 2.) Demy 8vo. Pp. iv +383. (London: George Allen and Unwin, Ltd., 1938.) 15*s.* net.*

Johannsen, Albert. A Descriptive Petrography of the Igneous Rocks. Vol. 4, Part 1: The Feldspathoid Rocks; Part 2: The Peridotites and Perknites. Roy. 8vo. Pp. xviii +524. (Chicago: University of Chicago Press; London: Cambridge University Press, 1938.) 21*s.* net.*

Lotze, Franz. Steinsalz und Kalisalze: Geologie. (Die Wichtigsten Lagerstätten der "Nicht-Erze", Band 3, Teil 1.) Sup. Roy. 8vo. Pp. xxviii +936. (Berlin: Gebrüder Borntraeger, 1938.) 84 gold marks.*

Sharpe, C. F. Stewart. Landslides and related Phenomena: a Study of Mass-Movements of Soil and Rock. Roy. 8vo. Pp. xiv +137 +9 plates. (New York: Columbia University Press; London: Oxford University Press, 1938.) 15*s.* net.*

Trueman, A. E. An Introduction to Geology. Cr. 8vo. Pp. x +258. (London: Thomas Murby and Co., 1938.) 4*s.* net.*

Geography: Travel

Ahlmann, Hans Wilhelmsson. Land of Ice and Fire. Demy 8vo. Pp. xiii +271 +16 plates. (London: Kegan Paul and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 12*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Bradshaw, R. G., and Clowser, C. E. Modern World Geographies, Book 4: Europe. Third revised edition. Demy 8vo. Pp. 264. (Exeter: A. Wheaton and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 3*s.* 6*d.*

Brontman, L. On the Top of the World: the Soviet Expedition to the North Pole, 1937. Edited by O. J. Schmidt. Demy 8vo. Pp. 287 +25 plates. (London: Victor Gollancz, Ltd., 1938.) 16*s.* net.*

Cheesman, Evelyn. The Land of the Red Bird. Demy 8vo. Pp. 300. (London: Herbert Joseph, Ltd., 1938.) 12*s.* 6*d.* net.

Gedye, G. E. R. A Wayfarer in Austria. Fifth edition, revised. Ex. Cr. 8vo. Pp. xvi + 268 +20 plates. (London: Methuen and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 8*s.* 6*d.* net.

Harkness, Ruth. The Lady and the Panda. Demy 8vo. Pp. 256. (London: Ivor Nicholson and Watson, Ltd., 1938.) 12*s.* 6*d.* net.

Holmes, Charles H. A Passport Round the World. Demy 8vo. Pp. 256. (London: Hutchinson and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 12*s.* 6*d.* net.

Karaka, D. F. I Go West. Demy 8vo. Pp. 288. (London: Michael Joseph, Ltd., 1938.) 10*s.* 6*d.* net.

Krist, Gustav. Alone through the Forbidden Land. Translated by E. O. Lorimer. Demy 8vo. Pp. 271. (London: Faber and Faber, Ltd., 1938.) 12*s.* 6*d.* net.

Schomberg, R. C. F. Kafirs and Glaciers: Travels in Chitral. Med. 8vo. Pp. 287. (London: Martin Hopkinson and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 15*s.* net.

Tompkins, Herbert W. Companion into Essex. Cr. 8vo. Pp. xvii +267 +16 plates. (London: Methuen and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 7*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Wead, Frank. Gales, Ice and Men: a Biography of the Steam Barkentine *Bear*. Demy 8vo. Pp. xiv +240 +13 plates. (London: Methuen and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 12*s.* 6*d.* net.*

General Biology: Natural History Botany: Zoology

Ash, Edward C. The New Book of the Dog: a Comprehensive and Up-to-date Guide to their History, Pedigree, Breeding, Exhibiting Points, Ailments, etc. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 556. (London, New York, Toronto and Melbourne: Cassell and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 25*s.* net.

Berridge, W. S. Wild Animals of our Country. Cheap edition. Cr. 8vo. Pp. 254. (London, Bombay and Sydney: George G. Harrap and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 3*s.* 6*d.* net.

Berridge, W. S. All about Fish and Other Denizens of the Seas and Rivers. Cheap edition. Demy 8vo. Pp. 254. (London, Bombay and Sydney: George G. Harrap and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 5*s.* net.

Berridge, W. S. All about Birds. Cheap edition. Demy 8vo. Pp. 282. (London, Bombay and Sydney: George G. Harrap and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 5*s.* net.

Berridge, W. S. All about Reptiles and Batrachians. Cheap edition. Demy 8vo. Pp. 271. (London, Bombay and Sydney: George G. Harrap and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 5*s.* net.

Bower, F. O. Sixty Years of Botany in Britain (1875–1935): Impressions of an Eyewitness. Demy 8vo. Pp. ix + 112 + 14 plates. (London: Macmillan and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 10*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Cunningham, B. Axial Bifurcation in Serpents: an Historical Survey of Serpent Monsters having part of the Axial Skeleton Duplicated. 8vo. Pp. viii + 118 + 12 plates. (Durham, N.C.: Duke University Press; London: Cambridge University Press, 1938.) 11*s.* 6*d.* net.

Dahl, Friedrich, Begründet von. Die Tierwelt Deutschlands und der angrenzenden Meeresteile nach ihren Merkmalen und nach ihrer Lebensweise. Weitergeführt von Maria Dahl und Hans Bischoff. Teil 34: Krebstiere oder Crustacea. 3: Ostracoda, Muschelkrebse. Von Walter Klie. Roy. 8vo. Pp. iv + 230. (Jena: Gustav Fischer, 1938.) 21 gold marks.*

Darling, F. Fraser. Bird Flocks and the Breeding Cycle: a Contribution to the Study of Avian Sociality. Cr. 8vo. Pp. x + 124. (Cambridge: At the University Press, 1938.) 6*s.* net.*

Encyclopédie Française. Tome 5: Les êtres vivants. Med. 4to. Pp. 499 + 56 plates. (Paris: Société de Gestion de l'Encyclopédie Française, 1937.)*

Fritts, Frank, and Gwinn, Ralph W. Fifth Avenue to Farm: a Biological Approach to the Problem of the Survival of our Civilization. Demy 8vo. Pp. 284. (New York and London: Harper and Bros., 1938.) 10*s.* 6*d.* net.

Heinroth, Oskar. Aus dem Leben der Vögel. (Verständliche Wissenschaft, Band 34.) 8vo. Pp. x + 165. (Berlin: Julius Springer, 1938.) 4.80 gold marks.

Jackson, Sir Frederick John. The Birds of Kenya Colony and the Uganda Protectorate. Completed and edited by W. L. Sclater. Sup. Roy. 8vo. Vol. 1: Struthionidæ to Paittacidæ. Pp. lii + 544 + 10 plates. Vol. 2: Coraciidæ to Sylviidæ. Pp. viii + 545–1136 + 8 plates. Vol. 3: Hirundinidæ to Emberizidæ. Pp. viii + 1137–1592 + 6 plates. (Edinburgh: Oliver and Boyd; London: Gurney and Jackson, 1938.) 90*s.* net.*

Kearton, Cherry. My Woodland Home. Demy 8vo. Pp. 156 + 16 + 63 plates. (London: Jarrolds Publishers (London), Ltd., 1938.) 7*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Lockhart, George, and Bosworth, W. G. Grey Titan: the Book of Elephants. Cr. 8vo. Pp. 113. (London: Burns, Oates and Washbourne, Ltd., 1938.) 3*s.* 6*d.*

Möbius, M. Geschichte der Botanik. Sup. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 458. (Jena: Gustav Fischer, 1937.) 18 gold marks.

Morris, Percy A. Nature Photography around the Year. Demy 8vo. Pp. xviii + 251. (New York and London: D. Appleton-Century Co., Inc., 1938.) 15*s.* net.

Robertson, A. W. P., and Powell, R. D. Bird Watching Days. Demy 8vo. Pp. 253 + 32 plates. (London: Wm. Collins, Sons and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 7*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Stempell, Walter. Die tierischen Parasiten des Menschen. Roy. 8vo. Pp. viii + 226. (Jena: Gustav Fischer, 1938.) 12 gold marks.*

Agriculture: Horticulture: Forestry

Anley, Gwendolyn. Alpine House Culture for Amateurs. Cr. 8vo. Pp. 188. (London: *Country Life*, Ltd., 1938.) 5*s.* net.

Furnas, C. C., and Furnas, S. M. Man, Bread and Destiny: the Story of Man's Food. Demy 8vo. Pp. xx + 364. (London, New York, Toronto and Melbourne: Cassell and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 10*s.* 6*d.* net.

Heske, Franz. German Forestry. Roy. 8vo. Pp. xxv + 342 + 16 plates. (New Haven, Conn.: Yale University Press; London: Oxford University Press, 1938.) 14*s.* net.*

Little, W. B. Gardening for Schools. Cr. 8vo. Pp. 96. (London: Sir Isaac Pitman and Sons, Ltd., 1938.) 1*s.* 6*d.*

Lymington, Viscount. Famine in England. Cr. 8vo. Pp. 271. (London: H. F. and G. Witherby, Ltd., 1938.) 7*s.* 6*d.* net.*

McFarland, J. Horace; Hatton, R. Marion; and Foley, Daniel J. Garden Bulbs in Color. Demy 8vo. Pp. xxiv + 296. (New York: The Macmillan Co., 1938.) 18*s.* net.*

Ministry of Agriculture and Fisheries. Bulletin No. 108 (formerly Miscellaneous Publication No. 61): Weeds of Arable Land. By H. C. Long. Roy. 8vo. Pp. v + 215 + 14 plates. (London: H.M. Stationery Office, 1938.) 4*s.* net.*

Wilder, Louise Beebe. The Garden in Color. Imp. 8vo. Pp. iv + 327 + 320 plates. (New York: The Macmillan Co., 1938.) 31*s.* 6*d.* net.

Wright, C. Harold. Agricultural Analysis: a Handbook of Methods excluding those for Soils. Demy 8vo. Pp. ix + 343. (London: Thomas Murby and Co., 1938.) 16*s.* net.*

Anatomy: Physiology

Broster, L. R.; Allen, Clifford; Vines, H. W. C.; Patterson, Jocelyn; Greenwood, Alan W.; Marrian, G. F.; Butler, G. C. The Adrenal Cortex and Intersexuality. Demy 8vo. Pp. xii + 245 + 15 plates. (London: Chapman and Hall, Ltd., 1938.) 15*s.* net.*

Büttner, K. Physikalische Bioklimatologie: Probleme und Methoden. (Probleme der kosmischen Physik, Band 18.) Roy. 8vo. Pp. 155. (Leipzig: Akademische Verlagsgesellschaft, m.b.H., 1937.) 11.20 gold marks.

Carleton, H. M., and Leach, E. H. Histological Technique: for Normal Tissues, Morbid Changes and the Identification of Parasites. (Oxford Medical Publications.) Second edition. Chapters VI and VII in collaboration with Frederick Haynes. Demy 8vo. Pp. xvi + 383. (London: Oxford University Press, 1938.) 17*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Clark, A. J., Eggleton, M. G., Eggleton, P., Gaddie, R., and Stewart, C. P. The Metabolism of the Frog's Heart. (Edinburgh Medical Monographs.) Demy 8vo. Pp. xii + 308. (Edinburgh and London: Oliver and Boyd, 1938.) 15*s.* net.*

Cooper, E. A., and Nicholas, S. D. Aids to Biochemistry. Second edition. Fcap. 8vo. Pp. 213. (London: Baillière, Tindall and Cox, 1938.) 4*s.* 6*d.* net.

Grant, J. C. Boileau. A Method of Anatomy: Descriptive and Deductive. 8vo. Pp. 650. (London: Baillière, Tindall and Cox, 1938.) 27*s.* net.

Rose, Mary Swartz. The Foundations of Nutrition. Third edition. Demy 8vo. Pp. xi + 625 + 2 plates. (New York: The Macmillan Co., 1938.) 15*s.* net.*

Rudder, Bernhard de. Grundriss einer Meteorobiologie des Menschen: Wetter- und Jahreszeiteneinflüsse. Zweite, völlig neubearbeitete Auflage. Roy. 8vo. Pp. vi + 232. (Berlin: Julius Springer, 1938.) 12.60 gold marks.

Schulz, Fr. N. Grundriss der chemischen Physiologie. Roy. 8vo. Pp. vii + 182. (Jena: Gustav Fischer, 1938.) 7 gold marks.

Trendelenburg, Wilhelm. Anleitung zu den physiologischen Übungen: für Studierende der Medizin. 8vo. Pp. xi + 62. (Berlin: Julius Springer, 1938.) 2.70 gold marks.

Wilkie, James. The Dissection and Study of the Sheep's Brain: as an Introduction to the Study of the Human Brain. (Oxford Medical Publications.) Cr. 8vo. Pp. xvi + 95. (London: Oxford University Press, 1937.) 6*s.* net.*

Philosophy : Psychology

Allers, Rudolf. The New Psychologies. Cr. 8vo. Pp. xx + 81. (London : Sheed and Ward, Ltd., 1938.) 2*s.* 6*d.* net.

Anderson, Camilla M. Emotional Hygiene. 8vo. Pp. 242. (Philadelphia and London : J. B. Lippincott Co., 1938.) 9*s.* net.

Besterman, Theodore. Water Divining : New Facts and Theories. Cr. 8vo. Pp. ix + 207. (London : Methuen and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 7*s.* 6*d.* net.

Chevalier, Jacques. La vie morale et l'au delà. (Bibliothèque de Philosophie scientifique.) Cr. 8vo. Pp. 211. (Paris : Ernest Flammarion, 1938.) 17 francs.*

Griffith, Edward F. Sex in Everyday Life. Demy 8vo. Pp. 379. (London : George Allen and Unwin, Ltd., 1938.) 10*s.* 6*d.* net.

Hicks, G. Dawes. Critical Realism : Studies in the Philosophy of Mind and Nature. Demy 8vo. Pp. xxiv + 346. (London : Macmillan and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 15*s.* net.*

Hume, David. An Abstract of A Treatise of Human Nature, 1740, a Pamphlet hitherto unknown. Reprinted with an Introduction by J. M. Keynes and P. Sraffa. Cr. 8vo. Pp. xxxii +32. (Cambridge : At the University Press, 1938.) 3*s.* 6*d.* net.

Medical Research Council. Special Report Series, No. 229 : A Clinical and Genetic Study of 1280 Cases of Mental Defect. By L. S. Penrose. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 159 +xiv. (London : H.M. Stationery Office, 1938.) 2*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Medical Research Council : Industrial Health Research Board. Report No. 82 : The Machine and the Worker ; a Study of Machine-Feeding Processes. By S. Wyatt and J. N. Langdon. Roy. 8vo. Pp. iii +54. (London : H.M. Stationery Office, 1938.) 9*d.* net.*

Reichenbach, H. Experience and Prediction : an Analysis of the Foundations and the Structure of Knowledge. 8vo. Pp. x +410. (Chicago : University of Chicago Press ; London : Cambridge University Press, 1938.) 18*s.* net.

Rosanoff, Aaron J. Manual of Psychiatry and Mental Hygiene. Seventh edition, rewritten and enlarged. Med. 8vo. Pp. xviii + 1091. (New York : John Wiley and Sons, Inc. ; London : Chapman and Hall, Ltd., 1938.) 37*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Sinha, Jadunath. Indian Realism. Demy 8vo. Pp. xvi +287. (London : Kegan Paul and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 10*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Wild, K. W. Intuition. Demy 8vo. Pp. viii +240. (Cambridge : At the University Press, 1938.) 10*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Winterstein, A. Frhr. von. Telepathie und Hellsehen im Lichte der modernen Forschung und wissenschaftlichen Kritik. (Bücher der Seelenforschung, Band 2.) Roy. 8vo. Pp. 244. (Wien : Leo und Co., 1937.) 3.80 gold marks.

Wulf, Maurice de. History of Mediæval Philosophy. Third English edition, based on the sixth French edition. Translated by E. C. Messenger. Vol. 2 : The Thirteenth Century. Med. 8vo. Pp. xii + 379. (London, New York and Toronto : Longmans, Green and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 17*s.* 6*d.* net.

Zeddies, A. Die praktische Psychologie und ihre Bedeutung für die verschiedenen Lebensgebiete. (Blaue Siemensreihe, Heft 18.) 8vo. Pp. 70. (Homburg : Siemens-Verlagsgesellschaft, 1937.) 1.75 gold marks.

Bacteriology : Hygiene

Bulleid, Arthur. A Text-book of Bacteriology for Dental Students. Second edition. Demy 8vo. Pp. 223 +24 plates. (London : William Heinemann, Ltd., 1938.) 15*s.* net.

Chambers, J. S. The Conquest of Cholera : America's Greatest Scourge. Demy 8vo. Pp. xv +366 +40 plates. (New York : The Macmillan Co., 1938.) 20*s.* net.*

Child, Alice M., and Niles, Kathryn B. Food Preparation Studies. Second edition. Imp. 8vo. Pp. vii +162. (New York : John Wiley and Sons, Inc. ; London : Chapman and Hall, Ltd., 1938.) 8*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Medical Research Council. Special Report Series, No. 227 : Epidemics in Schools ; an Analysis of the Data collected during the First Five Years of a Statistical Inquiry by the School Epidemics Committee. Roy. 8vo. Pp. ii +289. (London : H.M. Stationery Office, 1938.) 4*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Ministry of Health. Reports on Public Health and Medical Subjects, No. 82 : A Report on an Outbreak of Food Poisoning due to Salmonella, Type 'Dublin', and Conveyed by Raw Milk. By E. T. Conybeare and L. H. D. Thornton. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 8. (London : H.M. Stationery Office, 1938.) 2*d.* net.*

Stitt, E. R., and others. Practical Bacteriology, Hæmatology and Animal Parasitology. Ninth edition. 8vo. Pp. 961. (London : H. K. Lewis and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 30*s.* net.

Turner, C. E. Personal Hygiene. Demy 8vo. Pp. 335 +3 plates. (London : Henry Kimpton, 1937.) 10*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Miscellany

Anft, B. Friedlieb Ferdinand Runge : sein Leben und sein Werk. (Abhandlungen zur Geschichte der Medizin und der Naturwissenschaften, Heft 23.) Roy. 8vo. Pp. 207. (Berlin : Ebering Verlag, 1937.) 8 gold marks.

Bailey, S. H. International Studies in Modern Education. Demy 8vo. Pp. xvii +309. (London : Oxford University Press, 1938.) 15*s.* net.*

British Press. Report on the British Press : a Survey of its Current Operations and Problems, with Special Reference to National Newspapers and their Part in Public Affairs. Cr. 4to. Pp. ix +333. (London : Political and Economic Planning, 1938.) 10*s.* 6*d.*

Buchanan, Scott. The Doctrine of Signatures : a Defence of Theory in Medicine. (International Library of Psychology, Philosophy and Scientific Method.) Demy 8vo. Pp. xv +205 +20. (London : Kegan Paul and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 7*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Dawson, Warren R., Edited by. Sir Grafton Elliot Smith : a Biographical Record. By his Colleagues. Demy 8vo. Pp. 272 +3 plates. (London : Jonathan Cape, Ltd., 1938.) 12*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Goodchild, Joseph. The Universe Explained. Demy 8vo. Pp. xx +513. (London : Bale, Sons and Curnow, Ltd., 1938.) 12*s.* net.

Hankin, E. Hanbury. Nationalism and the Communal Mind. Demy 8vo. Pp. xv +199. (London : C. A. Watts and Co., Ltd., 1937.) 7*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Huntington, Ellsworth. Season of Birth : its Relation to Human Abilities. Demy 8vo. Pp. vii +473. (New York : John Wiley and Sons, Inc. ; London : Chapman and Hall, Ltd., 1938.) 17*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Kendall, James. Breathe Freely ! the Truth about Poison Gas. Cr. 8vo. Pp. xi +179. (London : G. Bell and Sons, Ltd., 1938.) 3*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Londonderry, Marquess of. Ourselves and Germany. Cr. 8vo. Pp. 184. (London : Robert Hale and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 5*s.* net.*

Madariaga, Salvador de. Theory and Practice in International Relations. (William J. Cooper Foundation, Lectures, 1937, Swarthmore College.) Demy 8vo. Pp. v +105. (London : Oxford University Press, 1937.) 6*s.* net.*

Mass-Observation. First Year's Work, 1937–38, by Mass-Observation. Edited by Charles Madge and Tom Harrisson. With an Essay on A Nation-Wide Intelligence Service, by Bronislaw Malinowski. Demy 8vo. Pp. 121. (London : Lindsay Drummond, Ltd., 1938.) 2*s.*

Sullivan, J. W. N. Isaac Newton, 1642–1727. With a Memoir of the Author, by Charles Singer. Ex. Cr. 8vo. Pp. xx +275. (London : Macmillan and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 8*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Sullivan, J. W. N. Limitations of Science. (Pelican Books.) Gl. 8vo. Pp. 246. (London : Penguin Books, Ltd., 1938.) 6*d.* net.

Universities of the Empire. Yearbook of the Universities of the Empire, 1938. (Published for the Universities Bureau of the British Empire.) Cr. 8vo. Pp. 1 198 (London : G. Bell and Sons, Ltd., 1938.) 15*s.* net.

Zweig, Stefan. Magellan : Pioneer of the Pacific. Translated by Eden and Cedar Paul. Demy 8vo. Pp. 312. (London, New York, Toronto and Melbourne : Cassell and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 12*s.* 6*d.* net.

Recent Scientific and Technical Books

Volumes marked with an asterisk (*) have been received at "NATURE" Office

Mathematics : Mechanics : Physics

Brillouin, Léon. Bibliothèque de la Société Philomatique de Paris. 2: La structure des corps solides dans la physique moderne. (Actualités scientifiques et industrielles, 549.) Roy. 8vo. Pp. 54. (Paris: Hermann et Cie., 1937.) 18 francs.*

Buhl, M. A. Nouveaux éléments d'analyse: calcul infinitésimal, géométrie, physique théorique. (Cours de la Faculté des Sciences de Toulouse.) Tome 2: Variables complexes. Roy. 8vo. Pp. vi +214. (Paris: Gauthier-Villars, 1938.) 84 francs.*

Burniston, A. Real Arithmetic. Senior Series, Pupil's Book 3. Demy 8vo. Pp. 120. (Glasgow and London: Collins Clear-Type Press, 1938.) 1*s.* 2*d.*

Carton, Louis. Exposés de physique atomique expérimentale. 6: Spectrographie de masse; les isotopes et leurs masses. (Actualités scientifiques et industrielles, 550.) Roy. 8vo. Pp. 91. (Paris: Hermann et Cie., 1937.) 20 francs.*

Caswell, Albert Edward. An Outline of Physics. Revised edition. Cr. 8vo. Pp. ix +590. (New York: The Macmillan Company, 1938.) 3.95 dollars.*

Curie, Maurice, et Prost, Maurice. Nécessaire mathématique; P.C.B., S.P.C.N. (Actualités scientifiques et industrielles, 502.) Roy. 8vo. Pp. 116. (Paris: Hermann et Cie., 1937.) 20 francs.*

Czuber, E. Die statistischen Forschungsmethoden. Dritte erweiterte Auflage, herausgegeben von F. Burkhardt. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 330. (Wien: L. W. Seidel und Sohn, 1938.) 12 gold marks.

Dreyer, G. Festigkeitslehre und Elastizitätslehre: Lehrbuch für höhere technischen Lehranstalten und für den Selbstunterricht. (Statik und Festigkeit, Band 2.) Dritte umgearbeitete Auflage. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 150. (Leipzig: Max Janecke, 1938.) 5.80 gold marks.

Feldkeller, R. Einführung in die Vierpoltheorie der elektrischen Nachrichten-Technik. (Physik und Technik der Gegenwart, Abteilung Fernmeldetechnik, Band 2.) Roy. 8vo. Pp. 142. (Leipzig: S. Hirzel, 1937.) 8.80 gold marks.

Finkelnburg, Wolfgang. Kontinuierliche Spektren. (Struktur und Eigenschaften der Materie: eine Monographiensammlung, begründet von M. Born und J. Franck, herausgegeben von F. Hund und H. Mark, Band 20.) Roy. 8vo. Pp. xi +368. (Berlin: Julius Springer, 1938.) 34.80 gold marks.*

Fulford, R. J. Higher Papers in Applied Mathematics. Cr. 8vo. Pp. 143. (London: Edward Arnold and Co., 1938.) 2*s.* 9*d.**

Grundmann, W. Die Flüssigkeitsthermometrie und die Möglichkeit ihrer Verbesserung und Ausweitung. (Glasinstrumentenkunde, Band 2.) Roy. 8vo. Pp. 133. (Weimar: R. Wagner und Sohn, 1938.) 3.50 gold marks.

Guichard, M. Philosophie et histoire des mesures. Roy. 8vo. 1: De la sensation à la méthode de mesure. Pp. iii +35. 10 francs. 2: Essai historique sur les mesures en chimie; (a) avant Lavoisier, (b) avec Lavoisier. Pp. 36–72. 10 francs. 3: Essai historique sur les mesures en chimie; (c) après Lavoisier. Pp. 73–115. 10 francs. (Actualités scientifiques et industrielles, 566, 567, 568.) (Paris: Hermann et Cie., 1937.)*

Häissinsky, M. Radioactivité. 1: Le polonium. (Actualités scientifiques et industrielles, 517.) Roy. 8vo. Pp. 44. (Paris: Hermann et Cie., 1937.) 12 francs.*

Haitinger, Max. Fluorescenzmikroskopie: ihre Anwendung in der Histologie und Chemie. Roy. 8vo. Pp. viii + 108 +4 plates. (Leipzig: Akademische Verlagsgesellschaft m.b.H., 1938.) 10.80 gold marks.

Holman, Leonard J. Simplified Statistics. Cr. 8vo. Pp. xii +142. (London: Sir Isaac Pitman and Sons, Ltd., 1938.) 3*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Julia, Gaston. Introduction mathématique aux théories quantiques. Deuxième partie. (Cahiers scientifiques, Fascicule 19.) Roy. 8vo. Pp. vi +218. (Paris: Gauthier-Villars, 1938.) 85 francs.*

Justi, Eduard. Spezifische Wärme, Enthalpie, Entropie und Dissoziation technischer Gase. Sup. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 157. (Berlin: Julius Springer, 1938.) 18 gold marks.

Klee, R. Über die einfachen Konfigurationen der euklidischen und der projektiven Ebene. 8vo. Pp. 67. (Dresden: Focken und Oltmanns, 1938.) 3 gold marks.

Klotter, K. Einführung in die technische Schwingungslehre. Sup Roy. 8vo. Band 1. Pp. 206. (Berlin: Julius Springer, 1938.) 18 gold marks.

Lutz, O., und Wolf, F. IS-Tafel für Luft und Verbrennungsgase. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 14 +1 plate. (Berlin: Julius Springer, 1938.) 3 gold marks.

Mackenzie, D. H. Mathematics of Finance. Including Compound Interest and Annuity Tables, by F. C. Kent and M. E. Kent. Med. 8vo. Pp. x +214. (New York and London: McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 1938.) 21*s.*

Maloff, I. G., and Epstein, D. W. Electron Optics in Television: with Theory and Application of Television Cathode-ray Tubes. Med. 8vo. Pp. xi +299. (New York and London: McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 1938.) 21*s.**

Mayne, A. B. The Essentials of School Algebra. Cr. 8vo. Pp. xii + 499. (London: Macmillan and Co., Ltd., 1938.) With Answers, 5*s.*; without Answers, 4*s.* 6*d.*

Michel, E. Akustik und Schallschutz im Hochbau. (Sammlung Göschen, Band 1119.) Pott 8vo. Pp. 157. (Berlin und Leipzig: Walter de Gruyter und Co., 1938.) 1.62 gold marks.

Mönch, G. Vakuumtechnik im Laboratorium. (Glasinstrumentenkunde, Band 3.) Roy. 8vo. Pp. 218. (Weimar: R. Wagner und Sohn, 1937.) 15 gold marks.

Myers, L. M. Television Optics: an Introduction. Second edition. Demy 8vo. Pp. x +362 +2 plates. (London: Sir Isaac Pitman and Sons, Ltd., 1938.) 30*s.* net.*

Otto, Fr. Die natürliche Geometrie und das geometrische Urgesetz. (Die Grundlehren der neuen Mathematik. Physik und Astronomie.) 8vo. Pp. 32. (Berlin: Müller und Schröder, 1937.) 2 gold marks.

Pier, C., Herausgegeben von. Das Grundgesetz des elektrischen Stromes. Drei Abhandlungen von Georg Simon Ohm (1825 und 1826) und Gustav Theodor Fechner (1829). (Ostwalds Klassiker der exakten Wissenschaften, Nr. 244.) Pp. 45. (Leipzig: Akademische Verlagsgesellschaft m.b.H., 1938.) 3.60 gold marks.

Renaud, Paul. Exposés de physique théorique. 8: Analogies entre les principes de Carnot, Mayer et Curie. (Actualités scientifiques et industrielles, 516.) Roy. 8vo. Pp. 47. (Paris: Hermann et Cie., 1937.) 10 francs.*

Rivault, R. Contribution à l'étude des regions ionisées de la haute atmosphère. (Actualités scientifiques et industrielles, 547.) Roy. 8vo. Pp. 90. (Paris: Hermann et Cie., 1937.) 20 francs.*

Rocard, Y. Théories mécaniques (hydrodynamique-acoustique). 9: Les phénomènes d'auto-oscillation dans les installations hydrauliques. (Actualités scientifiques et industrielles, 544.) Roy. 8vo. Pp. 69. (Paris: Hermann et Cie., 1938.) 18 francs.*

Roth, E. Axiomatische Untersuchungen zur projektiven, affinen und metrischen Geometrie. (Forschungen zur Logik und zur Grundlegung der exakten Wissenschaften, Neue Folge, Band 2.) Sup. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 58. (Leipzig: S. Hirzel, 1937.) 2.60 gold marks.

Scheibe, A. Piezoelektrizität des Quarzes. (Wissenschaftliche Forschungsberichte, Naturwissenschaftliche Reihe, Band 45.) 8vo. Pp. 236. (Dresden und Leipzig: Theodor Steinkopff, 1938.) 20 gold marks.

Schonell, F. J., and Cracknell, S. H. Right from the Start Arithmetic. Demy 8vo. Book 4. Pp. 136. (Edinburgh: Oliver and Boyd; London: Gurney and Jackson, 1938.) 2*s*.

Sumner, W. L. The Teaching of Arithmetic and Elementary Mathematics. Imp. 16mo. Pp. 255. (Oxford: Basil Blackwell, 1938.) 5*s*. net.

Terry, George S. Duodecimal Arithmetic. Med. 4to. Pp. vii +407. (London, New York and Toronto: Longmans, Green and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 30*s*. net.*

Walker, W. J. Four Figure Logarithm Tables. Ex. Cr. 8vo. (London: Mills and Boon, Ltd., 1938.) 6*d*.

Walker, W. J. Numerical Trigonometry and Mensuration. Second edition, revised. Ex. Cr. 8vo. (London: Mills and Boon, Ltd., 1938.) 3*s*.

Watson, W. H. On Understanding Physics. Demy 8vo. Pp. xii +146. (Cambridge: At the University Press, 1938.) 7*s*. 6*d*. net.*

Weil, André. Publications de l'Institut mathématique de l'Université de Strasbourg. 1: Sur les espaces à structure uniforme et sur la topologie générale. (Actualités scientifique et industrielles, 551.) Roy. 8vo. Pp. 40. (Paris: Hermann et Cie., 1938.) 15 francs.*

Wessel, Paul. Physik für Studierende an technischen Hochschulen und Universitäten. Herausgegeben von V. Riederer von Paar. Ex. Cr. 8vo. Pp. xii +550. (München: Ernst Reinhardt, 1938.) 4.90 gold marks.*

Westphal, W. H. Physikalisches Praktikum. Med. 8vo. Pp. 335. (Braunschweig: Friedr. Vieweg und Sohn, 1938.) 8 gold marks.

Yvon, J. Théories mécaniques (hydrodynamique-acoustique). 7: Recherches sur la théorie cinétique des liquides. Première partie: Fluctuations en densité. Pp. 64. 18 francs. 8: Recherches sur la théorie cinétiques des liquides. Deuxième partie: La propagation et la diffusion de la lumière. Pp. iii +65–133. 18 francs. (Actualités scientifiques et industrielles, 542, 543.) (Paris: Hermann et Cie., 1937.)*

Zimmer, E. Umsturz im Weltbild der Physik. Vierte erweiterte Auflage. Med. 8vo. Pp. 290. (München: Knorr und Hirth, 1938.) 4.50 gold marks.

Engineering

Adams, Henry C. Waterworks for Urban and Rural Districts: including the Supply for Isolated Dwellings. Third edition. Demy 8vo. Pp. x +257. (London: Sir Isaac Pitman and Sons, Ltd., 1938.) 15*s*. net.

Anderson, J. W. Diesel Operators' Manual. Cr. 8vo. Pp. viii +263. (New York and London: McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 1938.) 15*s*.

Baldwin, F. G. C. The History of the Telephone in the United Kingdom. Cheaper edition. Demy 8vo. Pp. xxv +728 +75 plates. (London: Chapman and Hall, Ltd., 1938.) 15*s*. net.*

Berndt, G. Grundlagen für die Messung von Stirnrädern mit gerader Evolventenverzahnung. Med. 8vo. Pp. x +155. (Berlin: Julius Springer, 1938.) 16.80 gold marks.

Camm, F. J. The Home Electrician. (Newnes' Home Mechanic Books.) Cr. 8vo. Pp. 96. (London: George Newnes, Ltd., 1938.) 1*s*. net.

Chettoe, C. S., and Adams, Haddon C. Reinforced Concrete Bridge Design. Second edition, revised and enlarged. Med. 8vo. Pp. xx +412 +34 plates. (London: Chapman and Hall, Ltd., 1938.) 42*s*. net.*

Cotton, H. Electrical Technology: a Textbook for the following Examinations—National Certificate, City and Guilds, I.E.E., B.Sc. Engineering. (Engineering Degree Series.) Third edition. Demy 8vo. Pp. xiv +523. (London: Sir Isaac Pitman and Sons, Ltd., 1938.) 12*s*. 6*d*. net.*

Degler, Howard E. Internal Combustion Engines. Med. 8vo. Pp. 411. (New York: John Wiley and Sons, Inc.; London: Chapman and Hall, Ltd., 1938.) 20*s*. net.

Department of Scientific and Industrial Research: Building Research. Technical Paper No. 20: An Investigation of the Stresses in Reinforced Concrete Piles during Driving. By W. H. Glanville, G. Grime, E. N. Fox and W. W. Davies. Roy. 8vo. Pp. vi +111 +16 plates. (London: H.M. Stationery Office, 1938.) 3*s*. net.*

Führer, R. Grundlagen der Fernsprechschaltungstechnik. (Elektrische Fernmeldetechnik, Band 4.) 8vo. Pp. 158. (Wolfshagen-Scharbeutz: Westphal Verlag, 1938.) 4.80 gold marks.

Ham, C. W., and Crane, E. J. Mechanics of Machinery. Second edition. Med. 8vo. Pp. 482. (New York and London: McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 1938.) 24*s*.

Heldt, P. M. Schnellaufende Dieselmotoren für Kraftwagen, Flugzeuge, Schiffe, Eisenbahnen und industrielle Zwecke. Autorisierte Übersetzung der zweite amerikanischen Auflage von O. Gueth, unter Mitarbeit von W. Thoels und W. Haeder. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 257. (Berlin: Schmidt und Co., 1937.) 13.50 gold marks.

Ionides, M. G. The Régime of the Rivers Euphrates and Tigris: a General Hydraulic Survey of their Basins, including the River Karun, having particular reference to their Lower Reaches within Iraq, with Information for the use of Irrigation Engineers, etc. Roy. 8vo. Pp. vii + 278 +1 plate. (New York: Chemical Publishing Co.; London: E. and F. N. Spon, Ltd., 1937.) 32*s*.*

Kamm, W., und Schmid, C. Das Versuchs- und Messwesen auf dem Gebiet des Kraftfahrzeugs. Med. 8vo. Pp. viii +312. (Berlin: Julius Springer, 1938.) 49.80 gold marks.

Kammerloher, J. Hochfrequenztechnik. Band 1. (Lehrbücher der Feinwerktechnik, Band 1.) 8vo. Pp. 199. (Leipzig: Winter Verlag, 1938.) 6.90 gold marks.

Kleinlogel, A. Bewegungsfugen im Beton- und Eisenbetonbau. Zweite vollkommen neubearbeitete Auflage. Med. 8vo. Pp. 215. (Berlin: Wilhelm Ernst und Sohn, 1938.) 15 gold marks.

Klotter, Karl. Einführung in die technische Schwingungslehre. Band 1: Einfache Schwinger. Med. 8vo. Pp. viii +206. (Berlin: Julius Springer, 1938.) 18 gold marks.

Koch, Werner. Mollier (*i*, *s*)-Diagramm zu den VDI-Wasserdampftafeln. 49.5 cm. × 70 cm. (Berlin: Julius Springer, 1937.) 1.80 gold marks.

Loschge, August, und Schnakig, Karl. Konstruktionen aus dem Dampfturbinenbau: Sammlung von Konstruktionszeichnungen für technische Hochschulen und höhere Maschinenbauschulen, sowie für Ingenieure und Techniker. Sup. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 53. (Berlin: Julius Springer, 1938.) 4.80 gold marks.

Lubberger, F. Die Fernsprechanlagen mit Wählerbetrieb (Automatische Telephonie). Sechste Auflage. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 353. (München und Leipzig: R. Oldenbourg, 1938.) 13.50 gold marks.

Maier, Karl. Trockengleichrichter. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 313. (München und Leipzig: R. Oldenbourg, 1938.) 18 gold marks.

Meyer, Hermann. Lehrbuch der mechanischen Technologie der Maschinenbaustoffe. Achte, neubearbeitete Auflage. 8vo. Pp. 371 +4 plates. (Leipzig: Max Jänecke, 1938.) 5.40 gold marks.

Niles, Alfred S., and Newell, Joseph S. Airplane Structures. Vol. 1. Second edition. Med. 8vo. Pp. xv +451. (New York: John Wiley and Sons, Inc.; London: Chapman and Hall, Ltd., 1938.) 25*s*. net.*

Okill, J. Autographic Indicators for Internal Combustion Engines. Cr. 8vo. Pp. 88. (London: Edward Arnold and Co., 1938.) 5*s*. net.*

Puschmann, G. Die Dampfmaschinen. (Bibliothek der gesamten Technik, Band 391.) Dritte erweiterte Auflage. Pp. 183. (Leipzig: Max Jänecke, 1938.) 3.20 gold marks.

Randell, Wilfrid L. Conveying the World's Messages. (Science in Action Series.) Cr. 8vo. Pp. 120. (London: Sir Isaac Pitman and Sons, Ltd., 1938.) 2*s*.

Rapson, E. T. A. Experimental Electrical Engineering: a Book covering the Experimental Work necessary for Students taking the Ordinary and Higher National Certificates in Electrical Engineering, and also the B.Sc. and I.E.E. Examinations. Second edition. Cr. 8vo. Pp. 191. (London: Sir Isaac Pitman and Sons, Ltd., 1938.) 3*s*. 6*d*. net.

Reed, Charles, and Hosmer, George L. The Principles and Practice of Surveying. Vol. 2: Higher Surveying. Fifth edition. Cr. 8vo. Pp. xxii +674. (New York: John Wiley and Sons, Inc.; London: Chapman and Hall, Ltd., 1938.) 17*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Rudorff, Dagobert W. Steam Generators. Med. 8vo. Pp. xii +182. (London: Charles Griffin and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 10*s.* net.

Sanford, G. C. Central Heating and Hot Water Supply for Private Houses. (Technical Press Manuals.) Second edition. Cr. 8vo. Pp. 172. (London: The Technical Press, Ltd., 1938.) 6*s.* net.

Schilovsky, P. P. The Gyroscope: its Practical Construction and Application. Cheap edition. Demy 8vo. Pp. 232. (London: E. and F. N. Spon, Ltd., 1938.) 8*s.* 6*d.* net.

Schoklitsch, A. Kostenberechnungen im Wasserbau und Grundbau. Sup. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 619. (Wien und Berlin: Julius Springer, 1937.) 66 gold marks.

Schwaiger, A. Elektromotorische Antriebe. (Sammlung Göschen, Band 827.) Zweite neubearbeitete Auflage. Pott 8vo. Pp. 102. (Berlin und Leipzig: Walter de Gruyter und Co., 1938.) 1.62 gold marks.

Sewig, Rudolf, Herausgegeben von. Handbuch der Lichttechnik. Zwei Teile. Med. 8vo. Teil 1: Grundlagen, Lichtquellen, Lichtmessung, Baustoffe; Teil 2: Beleuchtungstechnik. Pp. xviii +viii +1056. (Berlin: Julius Springer, 1938.) 123 gold marks.

Simmons, J. J. The Efficient Boiler House: a Practical Manual for the Guidance of Boiler House Operators. (Technical Press Manuals.) Second edition, revised. Cr. 8vo. Pp. 135. (London: The Technical Press, Ltd., 1938.) 3*s.* net.

Stott, T. C. F. Automobile Gearbox Design. Demy 8vo. Pp. 48. (London: The Draughtsman Publishing Co., Ltd., 1938.) 2*s.* net.*

Walker, R. C., and Lance, T. M. C. Photoelectric Cell Applications: a Practical Book describing the Uses of Photoelectric Cells in Television, Talking Pictures, Electrical Alarms, Counting Devices, etc. Third edition. Demy 8vo. Pp. x +336. (London: Sir Isaac Pitman and Sons, Ltd., 1938.) 12*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Wallner, Josef. Die Hochwasservoraussage. Sup. Roy. 8vo. Pp. vii +65. (Berlin: Julius Springer, 1938.) 7.50 gold marks.

Wostrel, John F., and Praetz, J. G. Household Electric Refrigeration: including Gas Absorption System. Med. 8vo. Pp. viii +406. (New York and London: McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 1938.) 24*s.*

Chemistry: Chemical Industry

Abegg, R.; Auerbach, Fr.; und **Koppel, I.,** Herausgegeben von. Handbuch der anorganischen Chemie. In 4 Bänden. Band 4, Abteilung 3: Die Elemente der achten Gruppe des periodischen Systems. Teil 2: Eisen und seine Verbindungen. A. Lieferung 3: Legierungen und Verbindungen des Eisens mit H, B, Si, P, As, Sb, Bi, S, Se, Te. Von I. Koppel. Sup. Roy. 8vo. Pp. viii +559–723. (Leipzig: S. Hirzel, 1938.) 20 gold marks.*

Bauer, O.; Kröhnke, O.; und **Masing, G.,** Herausgegeben von. Die Korrosion metallischer Werkstoffe. Band 2: Die Korrosion von Nichteisenmetallen und deren Legierungen. Herausgegeben von O. Kröhnke und G. Masing. Sup. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 901. (Leipzig: S. Hirzel, 1938.) 66.50 gold marks.

Cox, Henry Edward. The Chemical Analysis of Foods: a Practical Treatise on the Examination of Foodstuffs and the Detection of Adulterants. Second edition. Demy 8vo. Pp. ix +329. (London: J. and A. Churchill, Ltd., 1938.) 21*s.*

Crowther, J. G. About Petroleum. Demy 8vo. Pp. xiv +181. (London: Oxford University Press, 1938.) 7*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Department of Scientific and Industrial Research: Chemistry Research. Special Report No. 4: An Investigation into the Causes and Prevention of the Corrosion of Tar Stills. By D. D. Pratt with H. C. K. Ison and R. G. Wood. Roy. 8vo. Pp. v +30. (London: H.M. Stationery Office, 1938.) 9*d.* net.*

Drews, K. Die technischen Ammoniumsalze. (Sammlung chemischer und chemisch-technischer Vorträge, Neue Folge, Heft 38.) Sup. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 200. (Stuttgart: Ferdinand Enke, 1938.) 13.80 gold marks.

Duclaux, J. Leçons de chimie physique appliquée à la biologie. 10: Mouvement Brownien. 1: Partie expérimentale. (Traité de Chimie physique, Tome 2, Chapitre 5.) (Actualités scientifiques et industrielles, 529.) Roy. 8vo. Pp. ii +96. (Paris: Hermann et Cie., 1937.) 25 francs.*

Feigl, Fritz. Qualitative Analyse mit Hilfe von Tüpfelreaktionen: Theoretische Grundlagen, praktische Ausführung und Anwendung. Dritte und bearbeitete Auflage. Roy. 8vo. Pp. xii +554. (Leipzig: Akademische Verlagsgesellschaft, m.b.H., 1938.) 30 gold marks.*

Feigl, Fritz. Qualitative Analysis by Spot Tests: Inorganic and Organic Applications. Translated from the latest German edition by Janet W. Matthews. Med. 8vo. Pp. x +400. (London: Crosby Lockwood and Son, Ltd., 1938.) 30*s.* net.

Gautier, M. J.-A. Recherches dans la série de la pyridine: étude de quelques α-pyridones. (Actualités scientifiques et industrielles, 556.) Roy. 8vo. Pp. 78. (Paris: Hermann et Cie., 1937.) 18 francs.*

Götz, R. Chemie des Luftschutzes. 8vo. Pp. 50. (Wien und Leipzig: Franz Deuticke, 1938.) 1.60 gold marks.

Harms, H. Orientierungspolarisation und Raumbeanspruchung von Flüssigkeitsgemischen. 8vo. Pp. 73. (Würzburg: Triltsch Verlag, 1938.) 3 gold marks.

Hessenland, M. Praktikum der gewerblichen Chemie. Teil 1: Anorganische Chemie; Teil 2: Organische Chemie. Sup. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 301. (München: J. F. Lehmann, 1938.) 14.80 gold marks.

Hofer, K. Über das Tonisator-Verfahren. 8vo. Pp. 34. (Würzburg: Triltsch Verlag, 1938.) 1.80 gold marks.

Horton, Ralph E. Modern Everyday Chemistry. Demy 8vo. Pp. x +451. (New York and Boston: D. C. Heath and Co.; London: George G. Harrap and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 6*s.*

Juckenack, A., Bames, E., Bleyer, B., und **Grossfeld, J.,** Herausgegeben von. Handbuch der Lebensmittel-Chemie. In 9 Bänden. Band 7: Alkoholische Genussmittel. Sup. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 828. (Berlin: Julius Springer, 1938.) 99 gold marks.

Koeppel, Claus. Feuerfeste Baustoffe silikatischer und silikathaltiger Massen. (Chemie und Technik der Gegenwart, herausgegeben von H. Carlsohn, Band 18.) Demy 8vo. Pp. xvi +296. (Leipzig: S. Hirzel, 1938.) 17 gold marks.*

Kurtenacker, A. Analytische Chemie der Sauerstoffsäuren des Schwefels. (Die chemische Analyse, Band 38.) Roy. 8vo. Pp. 216. (Stuttgart: Ferdinand Enke, 1938.) 18 gold marks.

Meyer, Hans. Lehrbuch der organisch-chemischen Methodik. Band 3: Synthese der Kohlenstoffverbindungen. Teil 1: Offene Ketten und Isocyclen. In zwei Hälften. Roy. 8vo. Pp. xvi +1483. (Wien und Berlin: Julius Springer, 1938.) 135 gold marks.

Meyer, Julius. Der Gaskampf und die chemischen Kampfstoffe. (Chemie und Technik der Gegenwart, herausgegeben von H. Carlsohn, Band 4.) Dritte Auflage. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 376. (Leipzig: S. Hirzel, 1938.) 13.50 gold marks.

Nash, Alfred W., and Howes, Donald A. The Principles of Motor Fuel Preparation and Application. Vol. 1. Second edition, revised and enlarged. Roy. 8vo. Pp. xiv +628 +15 plates. (London: Chapman and Hall, Ltd., 1938.) 36*s.* net.*

Niederl, Joseph B., and Niederl, Victor. Micromethods of Quantitative Organic Elementary Analysis. Med. 8vo. Pp. xvi +271. (New York: John Wiley and Sons, Inc.; London: Chapman and Hall, Ltd., 1938.) 15*s.* net.*

Ost, H. Lehrbuch der chemischen Technologie. Zwanzigste Auflage. Bearbeitet von B. Rassow. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 982. (Leipzig: Max Jänecke, 1938.) 19 gold marks.

Reilly, Joseph. Explosives, Matches and Fireworks. (Section of Lunge and Keane's "Technical Methods of Chemical Analysis", Vol. 4.) Roy. 8vo. Pp. xi +172. (London and Edinburgh: Gurney and Jackson, 1938.) 7*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Ripa, R. Die Pektinstoffe. 8vo. Pp. 404. (Braunschweig: Serger und Hempel, 1937.) 12 gold marks.

Schikorr, G. Die Bestimmung der Korrosionsbeständigkeit der Metalle. (Beiträge zur Wirtschaft, Wissenschaft und Technik der Metalle und ihrer Legierungen, Heft 4.) 8vo. Pp. 39. (Berlin: N.E.M.-Verlag, 1938.) 3 gold marks.

Schmidt, E., und Gadamer, J. Anleitung zur qualitativen Analyse. Zwölfte Auflage, bearbeitet von Fritz von Bruchhausen. 8vo. Pp. vii +115. (Berlin: Julius Springer, 1938.) 5.60 gold marks.

Siegel, August. Korrosionen an Eisen und Nichteisenmetallen. Sup. Roy. 8vo. Pp. v +86 +22 plates. (Berlin: Julius Springer, 1938.) 19.50 gold marks.*

Stillwell, Charles W. Crystal Chemistry. (International Chemical Series.) Ex. Cr. 8vo. Pp. x +431. (New York and London: McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 1938.) 25*s.*.*

Technology

Abraham, Herbert. Asphalts and Allied Substances: their Occurrence, Modes of Production, Uses in the Arts and Methods of Testing. Fourth edition. Med. 8vo. Pp. xxiv +1491 +7 plates. (London: Chapman and Hall, Ltd., 1938.) 60*s.* net.*

Grassmann, W., Herausgegeben von. Die Rohhaut und ihre Vorbereitung zur Gerbung, Teil 2: Die Wasserwerkstatt. (Handbuch der Gerbereichemie und Lederfabrikation, begründet von M. Bergmann, fortgeführt von W. Grassmann, Band 1.) Roy. 8vo. Pp. ix +518. (Wien und Berlin: Julius Springer, 1938.) 96 gold marks.

Hill, D. R. Design in Woodcraft and Other Crafts: Theory and Practice. Demy 8vo. Pp. 103. (London: John Murray, 1938.) 4*s.* 6*d.*

Klapheck, R. Gussglas. Sup. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 216. (Düsseldorf: Droste-Verlag, 1938.) 6.50 gold marks.

Krusch, P. Molybdän, Monazit, Mesothorium. (Die metallischen Rohstoffe, Heft 2.) Sup. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 87. (Stuttgart: Ferdinand Enke, 1938.) 6 gold marks.

Science Museum: Board of Education. Handbook of the Collection illustrating Typewriters: a brief Outline of the History and Development of the Correspondence Typewriter with Reference to the National Collection, and Descriptions of the Exhibits. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 58 +10 plates. (London: H.M. Stationery Office, 1938.) 1*s.* 3*d.* net.*

Astronomy

Waterfield, Reginald L. A Hundred Years of Astronomy. (The Hundred Years Series.) Demy 8vo. Pp. 526. (London: Gerald Duckworth and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 21*s.* net.*

Meteorology: Geophysics

Köppen, W., und Geiger, R., Herausgegeben von. Handbuch der Klimatologie. Band 2, Teil J: The Climates of North America. By Robert De C. Ward and Charles F. Brooks. Lieferung 2: Canada. By A. J. Connor. Sup. Roy. 8vo. Pp. x +329–424. (Berlin: Gebrüder Borntraeger, 1938.) 17 gold marks.*

Tannehill, Ivan Ray. Hurricanes: their Nature and History—particularly those of the West Indies and the Southern Coasts of the United States. Med. 8vo. Pp. x +257. (Princeton, N.J.: Princeton University Press; London: Oxford University Press, 1938.) 16*s.* net.*

Geology: Mineralogy

Department of Scientific and Industrial Research: Fuel Research. Physical and Chemical Survey of the National Coal Resources, No. 43: The Leicestershire and South Derbyshire Coalfield—South Derbyshire Area; the Stockings Seam. Roy. 8vo. Pp. v +59 +3 plates. (London: H.M. Stationery Office, 1938.) 2*s.* net.*

Geological Survey of Great Britain, Memoirs of the. The Kidston Collection of Fossil Plants, with an Account of the Life and Work of Robert Kidston. By R. Crookall. Roy. 8vo. Pp. iii +35 +1 plate. (London: H.M. Stationery Office, 1938.) 9*d.* net.*

Hamm, F. Einführung in Niedersachsens Erdgeschichte. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 333. (Hildesheim: Lax Verlag, 1938.) 5.60 gold marks.

Putnam, William C., and Webb, Robert W. Laboratory Exercises in Physical Geology. Demy 4to. Pp. v +81. (Stanford University, Calif.: Stanford University Press; London: Oxford University Press, 1938.) 4*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Soergel, W., Herausgegeben von. Fortschritte der Geologie und Palaeontologie. Band 13, Heft 43: Bausteine zu einem System der Tektogenese. 2: Zum Bewegungsbilde des älteren Mitteleurope; hypokinematische Regionalmetamorphose. Sup. Roy. 8vo. Pp. ii +87–238. (Berlin: Gebrüder Borntraeger, 1938.) 15 gold marks.*

Steinlein, H. Das Buntsandsteingebiet zwischen Kulmbach und Bayreuth. (Abhandlungen der Preussischen Geologischen Landesanstalt, Neue Folge, Heft 180.) Roy. 8vo. Pp. 90. (Berlin: Preussischen Geologischen Landesanstalt, 1938.) 8 gold marks.

Geography: Travel

Armstrong, Nevill A. D. After Big Game in the Upper Yukon. Demy 8vo. Pp. 288. (London: John Long, Ltd., 1938.) 18*s.* net.

Bechtold, Fritz. Nanga Parbat Adventure: a Himalayan Adventure. Translated from the German by H. E. G. Tyndale. Sup. Roy. 8vo. Pp. xx +93. (London: John Murray, 1938.) 6*s.* net.

Blakeley, Fred. Hard Liberty. Prepared for publication by Muriel V. Morley. Demy 8vo. Pp. 280. (London, Bombay and Sydney: George G. Harrap and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 10*s.* 6*d.* net.

Board, Barbara. Newsgirl in Egypt. Demy 8vo. Pp. 280. (London: Michael Joseph, Ltd., 1938.) 12*s.* 6*d.* net.

Cowan, James. Travel in New Zealand. Cheap edition. Demy 8vo. Vol. 1: North Island. Pp. 264. 3*s.* 6*d.* Vol. 2: South Island. Pp. 178. 2*s.* 6*d.* (Melbourne, Auckland and London: Whitcombe and Tombs, Ltd., 1938.)

Dugmore, A. Radclyffe. Through the Sudan. (Travel Series.) Cr. 8vo. Pp. 101. (London: Sir Isaac Pitman and Sons, Ltd., 1938.) 1*s.* 9*d.*

Edwards, Lovett Fielding. Profane Pilgrimage: Wanderings through Yugoslavia. Demy 8vo. Pp. 292. (London: Gerald Duckworth and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 10*s.* 6*d.* net.

Epstein, M., Edited by. The Statesman's Year-Book: Statistical and Historical Annual of the States of the World for the Year 1938. Seventy-fifth Annual Publication. Revised after Official Returns. Cr. 8vo. Pp. xxxvi + 1497. (London: Macmillan and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 20*s.* net.*

Fox, R. Fortescue, Edited by. British Health Resorts: Spa, Seaside, Inland, including those of the British Dominions and Colonies, with Notes on the Science of Climates and Waters and Reports on the "Invalids' Winter" from 48 British Coastal Resorts. (Official Handbook of the British Health Resorts Association.) Roy. 8vo. Pp. 288. (London: J. and A. Churchill, Ltd., 1938.) 2*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Gibbons, John. I Wanted to Travel. Demy 8vo. Pp. 288. (London: Robert Hale and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 12*s.* 6*d.* net.

Guercio, Francis M. Sicily, the Garden of the Mediterranean: the Country and its People. Demy 8vo. Pp. 322. (London: Faber and Faber, Ltd., 1938.) 15*s.* net.

Hielscher, K. Italien: Landschaft und Baukunst. Med. 8vo. Pp. xii +240. (Leipzig: F. A. Brockhaus, 1938.) 6.80 gold marks.

Hoyningen-Huene. African Mirage: the Record of a Journey. Demy 8vo. Pp. 114. (London: B. T. Batsford, Ltd., 1938.) 12*s.* 6*d.* net.

Laughlin, Clara E. So You're Going to Scandinavia! Fcap. 8vo. Pp. xiii +514. (London: Methuen and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 10*s.* 6*d.* net.

Lyall, Archibald. Black and White make Brown: an Account of a Journey to the Cape Verde Islands and Portuguese Guinea. Demy 8vo. Pp. 313. (London: William Heinemann, Ltd., 1938.) 18*s.* net.

MacDonell, Ronald. ". . . And Nothing Long." Cr. 8vo. Pp. 328. (London: Constable and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 8*s.* 6*d.* net.

Maillart, Ella K. Turkestan Solo: One Woman's Expedition from the Tien Shan to the Kizil Kum. Cheap edition. Demy 8vo. Pp. 335. (London: William Heinemann, Ltd., 1938.) 7*s.* 6*d.* net.

Mee, Arthur, Edited by. Cheshire, the Romantic North-West. (King's England Series.) Demy 8vo. Pp. x+191+150 plates. (London: Hodder and Stoughton, Ltd., 1938.) 7*s.* 6*d.* net.

North, F. J. Finland in Summer. Demy 8vo. Pp. xv+233+42 plates. (Cambridge: W. Heffer and Sons, Ltd., 1938.) 10*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Ruttledge, Hugh. Everest, 1933. (Black Jacket Series.) Cr. 8vo. Pp. 254. (London: Hodder and Stoughton, Ltd., 1938.) 2*s.* net.

Scarson, V. F., and Evans, Frederic. North America and Asia. (New Era Geographies.) Ex. Cr. 8vo. Pp. 296. (Edinburgh and London: W. and A. K. Johnston, Ltd., 1938.) 3*s.*

Upton, Sydney. Australia's Empty Spaces. Demy 8vo. Pp. 288. (London: George Allen and Unwin, Ltd., 1938.) 10*s.* 6*d.* net.

Vandercook, John W. Dark Islands. Demy 8vo. Pp. 320. (London: William Heinemann, Ltd., 1938.) 12*s.* 6*d.* net.

Woodcock, Gwen. Historic Haunts of England. Pott 4to. Pp. xiii+368+48 plates. (London: Alexander MacLehose and Co., Ltd. 1938.) 7*s.* 6*d.* net.*

General Biology: Natural History Botany: Zoology

Abderhalden, Emil, Herausgegeben von. Handbuch der biologischen Arbeitsmethoden. Lieferung 470. Abt. 5: Methoden zum Studium der Funktionen der einzelnen Organe des tierischen Organismus, Teil 10, Heft 8 (Schluss). Allgemeine und vergleichende Physiologie. Stufenphotometrische Methoden der Blut und Harnanalyse. Von Carl Urbach. Sup. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 1475–1649+xvii+xvii. (Berlin und Wien: Urban und Schwarzenberg, 1938.) 13.50 gold marks.*

Alston, A. H. G. The Kandy Flora. Roy. 8vo. Pp. xvii+109+101 plates (Colombo: Government Record Office, 1938.) 3.50 rupees.*

Arber, Agnes. Herbals, their Origin and Evolution: a Chapter in the History of Botany, 1470–1670. A new edition, rewritten and enlarged. Roy. 8vo. Pp. xxiv+326+27 plates. (Cambridge: At the University Press, 1938.) 21*s.* net.*

Baur, E., und Hartmann, M., Herausgegeben von. Handbuch der Vererbungswissenschaft. Band 2 F: Genmutation. 1: Allgemeiner Teil. Von Hans Stubbe. Sup. Roy. 8vo. Pp. iv+429. (Berlin: Gebrüder Borntraeger, 1938.) 60 gold marks.*

Berland, Lucien. Les Araignées. (Les Livres de Nature, 43.) Cr. 8vo. Pp. xii+175. (Paris: Éditions Stock, 1938.) 15 francs.*

Bose, Sir Jagadis Chunder, Edited by. Transactions of the Bose Institute, Calcutta. Vol. 11, 1935–1936: Biological and Physical Researches. Demy 8vo. Pp. vi+190. (London, New York and Toronto: Longmans, Green and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 18*s.* net.*

Bower-Shore, Clifford. Character in Fish. Fcap. 8vo. Pp. 63. (London: The Epworth Press, 1938.) 1*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Discovery Reports. Issued by the Discovery Committee, Colonial Office, London, on behalf of the Government of the Dependencies of the Falkland Islands. Vol. 17. Roy. 4to. Notes on the Southern Right Whale, *Eubalaena Australis*. By L. Harrison Matthews. Pp. 169–182+plates 12–17. (Cambridge: At the University Press, 1938.) 4*s.* 6*d.* net.

Gordon, Seton. Wild Birds in Britain. (British Nature Library.) Demy 8vo. Pp. viii+120+66 plates. (London: B. T. Batsford, Ltd., 1938.) 8*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Grimpe, G., und Wagler, E., Gegründet von. Die Tierwelt der Nord- und Ostsee. Herausgegeben von G. Grimpe. Lieferung 32. Teil 6. b: Polychaeta, von Hermann Friedrich; Teil 11. e $_8$: Die halobionten und halophilen Lepidoptera, von F. Heydemann; Teil 12. i $_8$: Amphibia, Reptilia (Nachträge), von R. Mertens. Med. 8vo. Pp. 201+125–146+2. (Leipzig: Akademische Verlagsgesellschaft, m.b.H., 1938.) 22 gold marks.*

Hadfield, Miles. Everyman's Wild Flowers and Trees: Five Hundred of the British Wild Flowers, Trees, Shrubs, Grasses and Ferns, described and illustrated. Cr. 8vo. Pp. vii+184+32 plates. (London: J. M. Dent and Sons, Ltd., 1938.) 6*s.* net.*

Hall, Charles A. A Pocket Book of British Butterflies, Moths and other Winged Insects. Cr. 8vo. Pp. 140+40 plates. (London: Adam and Charles Black, Ltd., 1938.) 5*s.* net.

Harant, Hervé, et Vernières, Paulette. Faune de France. 33: Tuniciers. Fasc. 2: Appendiculaires et Thaliacés. Roy. 8vo. Pp. ii+59. (Paris: Paul Lechevalier et fils, 1938.) 40 francs.*

Herrick, Francis Hobart. Audubon, the Naturalist: a History of his Life and Time. Second edition, two Volumes in One. Demy 8vo. Pp. xcii+451+500+56 plates. (New York and London: D. Appleton-Century Co., Inc., 1938.) 25*s.* net.*

Heuss, Eugen. Rationale Biologie und ihre Kritik (eine Auseinandersetzung mit dem Vitalismus H. Driesch's). (Studien und Bibliographen zur Gegenwartsphilosophie, herausgegeben von Werner Schingnitz, Heft 24.) Sup. Roy. 8vo. Pp. ix+192. (Leipzig: S. Hirzel, 1938.) 6 gold marks.*

Hooton, Earnest Albert. Apes, Men and Morons. Demy 8vo. Pp. ix+307. (London: George Allen and Unwin, Ltd., 1938.) 10*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Kramp, P. L. The Zoology of Iceland. Vol. 2, Part 5a: Marine Hydrozoa; Hydroida. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 82. (Copenhagen and Reykjavik: Levin and Munksgaard, 1938.) 7.50 kr.*

Linnæus. The "Critica Botanica" of Linnæus. Translated by the late Sir Arthur Hort. Revised by Miss M. L. Green. (Ray Society, Series No. 124.) Demy 8vo. Pp. xxvii+239. (London: Bernard Quaritch, Ltd., 1938.) 12*s.* 6*d.*

Lockyer, S., and Crofts, D. R. Practical Zoological Illustrations. Part 1: Vertebrates. In 3 Parts. Cr. folio. Set A. 10 Cards. 3*s.* 6*d.* net. Set B. 9 Cards. 3*s.* 6*d.* net. Set C. 8 Cards. 4*s.* net. (London: Macmillan and Co., Ltd., 1938.)

Maltback, J. The Zoology of Iceland. Vol. 3, Part 40: Thysanoptera. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 6. (Copenhagen and Reykjavik: Levin and Munksgaard, 1938.) 0.60 kr.*

Mather, K. The Measurement of Linkage in Heredity. (Methuen's Monographs on Biological Subjects.) Fcap. 8vo. Pp. ix+132. (London: Methuen and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 4*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Oparin, A. I. The Origin of Life. Translation, with Annotations by Sergius Morgulis. Demy 8vo. Pp. x+270. (New York: The Macmillan Co., 1938.) 8*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Pryce-Tannatt, T. E. Fish Passes in connection with Obstructions in Salmon Rivers: being the Buckland Lectures for 1937. Cr. 8vo. Pp. 108. (London: Edward Arnold and Co., 1938.) 3*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Reinig, W. F. Elimination und Selektion: eine Untersuchung über Merkmalsprogressionen bei Tieren und Pflanzen auf genetisch- und historisch-chorologischer Grundlage. Roy. 8vo. Pp. viii+146. (Jena: Gustav Fischer, 1938.) 8 gold marks.

Stephensen, K. The Zoology of Iceland. Roy. 8vo. Vol. 3, Part 29: Euphausiacea, Mysidacea, Cumacea and Nebaliacea. Pp. 24. 2.25 kr. Vol. 3, Parts 30–31: Cirripedia (incl. Rhizocephala). Pp. 11. 1.25 kr. Vol. 3, Part 32: Marine Ostracoda and Cladocera. Pp. 19. 1.85 kr. (Copenhagen and Reykjavik: Levin and Munksgaard, 1938.)*

Stubby. The Adventures of "Stumpy". Cr. 8vo. Pp. 158+12 plates. (London: The Mitre Press, 1938.) 3*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Tuxen, S. L. The Zoology of Iceland. Roy. 8vo. Vol. 3, Part 38: Orthoptera and Dermaptera. Pp. 5. 0.40 kr. Vol. 3, Part 39: Plecoptera and Ephemeroptera. Pp. 4. 0.40 kr. (Copenhagen and Reykjavik: Levin and Munksgaard, 1938.)*

Verdoorn, Fr., Edited by. Manual of Pteridology. In Collaboration with A. H. G. Alston, I. Andersson-Kötto, L. R. Atkinson, H. Burgeff, H. G. du Buy, C. Christensen, W. Döpp, W. M. Docters van Leeuwen, H. Gams, M. J. F. Gregor, M. Hirmer, R. E. Holttum, R. Kräusel, E. L. Nuernbergk, J. C. Schoute, J. Walton, K. Wetzel, S. Williams, H. Winkler and W. Zimmermann. Roy. 8vo. Pp. xx + 640. (The Hague: Martinus Nijhoff, 1938.) 24 guilders.*

Verrill, A. Hyatt. Strange Birds and their Stories. Med. 8vo. Pp. 203. (London, Bombay and Sydney: George G. Harrap and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 10*s.* 6*d.* net.

Weaver, John E., and Clements, Frederic E. Plant Ecology. (McGraw-Hill Publications in the Botanical Sciences.) Second edition. Med. 8vo. Pp. xxii + 601. (New York and London: McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 1938.) 30*s.*

Werner, Franz. Die Amphibien und Reptilien Griechenlands. (Zoologica: Original-Abhandlungen aus dem Gesamtgebiete der Zoologie, herausgegeben von R. Hesse, Heft 94.) Roy. 4to. Pp. iv + 117 + 18 plates. (Stuttgart: E. Schweizerbart'sche Verlagsbuchhandlung (Erwin Nägele), G.m.b.H., 1938.) 62 gold marks.*

Wilder, George D., and Hubbard, Hugh W. Birds of Northeastern China: a practical Guide based on Studies made chiefly in Hopei Province; a Study of the Birds of Hopei Province, which include most of those occurring in Shantung, Honan, Shansi, Mongol Border and Manchuria. (Handbook No. 6.) Cr. 8vo. Pp. iv + 700 + 2 plates. (Peking: The French Bookstore, 1938.) 7.50 dollars.*

Woodward, Marcus. Adventures in Woodcraft. Demy 8vo. Pp. 190. (London: Robert Hale and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 5*s.* net.

Agriculture: Horticulture: Forestry

Boyce, John Shaw. Forest Pathology. (American Forestry Series.) Med. 8vo. Pp. x + 600. (New York and London: McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 1938.) 30*s.*

Chapple, E. J. An Attractive and Useful School Garden. Gl. 4to. Book 1. Pp. 80. (Exeter: A. Wheaton and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 1*s.* 9*d.*

Dakers, J. S. The Modern Greenhouse: a New and Practical Guide to the Management of the Warm and Cool Greenhouse. Demy 8vo. Pp. x + 258. (London, New York, Toronto and Melbourne: Cassell and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 8*s.* 6*d.* net.

Edmonds, J. L.; Kammlade, W. G.; Nevens, W. B.; Snapp, R. R., and Carroll, W. E. Workbook in Producing Farm Livestock. (Wiley Farm Series.) Demy 4to. Pp. ix + 100. (New York: John Wiley and Sons, Inc.; London: Chapman and Hall, Ltd., 1938.) 5*s.* net.*

Johnson, Gerald W. The Wasted Land. (Chapel Hill, N.C.: University of North Carolina Press; London: Oxford University Press, 1938.) 7*s.* net.

Mario, Ercoli, and Maurizio, Lorenzo, Compiled with the assistance of. La Mortola Garden: The Garden of Sir Cecil Hanbury at La Mortola, Ventimiglia, Italy. Roy. 8vo. (London: Oxford University Press, 1938.) 28*s.* net.

Mercer, F. A., Edited by. Gardens and Gardening, 1938. Cr. 4to. Pp. 132. (London: *The Studio*, Ltd., 1938.) 10*s.* 6*d.* net.

Pearce-Gervis, Leslie. Complete Poultry Keeper and Farmer. Demy 8vo. Pp. xvi + 320. (London, New York, Toronto and Melbourne: Cassell and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 10*s.* 6*d.* net.

Williams, Gladys. Little Gardens: Some Hints for Making and Keeping Them Beautiful. Cr. 8vo. Pp. 128. (London and New York: Frederick Warne and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 2*s.* 6*d.* net.

Anatomy: Physiology

Barcroft, J. The Brain and its Environment. (Terry Lectures.) Ex. Cr. 8vo. Pp. 107. (New Haven, Conn.: Yale University Press: London: Oxford University Press, 1938.) 9*s.* net.

Barnes, Kenneth C., and Barnes, G. Frances. Sex, Friendship and Marriage. Cr. 8vo. Pp. 205. (London: George Allen and Unwin, Ltd., 1938.) 6*s.* net.

Bordas, Jean. Nutrition. 3: Le soja et son rôle alimentaire. (Actualités scientifiques et industrielles, 557.) Roy. 8vo. Pp. 36. (Paris: Hermann et Cie., 1937.) 8 francs.*

Castellani, Sir Aldo. Climate and Acclimatization: Some Notes and Observations. Second edition. Cr. 8vo. Pp. x + 198 + 4 plates. (London: John Bale, Sons and Curnow, Ltd., 1938.) 10*s.* net.*

Dodds, Gideon. The Essentials of Human Embryology. Second edition. Med. 8vo. Pp. ix + 316. (New York: John Wiley and Sons, Inc.; London: Chapman and Hall, Ltd., 1938.) 20*s.* net.*

Drabovitch, W. Physiologie générale du système nerveux. 4: Les reflexes conditionnés et la psychologie moderne. (Actualités scientifiques et industrielles, 501.) Roy. 8vo. Pp. 69. (Paris: Hermann et Cie., 1937.) 15 francs.*

Gouin, Raoul. Nutrition. 7: La considération du poids vif dans les études d'alimentation. (Actualités scientifiques et industrielles, 561.) Roy. 8vo. Pp. 24. (Paris: Hermann et Cie., 1937.) 7 francs.*

Grossfeld, Johann. Handbuch der Eierkunde. Roy. 8vo. Pp. vii + 375. (Berlin: Julius Springer, 1938.) 27 gold marks.

Guillemet, Raymond. Nutrition. 5: Le problème du pain, 1: Les méthodes d'appréciation de la valeur boulangère des farines et des blés. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 61. 12 francs. 6: Le problème du pain, 2: La fermentation panaire. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 100. 20 francs. (Actualités scientifiques et industrielles, 559, 560.) (Paris: Hermann et Cie., 1937.)*

Jamieson, E. B. Illustrations of Anatomy for Nurses. Fcap. 4to. 62 plates. (Edinburgh: E. and S. Livingstone, 1938.) 7*s.* 6*d.* net.

Mangold, M. Nutrition. 4: L'Utilisation alimentaire de la cellulose. (Actualités scientifiques et industrielles, 558.) Roy. 8vo. Pp. 38. (Paris: Hermann et Cie., 1937.) 8 francs.*

Pym, T. W. Sex and Sense. Cr. 8vo. Pp. 128. (London: Ivor Nicholson and Watson, Ltd., 1938.) 2*s.* 6*d.* net.

Ungar, Georges. Exposés de physiologie. 10: Les substances histaminiques et la transmission chimique de l'influx nerveux: l'histaminergie normale et pathologique. (Actualités scientifiques et industrielles, 471.) Roy. 8vo. Pp. 88. (Paris: Hermann et Cie., 1937.) 20 francs.*

Waterman, N. Diet and Cancer: an Experimental Study. Roy. 8vo. Pp. v + 96. (Amsterdam: D. B. Centen's Uitgevers-Maatschappij, 1938.) 2.50 dollars.*

Anthropology: Archæology

Baschmakoff, Alexandre. Cinquante siècles d'évolution ethnique autour de la Mer Noire. (Études d'ethnologie de sociologie et d'ethnologie, Tome 1.) Sup. Roy. 8vo. Pp. x + 177 + 7 plates. (Paris: Paul Geuthner, 1937.)*

British School at Athens. The Annual of the British School at Athens. No. 35: Session 1934–1935. Cr. 4to. Pp. x + 235 + 60 plates. (London: Macmillan and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 42*s.* net.*

Brown, F. Martin. America's Yesterday. (Philadelphia and London: J. B. Lippincott Co., 1938.) 15*s.* net.

Cox, C. W. M., and Cameron, A., Edited by. Monumenta Asiae Minoris Antiqua. Vol. 5: Monuments from Dorylaeum and Nacolea. (Manchester: Manchester University Press, 1938.) 40*s.* net.

Duggan-Cronin, A. M. The Bantu Tribes of South Africa: Reproductions of Photographic Studies. Vol. 3, Section 3: The Zulu. Plates 81–120. Introductory article, bibliography, descriptive notes on the plates, by D. McK. Malcolm. Demy 4to. (Cambridge: Deighton, Bell and Co., 1938.) 25*s.* net.

Gorer, Geoffrey. Africa Dances: a Book about West African Negroes. Demy 8vo. Pp. 365. (London: Faber and Faber, Ltd., 1938.) 7*s.* 6*d.* net.

Grigson, W. V. The Maria Gonds of Bastar. Demy 8vo. Pp. xxi +350 +24 plates. (London: Oxford University Press, 1938.) 30*s.* net.*

Hackman, George Gottlob. Temple Documents of the Third Dynasty of Ur from Umma. (New Haven, Conn.: Yale University Press; London: Oxford University Press, 1938.) 22*s.* 6*d.* net.

Haile, Father Berard. Origin Legend of the Navaho Enemy Way: Text and Translation. (Yale University Publications in Anthropology, No. 17.) Sup. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 320. (New Haven, Conn.: Yale University Press; London: Oxford University Press, 1938.) 16*s.* net.*

Handy, Willowdean C. L'Art des Iles Marquises. Demy 4to. Pp. 56 +43 plates. (Paris: Les Éditions d'Art et d'Histoire, 1938.) 75 francs.*

Himmelheber, H. Eskimokünstler. 8vo. Pp. 111. (Stuttgart: Strecker und Schröder, 1938.) 6 gold marks.

Hooke, S. H. The Origins of Early Semitic Ritual. (Schweich Lectures of the British Academy, 1935.) Roy. 8vo. Pp. xi +74 +3 plates. (London: Oxford University Press, 1938.) 6*s.* net.*

Jacobs, Melville. Northwest Sahaptin Tests. (Columbia University Contributions to Anthropology, Vol. 19, Part 2.) Roy. 8vo. Pp. ix +238. (New York: Columbia University Press; London: Oxford University Press, 1937.) 20*s.* net.*

Jones, J. D. Rheinallt, and Doke, C. M., Edited by. Bushmen of the Southern Kalahari. (Johannesburg: University of the Witwatersrand Press, 1938.) 18*s.*

Krishna Iyer, L. A. The Travancore Tribes and Castes. Ex. Cr. 8vo. Vol. 1. Pp. xxi +277 +60 plates. (Trivandrum: Government Press, 1937.) 7 rupees.*

Lévy-Bruhl, Lucien. Travaux de l'année sociologique: l'expérience mystique et les symboles chez les primitifs. (Bibliothèque de Philosophie contemporaine.) Demy 8vo. Pp. iv +314. (Paris: Félix Alcan, 1938.) 45 francs.*

Lewin, Julius. The Recognition of Native Law and Custom in British Africa. (Extra Supplement to the *Journal of the African Society*, March 1938, Vol. 37.) Ex. Cr. 8vo. Pp. 8. (London: Macmillan and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 2*s.* net.

Lockwood, Frank C. The Apache Indians. Demy 8vo. Pp. xviii +348 +43 plates. (New York: The Macmillan Co., 1938.) 15*s.* net.

Lowie, Robert H. The History of Ethnological Theory. Demy 8vo. Pp. xiii +296. (London, Bombay and Sydney: George G. Harrap and Co., Ltd., 1937.) 10*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Page, J. W. Primitive Races of To-day. Demy 8vo. Pp. 348. (London, Bombay and Sydney: George G. Harrap and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 8*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Pratje, A. Das Rassenproblem. (Rassenforschung, Heft 1.) 8vo. Pp. 34. (Erlangen: Palm und Enke, 1938.) 1.20 gold marks.

Rappoport, Angelo S. The Folklore of the Jews. Med. 8vo. Pp. xi +276. (London: Soncino Press, 1938.) 10*s.* 6*d.* net.

Ray, Dhirendra Nath. The Principle of Tridosa in Ayurveda. (Sir J. C. Bose Prize Monograph of the University of Madras.) Demy 8vo. Pp. 168 +iv. (Calcutta: S. C. Banerjee, 1937.) 6 rupees; 8*s.* 6*d.*

Sachs, Curt. Les instruments de musique de Madagascar. (Université de Paris: Travaux et Mémoires de l'Institut d'Ethnologie, Vol. 28.) Sup. Roy. 8vo. Pp. ix +96 +15 plates. (Paris: Institut d'Ethnologie, 1938.) 37.50 francs.*

Sarkar, Sasanka Sekher. The Málérs of the Rajmahal Hills. Cr. 8vo. Pp. xiv +135 +11 plates. (Calcutta: The Book Co., Ltd., 1938.) 4 rupees; 6*s.*

Schapera, I., Compiled for the Bechuanaland Protectorate Administration by. A Handbook of Tswana Law and Custom. Demy 8vo. Pp. xiv +326 +1 map. (London: Oxford University Press, 1938.) 21*s.* net.*

Schapiro, J. Salwyn, and Morris, Richard B. Civilization in Europe. Part 1: Ancient and Medieval Times; Part 2: Modern Times in Europe. Demy 8vo. Pp. xii + 752. (London, Bombay and Sydney: George G. Harrap and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 10*s.* 6*d.*

Schreider, Eugène. Biologie du travail et biotypologie. Roy. 8vo. 3: Les types humains. Première Partie: Les types somatiques; raciaux, morphologiques, constitutionnels. Pp. 104 +8 plates. 20 francs. 4: Les types humains. Deuxième Partie: Les types psychologiques; tempéraments, caractères, types d'orientation générale de l'esprit, types psychanalytiques, types reflexologiques, types psychosociologiques. Pp. 79. 18 francs. 5: Les types humains. Troisième Partie: Les types somatopsychiques; variétés neurovégétatives, constitutions somatopsychiques, biotypes et variétés, endocrinologiques, types criminels. Pp. 105 +5 plates. 20 francs. (Actualités scientifiques et industrielles, 495, 496 and 497.) (Paris: Hermann et Cie., 1937.)*

Smith, Reginald A. The Sturge Collection: an illustrated Selection of Foreign Stone Implements bequeathed in 1919 by William Allen Sturge. Imp. 8vo. Pp. viii + 131 +plates 12–16. (London: British Museum, 1937.) 21*s.* net.*

Van Loon, Hendrik Willem. The Arts of Mankind. Med. 8vo. Pp. 576 +64 plates. (London, Bombay and Sydney: George G. Harrap and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 16*s.* net.

Weigall, Arthur. Wanderings in Roman Britain. (Keystone Library.) Cr. 8vo. Pp. 341. (London: Thornton Butterworth, Ltd., 1938.) 5*s.* net.

Weiser-Aall, Lily. Volkskunde und Psychologie: eine Einführung. Med. 8vo. Pp. 132. (Berlin und Leipzig: Walter de Gruyter und Co., 1937.) 5.20 gold marks.

Woolley, Sir C. Leonard. Ur of the Chaldees: a Record of Seven Years of Excavation. Gl. 8vo. Pp. 151. (London: Penguin Books, Ltd., 1938.) 6*d.* net.

Philosophy: Psychology

Baege, M. H. Einführung in die Psychologie. 8vo. Pp. 135. (Berlin: Kameradschaft, 1937.) 2.85 gold marks.

Bentley, John Edward. Superior Children. Demy 8vo. Pp. 331. (London: George Allen and Unwin, Ltd., 1938.) 12*s.* 6*d.* net.

Castiello, Jaime. A Humane Psychology of Education. Demy 8vo. Pp. 254. (London: Sheed and Ward, Ltd., 1938.) 7*s.* 6*d.*

Chappell, Matthew N. In the Name of Common Sense: Worry and its Control. Ex. Cr. 8vo. Pp. viii +192. (New York: The Macmillan Co., 1938.) 7*s.* 6*d.* net.

Dashiell, John Frederick. Fundamentals of General Psychology. Med 8vo. Pp. 383. (London: Sir Isaac Pitman and Sons, Ltd., 1938.) 12*s.* 6*d.* net.

Duncan, J. Mental Deficiency. (Changing World Library, Vol. 10.) Cr. 8vo. Pp. vii +152. (London: C. A. Watts and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 2*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Hall, Patricia, and Locke, H. W. Incentives and Contentment: a Study made in a British Factory. Cr. 8vo. Pp. xii +190. (London: Sir Isaac Pitman and Sons, Ltd., 1938.) 2*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Hilbert, D., und Ackermann, W. Grundzüge der theoretischen Logik. (Grundlehren der mathematischen Wissenschaften in Einzeldarstellungen, Band 27.) Zweite, verbesserte Auflage. Med. 8vo. Pp. viii +133. (Berlin: Julius Springer, 1938.) 9.60 gold marks.

Husson, Raoul. Psychologie appliquée. 1: Principes de métrologie psychologique. (Actualités scientifiques et industrielles, 555.) Roy. 8vo. Pp. 82. (Paris: Hermann et Cie., 1937.) 20 francs.*

Jaensch, E. R. Die Psychologie und die Wandlungen im deutschen Idealismus. Med. 8vo. Pp. 24. (Jena: Gustav Fischer, 1937.) 1.50 gold marks.

Joad, C. E. M. Guide to the Philosophy of Morals and Politics. Cr. 8vo. Pp. 816. (London: Victor Gollancz, Ltd., 1938.) 6*s.* net.*

Levy, H. The Universe of Science. (Thinker's Library, No. 67.) Revised and expanded. Fcap. 8vo. Pp. xiii + 242. (London: C. A. Watts and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 1*s.* net.*

Matisse, Georges. La philosophie de la nature. Vol. 3: L'Arrangement de l'univers par l'esprit. (Bibliothèque de Philosophie contemporaine.) Demy 8vo. Pp. iv +275. (Paris: Félix Alcan, 1938.) 35 francs.*

Miller, Emanuel. The Generations: a Study of the Cycle of Parents and Children. Cr. 8vo. Pp. 273. (London: Faber and Faber, Ltd., 1938.) 7*s.* 6*d.* net.

Monsarrat, K. W. Human Powers and Their Relations. Roy. 8vo. Pp. xvi +289. (Liverpool: University Press of Liverpool; London: Hodder and Stoughton, Ltd., 1938.) 10*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Norsworthy, Naomi, and Whitley, Mary Theodora. The Psychology of Childhood. (Brief Course Series in Education.) Revised edition. Ex. Cr. 8vo. Pp. xviii +516. (New York: The Macmillan Co., 1938.) 8*s.* 6*d.*

Osborn, R. The Psychology of Reaction. Cr. 8vo. Pp. 319. (London: Victor Gollancz, Ltd., 1938.) 7*s.* 6*d.* net.

Roberts, Harry. The Troubled Mind: a General Account of the Human Mind, and its Disorders and their Remedies; with Chapters on the Insanities, by Margaret Nelson Jackson. Cr. 8vo. Pp. 284. (London: John Murray, 1938.) 6*s.* net.

Ruprecht, E. Der Mythos bei Wagner und Nietzsche: seine Bedeutung als Lebens- und Gestaltungsproblem. (Neue dt. Forschungen, Abteilung Philosophie, Band 28.) Roy. 8vo. Pp. 256. (Berlin: Junker und Dünnhaupt, 1938.) 10 gold marks.

Stisser, L. Über Affekte, emotionale Objektion, Ganzheitsauffassung und Persönlichkeitsveranlagung. (Untersuchungen zur Psychologie, Philosophie und Pädagogik, Neue Folge, Band 13, Heft 1.) Roy. 8vo. Pp. 91. (Gottingen: Akademische Buchhandlung Calvör, 1937.) 3 gold marks.

Stuart, Grace. The Achievement of Personality: in the Light of Psychology and Religion. Cr. 8vo. Pp. 192. (London: Student Christian Movement Press, Ltd., 1938.) 5*s.*

Thurstone, L. L. Primary Mental Abilities. (Psychometric Monograph No. 1.) Roy. 8vo. Pp. ix +121. (Chicago: University of Chicago Press: London: Cambridge University Press, 1938.) 9*s.* net.*

Tyrrell, G. N. M. Science and Psychical Phenomena. Demy 8vo. Pp. xv +379. (London: Methuen and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 12*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Wundt, M. Ewigkeit und Endlichkeit: Grundzüge der Wesenslehre. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 275. (Stuttgart: Kohlhammer Verlag, 1937.) 13.50 gold marks.

Bacteriology Hygiene

Gill, Clifford Allchin. The Seasonal Periodicity of Malaria and the Mechanism of the Epidemic Wave. Demy 8vo. Pp. xi +136. (London: J. and A. Churchill, Ltd., 1938.) 10*s.* 6*d.*

Laidlaw, Sir Patrick P. Virus Diseases and Viruses. (The Rede Lecture, 1938.) Cr. 8vo. Pp. 52. (Cambridge: At the University Press, 1938.) 2*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Medical Research Council. Special Report Series, No. 228: A Study of Influenza, with Special Reference to the 1936–7 Epidemic. By C. H. Stuart-Harris, C. H. Andrewes and Wilson Smith, with D. K. M. Chalmers, E. G. H. Cowen and D. L. Hughes. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 151 +4 plates. (London: H.M. Stationery Office, 1938.) 2*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Partridge, William. Aids to Bacteriology. Sixth edition, revised by H. W. Scott-Wilson. Fcap. 8vo. Pp. vi +300. (London: Baillière, Tindall and Cox, 1938.) 5*s.* net.

West, Bessie Brooks, and Wood, LeVelle. Food Service in Institutions. Med. 8vo. Pp. viii +543. (New York: John Wiley and Sons, Inc.: London: Chapman and Hall, Ltd., 1938.) 22*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Miscellany

Clark, A. J. Patent Medicines. ("Fact", No. 14.) Cr. 8vo. Pp. 98. (London: "Fact", 1938.) 6*d.*

Coates, Adrian. A Basis of Opinion. Demy 8vo. Pp. xvii +461. (London: Macmillan and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 16*s.* net.*

Collingwood, R. G. The Principles of Art. Demy 8vo. Pp. xi +347. (Oxford: Clarendon Press; London: Oxford University Press, 1938.) 15*s.* net.*

Encyclopædia Britannica. Book of the Year 1938: being a Survey of the Principal Persons, Events and Developments in various Spheres of Knowledge and Affairs during the Year 1937. Imp. 8vo. Pp. xviii +742. (London: Encyclopædia Britannica Co., Ltd., 1938.) 45*s.*

Epstein, M., Edited by. The Annual Register: a Review of Public Events at Home and Abroad for the Year 1937. Demy 8vo. Pp. xiv +488. (London, New York and Toronto: Longmans, Green and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 30*s.* net.*

Griffin, Jonathan. Glass Houses and Modern War. Cr. 8vo. Pp. vi +187. (London: Chatto and Windus, 1938.) 3*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Hogben, Lancelot. Science for the Citizen: a Self-Educator based on the Social Background of Scientific Discovery. (Primers for the Age of Plenty.) Roy. 8vo. Pp. 1120. (London: George Allen and Unwin, Ltd., 1938.) 12*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Kennedy, H. A. Local Museums: Notes on their Building and Conduct. Cr. 8vo. Pp. 36. (London: Oxford University Press, 1938.) 1*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Landtman, Gunnar. The Origin of the Inequality of the Social Classes. Roy. 8vo. Pp. xvi +444. (London: Kegan Paul and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 21*s.* net.*

McInerny, A. J. Through the Great Arid Filter. (Man's Drift to Europe.) Demy 8vo. Pp. 46. (Otley, Yorks.: The Author, c/o Printerdom, 1938.) 2*s.*

Parsons, Charles S. Patents, Designs and Trade Marks: a practical Exposition of the Nature, Use and Value in Business of Patents, Designs and Trade Marks, intended especially for Business Men, Traders, Manufacturers and Inventors, including a Summary and Guide to the Patents and Designs Acts. Demy 8vo. Pp. viii +184. (London: The Technical Press, Ltd., 1938.) 10*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Partridge, Eric. A Dictionary of Slang and Unconventional English: Slang, including the Language of the Underworld, Colloquialisms and Catch-phrases, Solecisms and Catachreses, Nicknames, Vulgarisms and such Americanisms as have been Naturalized. Second edition, revised and enlarged. Cr. 4to. Pp. xviii +1051. (London: George Routledge and Sons, Ltd., 1938.) 42*s.* net.*

Peacock, D. P. Science for the Services: Aircraft Apprentices, R.A.F., and Artificer Apprentices, R.N. Cr. 8vo. Pp. 56. (Cambridge: At the University Press, 1938.) 1*s.* 6*d.*

Portway, Donald. Science and Mechanisation in Land Warfare. Demy 8vo. Pp. ix +158. (Cambridge: W. Heffer and Sons, Ltd.; London: Simpkin Marshall, Ltd., 1938.) 6*s.* net.*

Ridgway, John L. Scientific Illustration. Sup. Roy. 8vo. Pp. xiv +173 +23 plates. (Stanford University, Calif.: Stanford University Press; London: Oxford University Press, 1938.) 18*s.* net.*

Sisson, H. A. On Guard against Gas: an Account of the Principles of Gas Warfare and of the Steps to be taken by the Ordinary Citizen to Defend his Family. Cr. 8vo. Pp. 91. (London: Hutchinson and Co. (Publishers), Ltd., 1938.) 2*s.* net.*

Thomas, Ernest Augustus. Solving the Mysterious Universe. Ex. Cr. 8vo. Pp. 182 +5 plates. (London: Allenson and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 7*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Universities of the Empire. The Yearbook of the Universities of the Empire, 1938. (Published for the Universities Bureau of the British Empire.) Cr. 8vo. Pp. xlv +1154. (London: G. Bell and Sons, Ltd., 1938.) 15*s.* net.*

Van Nostrand's Scientific Encyclopedia. Imp. 8vo. Pp. v +1234. (London: Chapman and Hall, Ltd., 1938.) 50*s.* net.*

Wells, H. G.; Wells, G. P., and **Huxley, J.** The Science of Life. Popular edition, revised and brought up to date. Demy 8vo. Pp. 1599 + 32 plates. (London, New York, Toronto and Melbourne: Cassell and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 10*s.* 6*d.* net.

Wessel, P. Das Aufbauprinzip der Technik. Med. 8vo. Pp. 39. (München: Ernst Reinhardt, 1937.)*

PERIODICAL ROOM
GENERAL LIBRARY
UNIV. OF MICH.
JUN 25, 1938

SUPPLEMENT: RECENT SCIENTIFIC and TECHNICAL BOOKS JUL 5 1938

Vol. 141, No. 3582 SATURDAY, JUNE 25, 1938 ONE SHILLING

OPTICAL LANTERNS
EPIDIASCOPES
KINEMATOGRAPHS
Standard or Sub-Standard
SILENT or SOUND
ON HIRE

COMPLETE EQUIPMENTS SUPPLIED
with or without Operators

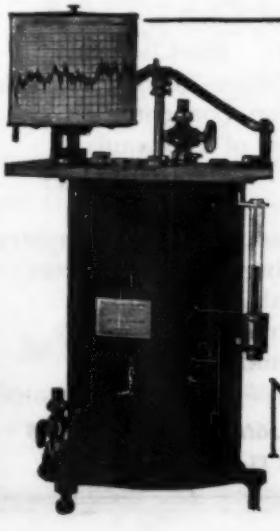
BY APPOINTMENT
NEWTON & CO.
Manufacturers of Optical Projection Instruments
72 WIGMORE STREET, W.1

NEW THERMIONIC VOLTMETER
Direct Reading. Mains Operated. Price £17 10s. 0d. net.
Similar Voltmeters can be supplied for rack mounting, and also for battery operation.
MUIRHEAD & Co. Ltd.
ELMERS END — BECKENHAM — KENT
Telephone—Beckenham 0041-2

C. BAKER 244 HIGH HOLBORN LONDON
ESTAB. 1765
NEW TRIPOD MAGNIFIER
of special interest to
ZOOLOGISTS, BOTANISTS, PHYSIOLOGISTS & ANATOMISTS

This simple but very useful piece of apparatus has been found to have uses far beyond those for which we originally introduced it. A special meniscus lens is fitted to a brass frame into which screw three detachable legs with sliding extensions, so that objects of varying depth can be focused. A remarkable feature is that every plane appears in focus, which, coupled with a field of 4½ in., renders the apparatus especially useful in dissecting or searching over prolonged periods without the usual fatigue caused through using small lenses.

PRICE 19/- *Ask for List TRIP.*
In quantities of six, 18/6 In quantities of twelve, 18/-
C. BAKER (Estab. 1765), 244 High Holborn, LONDON
Member Scientific Instrument Manufacturers' Association of Gt. Britain



Wind.
The Anemo-Biagraph records the velocity of the wind
NEGRETTI & ZAMBRA
38 Holborn Viaduct, London

CHELSEA POLYTECHNIC

MANRESA ROAD

S.W. 3

●

Principal:

F. J. HARLOW, M.B.E., Ph.D., B.Sc.

●

Day and Evening Courses for the Degrees of London University

Subjects:

Physics **Zoology**
Chemistry **Physiology**
Metallurgy **Pharmacy**
Botany **Geology**
Pure Mathematics
Applied Mathematics

Degrees of M.Sc., Ph.D., and D.Sc. by Research.
External Diploma in Biology.
1st M.B. and 2nd M.B. (Part I).

Courses for the Examinations of the Institutes of Chemistry and Physics and of the Pharmaceutical Society.
Preliminary Medical Examinations.

Special Courses in

Bacteriology **Bio-Chemistry**
Chemistry and Micro-Biology of Milk
Hydrogen Ion Concentration
Preservation of Foodstuffs
Entomology **Plant-Pathology**
Anatomy **Microscopy**
Technical and Manufacturing Chemistry
Engineering Metallurgy
Industrial Metallurgy
Photomicrography
Gemmology

Session begins 26th September, 1938

Telephone: FLAXMAN 5747

Manchester Municipal COLLEGE OF TECHNOLOGY

Principal: B. MOUAT JONES, D.S.O., M.A. (Oxford)

DEGREE COURSES IN TECHNOLOGY

The Prospectus of University Courses gives particulars of the courses leading to the Manchester University Degrees (B.Sc.Tech., M.Sc.Tech., and Ph.D.) and Certificates in the Faculty of Technology, in the following Departments:

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING.
(Professor Dempster Smith, M.B.E., M.Sc.Tech., M.I.Mech.E.)
ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING.
(Professor John Hollingworth, M.A., D.Sc., M.Sc.Tech., F.C.G.I., M.I.E.E.)
MUNICIPAL ENGINEERING.
(R. J. Cornish, M.Sc., A.M.Inst.C.E., A.M.I.Mech.E., A.M.I.Struct.E., M.R.San.I.)
APPLIED CHEMISTRY, including General Chemical Technology, Metallurgy and Assaying, Fermentation Processes (including Brewing), Electro-Chemistry, Photography, Colouring Matters, Foodstuffs, Fuels, and Chemical Engineering.
(Professor James Kenner, D.Sc., Ph.D., F.R.S.)
TEXTILE CHEMISTRY (Bleaching, Dyeing, Printing and Finishing Paper Manufacture).
(F. Scholefield, M.Sc., F.I.C., F.T.I.)
TEXTILE TECHNOLOGY.
(Professor W. E. Morton, M.Sc.Tech., F.T.I.)
BUILDING.
(W. B. McKay, M.Sc.Tech., M.I.Struct.E.)
INDUSTRIAL ADMINISTRATION (Post-Graduate Certificate Course).
(K. G. Fenelon, M.A., Ph.D.)

The prospectuses of Part-time Courses give particulars of evening courses in Engineering, Mathematics, and Physics, leading to the external degrees of London University in Engineering and Science.

MATHEMATICS DEPARTMENT.
(F. Bowman, M.A., M.Sc.Tech.)
PHYSICS DEPARTMENT.
(W. H. Taylor, Ph.D., D.Sc.)

Prospectuses will be forwarded free on application to the Registrar, College of Technology, Manchester, 1.

UNIVERSITY COLLEGE OF SWANSEA

(A CONSTITUENT COLLEGE OF THE UNIVERSITY OF WALES)

Principal: C. A. EDWARDS, D.Sc., F.R.S.

The nineteenth Session will open on October 4, 1938.
Courses of study are provided for

(a) Degrees of the University of Wales in Arts, in Pure Science and in Applied Science (Metallurgy and Engineering);
(b) Diplomas of the College in Metallurgy and in Engineering;
(c) The training of Teachers for Elementary and Secondary Schools;
(d) The First Medical Examination of the University of Wales.

College Courses in Pure Science are recognized by a number of medical licensing bodies as constituting a first year of medical study.

Persons who are not desirous of studying for degrees or diplomas may attend selected College classes, provided they satisfy the authorities of the College that they are qualified to benefit by such classes.

Entrance Scholarships are offered for competition in April of each year.

Particulars concerning admission to the College, and of the Entrance Scholarships, may be obtained from the undersigned.

EDWIN DREW,
Registrar.

Singleton Park,
Swansea.

IMPERIAL COLLEGE OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY

South Kensington, London, S.W.7

Physics Department. Technical Optics Section

A short Summer Course, of one week's duration, on *Spectrum Analysis and its Technical Applications* will be held during the week commencing on Monday, July 11th, 1938, or an alternative date. There will be about 10 lectures (given by Professor Herbert Dingle, A.R.C.S., D.Sc., and Assistant Professor L. C. Martin, A.R.C.S., D.Sc.) and 20 hours practical work conducted by Mr. B. K. Johnson, D.I.C. The arrangement is conditional upon the application of a sufficient number of students. For further particulars apply to the Registrar of the Imperial College at the above address.

BRIGHTON SUMMER SCHOOL IN ANIMAL BIOLOGY

30th JULY TO 12th AUGUST, 1938

The course is intended as an introduction to Biology, and as a refresher course for teachers of the subject. Laboratory and field work. Director: Prof. L. E. S. Eastham, M.A., M.Sc., Professor of Zoology in the University of Sheffield, assisted by specialists. Prospectus of F. H. Toyne, Education Officer, 54 Old Steine, Brighton.

HUDDERSFIELD TECHNICAL COLLEGE

DEPARTMENT OF COAL TAR COLOUR CHEMISTRY

Applications are invited for RESEARCH SCHOLARSHIPS tenable in the above Department in the Session 1938-39.

Maximum value £100 a year and free tuition.

Further particulars and forms of application may be obtained on application to the Chief Clerk, Technical College, Huddersfield.

For continuation of Official Advertisements and "Smalls" see page cclviii.

Gaede Gas Ballast Pumps

✱ This new principle considerably improves the pump performance when exhausting condensable vapours, particularly acid and steam. The pumps are therefore very suitable for chemical decomposition, distillation, drying and evaporation processes.

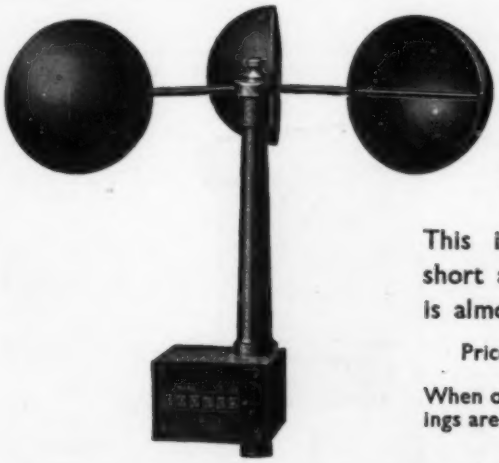
Ask for list 27

✱ *We specialise in High Vacuum Pumps and Plant for any work requiring low pressures*

W. Edwards & Company

Allendale Works, Vaughan Road, London, S.E.5

Telephone: BRIXTON 1195
Telegrams: Edcohivac, Phone, London



CASELLA'S 3-CUP ANEMOMETER

This instrument has large cups, short arms, ball bearings; its factor is almost constant for all velocities.

Price £10 + 10% adv., packing extra

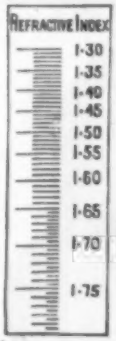
When ordering, please state whether readings are desired in miles or in kilometres.

C. F. CASELLA & CO. LTD,

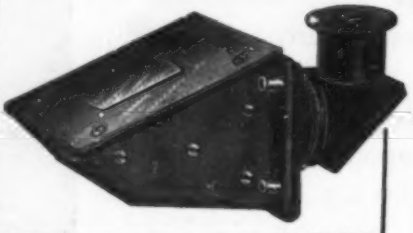
Regent House, Fitzroy Square, London, W.1

Members Scientific Instrument Manufacturers' Association of Great Britain

THE HERBERT SMITH REFRACTOMETER



For determining the Refractive Indices of Gem Stones and Minerals, and approximately of Liquids and Fats. The Scale gives the Indices without calculation to ·01 and by estimation to ·001. The instrument will accommodate either large or small specimens.



The H.S. Refractometer, in case complete with pamphlet £10 10 0

Case, containing the necessary refracting liquid in two dropping bottles 0 15 0

Descriptive Pamphlet. H.F., containing complete tables of the physical characters of gem stones and index to their varieties, by Dr. Herbert Smith. Post free ... 0 2 6

Dichroscopes, Hardness Points, Pocket Lenses, etc.

Catalogue DN of instruments for use in Mineralogy, Crystallography, etc., on request.

J. H. STEWARD, LTD.
406 Strand, London, W.C.2
Established 1832

The SIMPLE and CERTAIN way to

better photographs!

It's easy enough to make errors in exposure—and just as easy to prevent them. Trust to the "AVO" Exposure Meter. It tells you—at the actual moment of taking the picture—the correct stop and shutter speed for sparkling results. No disappointments. No calculations. No intricate scale. Direct readings of exposures from 60 secs. to 1/2,000th sec.

55/-

Size only 2½ × 2½ × 1 in. Complete in ever-ready case.

From all good photographic shops. If any difficulty in obtaining locally, send your order direct.

WRITE FOR DESCRIPTIVE PAMPHLET

ACWEECO, Ltd.
21 Douglas St., London, S.W.1.
Phone: Victoria 3404/7

THE 'AVO' PHOTO-ELECTRIC EXPOSURE METER
Regd Trade Mark
BRITISH MADE

ZEISS MIFLEX

Universal Camera Attachment

is the finest equipment of its type for the following reasons:

(i) It is possible to use any of the ordinary microscope eyepieces, thus obtaining a wide range of magnifications.
(ii) Camera attachments for plates 12 × 9 cms. and 9 × 6½ cms. and for films 4 × 3 cms. and 36 × 24 mms., are easily interchanged.
(iii) The method of attachment enables the camera to be quickly removed and replaced after loading, without disturbing the adjustment of the microscope.
(iv) A reflex prism, operated in conjunction with the shutter, permits the object to be observed up to the moment of exposure.
(v) Focusing is carried out on a ground glass screen, thus preventing inaccuracies due to accommodation and enabling several people to view the image at the same time.

Full particulars on request.

CARL ZEISS (LONDON) LTD.
Mortimer House
Mortimer St., London, W.1

DARK-BLINDS

as supplied to more than 600 Hospitals and Scientific Institutions (including Cambridge and Oxford Universities) and recently the Kodak Laboratories, Harrow.

ROLLER
London-made Tin-Barrell.

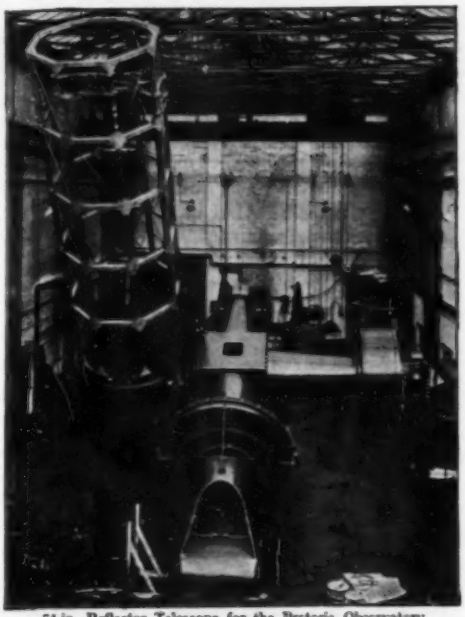
GROOVES
Pat. 2" x 1" all steel side-grooves.

Type N.T.
(100% Light-tight)

Tel.: Langham 2433 & 1129.

Estd. 100 years.

J. AVERY & CO.
81, GREAT PORTLAND STREET, LONDON, W.1.
(also General and Scientific Blind-Makers)



74 in. Reflector Telescope for the Pretoria Observatory, South Africa.

SIR HOWARD GRUBB, PARSONS AND COMPANY

Engineers, Astronomical Instrument Makers

OPTICAL WORKS WALKER GATE
NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE

Contractors for

COMPLETE OBSERVATORY EQUIPMENT

STANDARD PRODUCTS:

Astronomical Telescopes
Object Glasses
Mirrors
Prisms
Searchlight Reflectors
Spectrographs
Coelostats
Chronographs
Revolving Domes
Rising Floors, etc.

F.J.H. assured his life with the Old Equitable in 1878 for £1,000 payable with profits at death. When he died in 1938 the policy was worth £3,716, or over 3½ times the sum assured.

The Equitable Life Assurance Society

(Founded 1762)

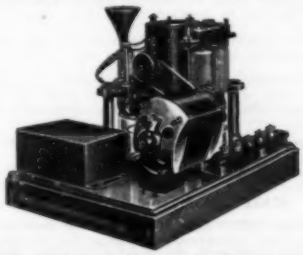
19, Coleman Street, London, E.C.2.
Sir William Elderton, Actuary and Manager.

No shareholders No commission

B-S

Electromagnetic Separator for Mineral Powders

as described by Dr. A. F. Hallimond in the Mineralogical Magazine, 1930, Vol. 22, p. 377



Specially designed for research on powdered minerals and sands, and is adapted for the separation of weakly magnetic constituents such as ferro-magnesian silicates and monazite.

Supplied complete with control resistance for 100-110 or 200-250 v. D.C.

BELLINGHAM & STANLEY LTD.

71 Hornsey Rise, London, N.19

Phone: ARChway 2270

(Official and Small Advertisements continued from page cclii.)

AIR MINISTRY

METEOROLOGICAL OFFICE

Applications are invited for appointment as Technical Officer (Male) in the Meteorological Office. Candidates must not be less than 21 and not more than 27 years of age on 2nd July, 1938, and must possess an Honours Degree in Mathematics or Physics. Candidates are not debarred from applying by the fact that the results of examinations already taken have not yet been announced, but ultimate selection for appointment would be conditional on proof of having passed. (Candidates applying in such circumstances should as soon as possible write to the address given below, stating the results of their examination.)

The salary scale is £275 per annum, by annual increments of £18 to £455 per annum, and thence by annual increments of £25 to £500 per annum. There is an efficiency bar at £455. Technical Officers are eligible for promotion to higher posts on the establishment of the Meteorological Office. The posts are pensionable.

Candidates should apply on a form to be obtained from the Secretary (S.2.a), Air Ministry, Adastral House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2. The closing date for the return of completed application forms is 2nd July, 1938.

AIR MINISTRY

METEOROLOGICAL OFFICE

Assistants, Grade III (male) required as early as possible in the Meteorological Office. Candidates must be not less than 17 and not have attained the age of 20 on the 30th June, 1938, and must have passed the Intermediate Science Degree Examination, or reached an equivalent educational standard. (Note: The Leaving Certificate of the Scottish Education Department will be accepted as an equivalent, subject to certain conditions.) Candidates are not debarred from applying by the fact that the results of examinations already taken have not yet been announced, but ultimate selection for appointment would be conditional on proof of having passed.

Salary scale £130—£12—£214—£12—£310 a year. A deduction of £10 is made for each year or part of year below age of 19.

Assistants III are eligible in due course to be considered for promotion to Assistant II (£315—£385 a year) and Assistant I (£400—£515 a year). The appointments will be non-pensionable but entrants will be eligible for consideration for appointments to pensionable posts in the event of vacancies arising on the permanent establishment.

Candidates who have not previously made application should apply on a form to be obtained from the Secretary (S.2.a), Air Ministry, Adastral House, Kingsway, W.C.2. Candidates who have taken the Leaving Certificate of the Scottish Education Department should indicate the subjects and whether on the higher or lower grade.

WAR DEPARTMENT

JUNIOR LECTURER required on the electrical side of the Mechanical and Electrical Engineering Branch of the Military College of Science, Woolwich.

Candidates should preferably be under 35 years of age, and possess a University Honours degree. A knowledge of the principles and practice of Radio communications is desirable.

Annual salary scale: £300 by £18 to £400. The minimum of £300 will be reduced by £10 for every year by which the Junior Lecturer on appointment falls short of the age of 23.

The Federated Superannuation System for Universities will apply.

After 5 years' service as Junior Lecturer the successful candidate may expect, if he serves so long, advancement to the Lecturer grade on an annual salary scale of £400 by £18 to £454 by £25 to £600, if certified competent to perform the highest duties of the higher grade.

Increments are granted annually, subject to approved service.

Successful candidate will be required to take up his duties as early as possible.

Ex-service candidates given preference other things being equal.

Application form obtainable by post-card from the Commandant, Military College of Science, Red Barracks, Woolwich, S.E.18, to be lodged not later than 6th July, 1938.

WAR DEPARTMENT

STAFF FOR SCIENTIFIC RESEARCH

ASSISTANTS III (Male) required to carry out experimental development work on radio communication. Successful candidates would be posted in the first instance to the Bawdsey Research Station, Bawdsey Manor, Woodbridge, Suffolk.

Candidates should preferably be under 30 years of age, and have had laboratory or work experience in radio engineering, and training up to the standard of a University Degree in Physics or Electrical Engineering.

Salary Scale £120 by £12 to £310 a year (Efficiency bar at £214). A deduction of £10 to be made for each year or part of year below age 19 on entry. Higher commencing salary up to £214 may be approved according to age, qualifications and experience, and in this connexion the possession of a University Degree will be taken into consideration.

The appointments are not pensionable.

Promotion and/or appointment to a pensionable post is governed by merit and suitability as and when vacancies arise.

Ex-service candidates given preference, other things being equal.

Application forms obtainable by post-card from the Secretary, Royal Engineer and Signals Board, Regents Park Barracks, Albany Street, London, N.W.1, to be lodged not later than 9th July, 1938.

GOVERNMENT LABORATORY

A competition, open to both men and women, will be held to fill a vacancy in the grade of Chemist in the Department of the Government Chemist. Present salary scale £375 to £580 (men), £275 to £464 (women). Age limits 23—28 on the 9th July, 1938.

Candidates must possess a University degree with first or second class honours in Chemistry, or the Associateship of the Institute of Chemistry, and must have had at least one year's post-graduate experience in chemical work on the 9th July, 1938. They should have a working knowledge of technical French and German.

Forms of application, together with regulations relating to the appointment, obtainable from the Government Chemist, Clement's Inn Passage, Strand, W.C.2, to be returned not later than 9th July, 1938.

DEPARTMENT OF SCIENTIFIC AND INDUSTRIAL RESEARCH

A SCIENTIFIC OFFICER is required for research in the programme of the Water Pollution Research Board, in the first place for investigating methods of treatment of sewage and trade effluents on a large scale at works. Candidates should have a good honours degree or equivalent qualification in chemistry or biology and considerable research experience. The scale of salary for men is £400 by annual increments of £18 to £454, thence by £25 per annum to £600; there is an efficiency bar at £580. The scale for women is £350 by £18 per annum to £464 (efficiency bar) by £25 to £580. Exceptionally a commencing salary up to £454 (women £404) may be granted depending upon the qualifications and experience of the selected candidate. Appointment will carry superannuation under the Federated Superannuation System for Universities.

Application must be made not later than Monday, 4th July, 1938, on a form to be obtained on request (by postcard, quoting reference J. 98/7) from the Establishment Officer, Department of Scientific and Industrial Research, 16 Old Queen Street, Westminster, S.W.1.

MANCHESTER MUNICIPAL COLLEGE OF TECHNOLOGY

(Faculty of Technology in the University of Manchester)

Appointment of

ASSISTANT LECTURER IN MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

The Governing Body invites applications for an Assistant Lectureship in Mechanical Engineering in the College of Technology, with the title and status of Assistant Lecturer in the University of Manchester.

Salary: £300 per annum.

Conditions of appointment and form of application may be obtained from the Registrar, College of Technology, Manchester. The last day for the receipt of applications is *Monday, 4th July, 1938*.

Canvassing, either directly or indirectly, will disqualify a candidate for appointment.

B. MOUAT JONES,
Principal of the College.

MANCHESTER MUNICIPAL COLLEGE OF TECHNOLOGY

APPOINTMENT OF PRINCIPAL

The Education Committee of the City of Manchester and the University of Manchester jointly invite applications for the office of Principal of the Municipal College of Technology.

Salary: £1,500 per annum.

Particulars of the duties required may be had from the Director of Education, Education Offices, Deansgate, Manchester 3, and the last day for the receipt of applications, which should be sent to him, is Thursday, 30th June, 1938.

Canvassing members of the Committee, either directly or indirectly, will disqualify a candidate for appointment.

W. O. LESTER SMITH,
Director of Education.

June, 1938.

UNIVERSITY OF CAPE TOWN

CHAIRS OF PHYSIOLOGY AND PURE MATHEMATICS

Applications are invited for the following Chairs vacant from March, 1939, viz.:

(a) Chair of Physiology: the salary is £1,000 per annum rising by £50 per annum to £1,100.

(b) Chair of Pure Mathematics: the salary is £900 per annum rising by £25 per annum to £1,000.

Applications (six copies) must reach the Secretary, Office of the High Commissioner for the Union of South Africa, Trafalgar Square, London, W.C.2 (from whom forms of application and further particulars are obtainable), not later than 22nd July, 1938. Applicants, in addition to submitting copies of testimonials, must give the names of three referees.

BEDFORD COLLEGE FOR WOMEN

(UNIVERSITY OF LONDON)

REGENT'S PARK, N.W.1

The Council of Bedford College invites applications for a temporary Lectureship in Mathematics for one year starting 1st October, 1938. Salary from £325 a year, according to qualifications. The post is open to men and women equally.

Last date for receiving applications, Thursday, 30th June. For further particulars apply to the Secretary.

BEDFORD COLLEGE FOR WOMEN

(UNIVERSITY OF LONDON)

Regent's Park, N.W.1

The Council of Bedford College invites applications for the following post, open to men and women equally, vacant as from 1st October, 1938:

Lecturer in the Department of Botany. Candidates must have an Honours degree in Botany. Salary £350—£500. Initial salary may be above the minimum of the scale for a candidate with special qualifications.

Last date for receiving applications, Friday, 1st July, 1938. For further particulars apply to the Secretary.

THE INSTITUTION OF PROFESSIONAL CIVIL SERVANTS

invites applications for the vacant post of SECRETARY of the Institution on a salary scale of £750 rising by annual increments of £25 to £900 per annum.

Special consideration in respect of commencing salary will be given to applicants possessing exceptional qualifications for the post.

The Secretary is the principal salaried officer of the Institution (membership approximately 15,000) and is responsible, under the direction of the Honorary Officers and Council for the conduct of negotiations on the Institution's behalf, and for the supervision of the office of the Institution.

Applicants, who may be required to undergo a medical examination, must not be less than 30 years of age. The officer appointed will be required to serve a probationary period of 12 months.

The post is pensionable under a scheme similar to that of the Federated Universities, whereby the officer appointed contributes 5 per cent of his salary and the Institution contributes an additional 10 per cent.

Forms of Application and Full Particulars of the post may be obtained from the Honorary Secretary, I.P.C.S., 69 Victoria Street, London, S.W.1.

Applications must reach the Honorary Secretary not later than 30th July.

SUDAN MEDICAL SERVICE

Applications are invited for the post of junior British Laboratory Assistant, male, unmarried, in the Stack Medical Research Laboratories, Khartoum, to commence duty on 15th November, 1938.

The salary commences at LE.324 or LE.360 (LE.=£1 0s. 6d.), according to age and qualifications, rising by 2-3 yearly increments to LE.780 after 18 or 20 years depending on the initial rate. The appointment carries prospects of pensionable service after 5 years' service. A free passage to the Sudan will be provided.

Candidates should be between 22 and 30 years of age and should hold the Laboratory Assistants Diploma of Bacteriological Technique, and preferably have some experience in Clinical pathology.

Applications, stating age, qualifications and copies of testimonials, should be sent to Dr. H. C. Squires, 90 Harley Street, W.1.

SUDAN GOVERNMENT

(Agricultural Research Service) has vacancy for PLANT PATHOLOGIST. Man required with good honours degree and with research experience in Plant Pathology or pure Mycology. Age 23-30. Good physique. Starting salary £E.540-600 per annum according to qualifications and experience, rising to £E.1,000. (£E.1=£1 0s. 6d.)

For further particulars and application forms apply Controller, Sudan Government London Office, Wellington House, Buckingham Gate, London, S.W.1.

Applications for post must reach that office not later than 15th July 1938. (Envelope marked "PLANT PATHOLOGIST".)

SUDAN GOVERNMENT

has vacancy for PLANT PHYSIOLOGIST to take up duties in October, 1938. Requires man with good honours degree and with research experience in Plant Physiology. Age 23-30. Medically fit. Starting salary £E.540-600 per annum according to qualifications and experience, rising to £E.1,000. (£E.1=£1 0s. 6d.)

Further particulars and application forms can be had from the Controller, Sudan Government London Office, Wellington House, Buckingham Gate, London, S.W.1.

Applications for post must reach that office not later than 15th July, 1938. (Envelopes marked "PLANT PHYSIOLOGIST".)

UNIVERSITY OF BIRMINGHAM

DEPARTMENT OF BOTANY

Applications are invited for the post of Temporary Demonstrator in the Department of Botany for the session 1938-9. Stipend at the rate of £200 per annum.

Applications must be sent on or before 9th July to the undersigned.

C. G. BURTON,
Secretary.

The University,
Birmingham, 2.

UNIVERSITY OF BRISTOL

The University invites applications for a TEMPORARY ASSISTANT LECTURER IN ZOOLOGY (Grade III). Salary £300 p.a.

Applications should reach the undersigned, from whom further particulars should be obtained, on or before 7th July, 1938.

WINIFRED SHAPLAND,
Secretary and Registrar.

UNIVERSITY OF DURHAM

KING'S COLLEGE, NEWCASTLE-UPON-TYNE

Applications are invited for the post of Demonstrator in Physics, an ungraded post tenable for three years at a salary of £250 a year. Appointment from 1st October, 1938. Twelve copies of applications and of not more than three testimonials should be lodged not later than Saturday, 16th July, 1938, with the Registrar, King's College, Newcastle-upon-Tyne, 2, from whom further particulars may be obtained.

UNIVERSITY OF LONDON

The Senate invite applications for the Goldsmid Chair of Mathematics tenable at University College. The Chair is not restricted to any particular branch of Mathematics, but the Professor will be expected to give special attention to some branch of Mechanics or Applied Mathematics. Salary £1,000 a year. Applications (12 copies) must be received, not later than first post on 29th July, 1938, by the Academic Registrar, University of London, Senate House, W.C.1, from whom further particulars should be obtained.

FELLOWSHIP

The Eugenics Society offers a LEONARD DARWIN FELLOWSHIP of £250 for one year from the 1st October, 1938, renewable for a second year, tenable in any approved Institution in the United Kingdom, for Research on subjects bearing on Eugenics, such as the quantitative study of genetics and evolution, human heredity, vital statistics, fertility, the eugenic effects of economic conditions and legislation, etc. Forms may be obtained from the Business Secretary, The Eugenics Society, 69 Eccleston Square, London, S.W.1, to whom applications for the Fellowship should be sent on or before the 31st of July, 1938.

LEICESTER MUSEUM

Assistant (male) wanted. Must have knowledge of Zoology and some practical experience in mounting specimens. Salary £182 10s. 0d. per annum rising to £300 per annum.

Applications to be made not later than 10th July, on form to be obtained from the undersigned.

E. E. LOWE,
Director.

14th June, 1938.

UNIVERSITY OF MANCHESTER

Applications are invited for the post of a Laboratory Steward in the Department of Chemistry. Applicants, who should be not more than forty-five years of age, should possess technical ability and some administrative experience. Salary £275 to £312, according to qualifications. Particulars of duties may be had from the Assistant Director of Chemical Laboratories. Envelopes should be marked "Steward". Last date for receiving applications 12th July.

UNIVERSITY COLLEGE, NOTTINGHAM

The Council invite applications for the following appointments:

LECTURER IN PHARMACEUTICAL CHEMISTRY, salary £300-360 according to qualifications and experience, as from 26th September.

ASSISTANT LECTURER IN CHEMISTRY, commencing salary £250, as from 15th September.

Further information and forms of application, which must in each case be returned not later than Monday, 11th July, may be obtained from the Registrar.

Technical assistant required by professional man engaged in chemical, brewing and similar work. Young man with sound knowledge of such processes can find a good position. Apply Box OA/5, c/o The Review Press, Limited, 13 Little Trinity Lane, London, E.C.4.

Lewkowitsch Bibliographical Bureau. (Director: J. Lewkowitsch, B.Sc., A.R.C.S.). Barn House, Barn Hill, Wembley Park, Middx. (ARN 3956). Abstracts of papers, summaries of literature, bibliographies. Periodical reports of current literature. Bibliographical researches. Chemistry, Biochemistry, Physics, Geology, Botany, Biology. Any language. Accuracy and completeness. Moderate Terms.

German translations by Science Graduate. 5/- per thousand words.—Box 564, T. G. Scott & Son, Ltd., 68 Ludgate Hill, London, E.C.4.

The Central Typistry. Faultless Typists of Scientific and Technical Works. MSS., Theses, etc. Duplicating. Translations. Low rates. 90 Farringdon Rd., London, E.C.1. TERminus 1777.

BECK
LONDON MICROSCOPE
Model No. 29B

Large and heavy stand, coarse adjustment by rack and pinion, fine adjustment on both sides of limb, adjustable draw-tube, large stage 4½ in. square, spiral screw focusing substage of a very heavy design entirely free from flexure, plain and concave mirrors, contained in oak cabinet with lock and key.

Outfit consisting of:

Stand in cabinet, 2 eyepieces, × 6 and × 10, ⅔ in. and ⅙ in. object glasses, Abbe condenser, iris diaphragm, triple nosepiece.

£14 10 0

Outfit as above with addition of 1/12 in. oil immersion object glass and mechanical stage.

£24 8 6

Full descriptive price list on application

R. & J. BECK, LTD., 69 Mortimer St., London, W.1

Members Scientific Instrument Manufacturers' Association of Great Britain

SPHYGMOMANOMETERS

The "LEONARD HILL" Sphygmomanometer

Riva-Rocci System
(As illustrated)

ADVANTAGES

1. A single tube giving more accurate readings than a double tubed Manometer.
2. Ends of the Manometer do not require closing with rubber caps.
3. Portability. Is carried in a morocco case, with handle, which forms a stand for the instrument when opened.

ALSO
HILL-BARNARD AND RIVA-ROCCI SYSTEMS
WITH
DR. MARTIN'S AND MR. LOCKART-HUMMERY'S MODIFICATIONS

JAMES J. HICKS

(Incorporated with W. F. Stanley & Co., Ltd.)
Manufacturer of Meteorological and other Scientific Instruments
Contractor to H.M. Government
Catalogues post free. (State which required)
Exceptional Terms to Colleges, Institutions, etc.
8, 9 & 10, HATTON GARDEN, LONDON

WATSONS.

Established
1837

NATURE PHOTOGRAPHY

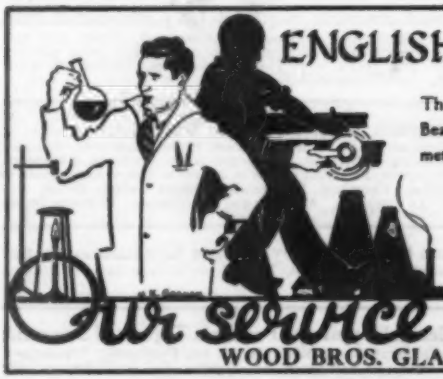
For photographing living plants in their natural habits and habitats the most convenient apparatus is

WATSON'S "PREMIER" CAMERA

This camera, which is made in all sizes, is suitable for outdoor and indoor photography of specimens up to natural size. *Send for particulars.*

W. WATSON & SONS LTD.
313 HIGH HOLBORN :: :: LONDON, W.C.1.
MEMBER OF THE SCIENTIFIC INSTRUMENT MANUFACTURERS' ASSOCIATION OF GREAT BRITAIN

ENGLISH CHEMICAL GLASSWARE



The largest range of British Laboratory Glassware. Beakers and Flasks of the highest resistance. Volumetric Apparatus scientifically graduated at 20° C. Every piece branded and guaranteed.

Catalogues on application. Specify this brand. Stocked by the leading Laboratory Furnishers.

REGISTERED
W
TRADE MARK

Our service is behind you!

WOOD BROS. GLASS COMPANY, Ltd. BARNSLEY.

ESTABLISHED 1826

Printed in Great Britain by FISHER, KNIGHT & Co., LTD., The Gainsborough Press, St. Albans, and published by MACMILLAN & Co., LIMITED, at St. Martin's Street, London, W.C.2, and THE MACMILLAN Co., 60-62, Fifth Avenue, New York—Saturday, June 25, 1938.